Pam N.C.
Cl 378.756 Bk. T633T
Trinity College Library
Durham, N. C.
TRINITATIS COLLEGIUM N. C.
ERUDITIO ET RELIGIO
Rec'd DEC 5 1923
Trinity Alumni
Register. Donor

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

http://www.archive.org/details/trinityalumnireg08trin

Vol. VIII APRIL, 1922 No. 1

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the Alumni and the College

64663

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

C. F. LAMBETH, '03, *President* — J. H. COMAN, '16, *Secretary*
A. B. DUKE, '05, *Vice-President* — H. E. SPENCE, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Managing Editor*

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07 — HERSEY E. SPENCE, '07
ROBERT L. FLOWERS — ERNEST J. GREEN, '96
NEWMAN I. WHITE, '13
LUCILE BULLARD, '16, *Alumnae Editor*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the REGISTER: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

PRESIDENT'S PAGE 1

PRESIDENT KILGO'S ADMINISTRATION 4
W. T. Laprade

THE BIOLOGICAL CLUB 19
Bert Cunningham

METHODIST SUMMER SCHOOL 24
M. T. Plyler, '92

THE 1922 SUMMER SCHOOL 27
Holland Holton, '07

ON THE CAMPUS 30

EDITORIALS 36

ATHLETICS 39

ALUMNI NOTES 51

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT 75

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.

Tr.R.

378.756
T833T
V.8
1922
Cop.1

64663

READING ROOM AND ROTUNDA IN TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VIII APRIL, 1922 47 No. 1

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

Rather frequent requests come to me and to others of us here from individual graduates or from local alumni groups to this effect,—please tell us specific things that we can do for the College. In letters to individual graduates I have lately named, and today I am going to name to the whole body of alumni, three things that all of us here at the College are anxious for our graduates to be busy about.

1. There is one simple, easy, and useful thing that every former student of Trinity can do for his College. He can direct the attention of high school students of promise to the College. Trinity has had a steady growth and has found a way to take care of the constantly increasing number of students that have come here. So that it has come to pass that Trinity has one of the largest bodies of regular academic students in the South and is today one of the outstanding colleges of its type in the United States. The financing of an institution of this size is a large undertaking; but I believe that we can gradually and rather promptly make the plant and teaching facilities adequate to the handling of a somewhat larger number of students, provided our constituency can be sufficiently stabilized and consolidated for us all the time to be sure that this healthy and steady growth is to be continued and permanent. For this stabilized and consolidated constituency we must look now largely to our graduates.

To make sure that this is properly done in each community

I suggest that the alumni in each community select a wide-awake committee; and we at the College should like to know the members of the committees, so that between the committees there and the College here we can keep up such communication as may be needed. While I think it wise to have a committee, I contemplate the full coöperation of all the alumni, and other friends as far as that proves to be possible. Won't you without undue delay see to it that this matter is attended to in your community and in your county? Organize so that you can set about systematically and thoroughly the getting to us of students that ought to come here, particularly students of promise.

2. The College can usually give financial help to those that really need it; but more than is now the case ought that sort of help to come from the communities out of which the students themselves come. And, perhaps usually, with the proper coöperation of interested and resourceful graduates such help can be had locally, from generous individuals, from churches, organized Sunday School classes, local alumni associations, or in other ways. Great demands along these lines have been made on Trinity in recent years, and these demands are growing at a staggering rate. Unless something is done to check this tendency, it will surely impair the College's ability to do its appointed task. We want worthy students who need financial help, and we also want those who do not require this financial help. If our graduates can get to us out of homes that are financially self-supporting the students who ought to come here, we shall then be in position to give a larger amount of help to those who need it.

3. There is one other thing that I hope the alumni will give themselves to promptly. And that is building up a revolving fund by means of annual contributions of at least $10.00 from everybody who ever attended Trinity and more from those who are able to give more. Just now I should think these annual gifts ought as a rule to go to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium until that project is taken care of. As soon as possible, the alumni office and all alumni activities should be financed from these gifts rather than as now from the funds of

the College. That would enable us to put in one or two chairs which the graduates by petition have recently asked to have put in. Some of the fund could go to the financing of a history of the College, material for which is almost ready. Such a history ought to be illustrated and printed in admirable form and if possible be free for distribution to all who ever attended Trinity. Some of the alumni loyalty fund could go to the financing of a volume of Trinity College verse which is practically ready for the press. And on and on I could make suggestions almost indefinitely.

Yale is largely endowed, yet the graduates of Yale give annually an amount that represents the income on thirteen million dollars. If our graduates would give after this whole-hearted Yale fashion, the result would be a new power in the hands of Trinity College for doing a permanent good upon the earth. Wellesley, one of the well known American colleges for women, has so developed a sense of responsiblity in its graduates that in a recent endowment campaign 96.4 per cent of all the graduates gave and got what they could for the "College Beautiful." The loyalty of Trinity alumni is unsurpassed at Wellesley or anywhere else; and when a sense of responsibility for the welfare of the College is so fully developed in the alumni that 96 per cent of them will give aggressive coöperation to any of its great undertakings, then Trinity College can do anything that it ought to do.

May I then at this time with all possible emphasis urge upon the graduates that they proceed at once through their local organizations, through the Alumni Council, through the general Alumni Association, and by every other available means, to develop to the limit this idea of an annual contribution to the College?

W. P. Few.

CONTRIBUTED ARTICLES

ADMINISTRATION OF PRESIDENT KILGO

By William Thomas Laprade,
Professor of History.

[The following article, dealing with the administration of Dr. Kilgo, is a preliminary résumé of several chapters in a more comprehensive work on the history of Trinity College which Professor William K. Boyd and the author of this article are writing. I shall appreciate any suggestions from alumni and friends who have had a share in the work of the College in the past generation or any letters or other materials relating to the subject. The larger work will naturally deal with many matters not touched at all here.]

President John Franklin Crowell and those who worked with him in effecting the reorganization of Trinity College and its removal to Durham accomplished many things essential in preparing the way for building a college suitable for training men to take leadership in the new time then dawning in the South. However, had not Dr. Crowell's mantle fallen on competent shoulders all that had been done before might soon have gone for naught. Perhaps no time in the history of Trinity College was more critical than this hour when, having said farewell to one president, it made ready to welcome another. Neither the retiring president nor his successor, men in some respects so unlike, could probably have made his work at Trinity count as largely as he did without the other. It is not easy to assort the fruits of their combined endeavor and to allot credit in every case where it is due. There is probably no better way to do this than to describe briefly the conditions that faced President Kilgo when he came to Durham to assume his duties in the summer of 1894.

Dr. Crowell had not misstated the case when he said that he left the College with the "amplest available resources of any time since its foundation." The trouble was, he had on his own coming had so little of material things with which to build. Moreover, the liberal gifts made to induce the location of the

College at Durham were in the form of land or else went into needed buildings. Even so, the President had personally had to donate the funds for a science or, as it was known then, a Technological Building. Then the tower of the main building fell when it was nearing completion, entailing delay of a year in the removal to the new location with additional vexation and expense. All of this took place at a time when the country was in the midst of one of the most severe financial crises in its history, making it difficult to procure the donation or even the loan of needed additional funds. For these reasons the College found itself in little better condition as far as fluid resources were concerned after its removal to Durham than it had been in Randolph County. Money was not available to pay the ridiculously small salaries of the members of the faculty, and there was no immediate source from which to procure it.

The Board of Trustees, in the last year of Dr. Crowell's administration, succeeded in selling bonds to the amount of $40,000 which provided funds for cancelling a floating debt of more than $27,000 incurred in the process of the removal and the tasks incidental to settlement in the new quarters, for paying the long overdue salaries of instructors, and for leaving a balance in the bank on June 1, 1894, of more than $10,000. Against this funded debt of $40,000, the Board held an endowment fund of nearly $24,000 and the buildings, grounds, and equipment estimated at $162,000, including the old plant in Randolph County, estimated to be worth at that time $20,000.

Obviously the College was solvent; its assets were much greater than its liabilities. But it plainly could not long remain a going concern without other sources of income than were then available. The financial report made to the trustees at the end of the year in 1894 stated that the College had "earned" $12,090.30, but added that only $4,387.50 had been collected. The endowment fund yielded little more than $2,000 annually; the conferences actually contributed about that much additional. For the rest there was no other dependence than private benefactions, and that at a time when some of the friends of the institution were temporarily in straitened circumstances and

others were uncertain whether the venture merited further support unless it should be managed differently.

The balance left in the bank from the sale of the bonds gave the new president a short breathing spell, and he lost no time in undertaking the solution of this most pressing problem that faced him. In his first annual report to the Board of Trustees he said:

"The finances is the only problem of any significance with which we have to contend. In every other respect I do not hesitate to say that the College is easily at the front with the leading colleges of the South. This problem must be solved. Mere postponement of it from year to year is no solution of it. Your faculty costs you less than the faculty of any other institution of like grade, yet your professors are specialists in their departments. Your faculty costs you $10,300 a year, while other expenses are as much more. We are spending money on the external and not the internal forces of the College."

He recommended forthwith that salaries of full professors be raised from $1,100 to $1,500 a year.

With this clear perception of his most pressing task, Dr. Kilgo set about its performance. He succeeded more rapidly than he had probably hoped. The financial depression of the early nineties was now gradually being relieved by a revival of industrial business, and the members of one family in particular of those who had given concrete encouragement to the removal of the College to Durham began to contribute liberally for its support. This renewed interest in Trinity on the part of Mr. Washington Duke and his sons was due largely to the business-like manner in which its affairs were managed under the leadership of President Kilgo and to his ability to inspire them with his own belief in the greatness of the cause he was laboring to serve. Perhaps neither he nor they quite appreciated at the time as clearly as it appears in retrospect how peculiarly fitting it was that a portion of the wealth accumulated in the process of building the new industrial South should be invested in developing an institution for training leaders in this new world so rapidly coming into existence and for the sympathetic yet criti-

cal study of the amazing changes then in process fraught with so great significance for the future of the Southern States.

Having committed himself to the task of helping to build the College, Mr. Washington Duke continued throughout the remainder of his life to coöperate with President Kilgo in a liberal material way. Even in the lifetime of the father his sons, Mr. B. N., and later, Mr. J. B. Duke helped to carry forward the work thus begun. Their participation in the work of Dr. Kilgo was the more effective in that they were as liberal with practical counsel as with material contributions, with no conditioning stipulations except that the College should stand committed to the service of the causes it was founded to support.

Thus, by winning and keeping the confidence of these liberal friends, President Kilgo went far toward a solution of what seemed to him at the outset of his administration to be "the only problem of any significance" he faced. In his annual report to the trustees after seven years of service as president, he said: "Five years ago the total endowment of the College amounted to $22,500. Since then it has grown to $333,750, making a net increase of $311,250. Of this amount Mr. W. Duke donated $309,250." He reported at the same time that the entire holdings of the College had been raised from $200,000 to $725,000 within the previous six years.

This addition to the material resources of the College was important and even essential if it was to carry forward its work. Growth in any direction without these resources would have been difficult if not impossible. But obtaining these material assets was by no means the total service rendered by President Kilgo in the growth of Trinity College. Perhaps it was not his chief accomplishment. One service to which some of his surviving colaborers on the faculty frequently recur is somewhat intangible, like many things of the spirit. President James H. Southgate of the Board of Trustees attempted to describe it in the letter he wrote to Dr. Kilgo in 1901 informing him that the Board had voted him a trip in Europe that summer at the expense of the College. "Perhaps," said Mr. Southgate, "the highest of all your services is that you have produced in the

faculty, in the student body, and in the friends of the College a spirit of independence and of heroic devotion to truth that will have its influence in shaping the life of the future in this State and community."

It would be difficult to improve on the statement made by President Kilgo himself of his spirit and purpose in those early constructive years at Trinity. If space permitted the entire section in his report to the trustees in 1901 devoted to that subject merits quotation:

"Colleges, as well as individuals, have character, and this character is not the total of the individuals that compose their faculties. There is a fixed set of ideas that enter into the foundation of a college, and members of a faculty serve these ideas rather than create them. Trinity College is committed to Christian education by the purposes of its origin and maintenance and not by the personal belief of any man who serves it. The character of your college is a positive one that makes it aggressive in its efforts to develop the best interests of society. It claims freedom to do its work. If it is to be of any real force in education and in society, it must be free. This idea cannot receive too much emphasis in the education of the South. There is a tendency on the part of a class of men to drive the colleges into a servile silence or make them do service in the promulgation of partisan notions. An intimidated college cannot educate. College men must have open fields if they are expected to find the truth, and they must breathe an atmosphere of freedom if they are expected to live it. Otherwise the college man will be a trimmer, a doubter, a trickster, and a positive danger to society. No valid reason can be given to excuse colleges from a just share of responsibility in the burdens of society. If they are, as they claim to be, superior centers of unprejudiced knowledge, are they not responsible to society to the extent of their supposed superiority? Does superior knowledge exempt men from tasks? The fact that many will criticise, others will denounce, and others still will persecute the colleges that give an open voice of help in the conflicts of politics, industry, philosophy, theology, and wherever there may be conflict, is no excuse

for silence unless colleges are willing to profess cowardice under shameful circumstances. During the past fifty years of political and social revolutions and readjustments in the South the colleges have rendered only a secondary help and have been most silent when other men have been most agitated. The record is not a brave one. Editors and public speakers have borne the heavy burdens of all the strife, while college representatives have lectured on innocent occasions upon Grecian art and Roman antiquities. There is no reason why the editor of a newspaper should work with all the people while the college professor nurses a few of their sons. Men have been slow to give their money to Southern colleges, and why should they have been otherwise? They made their fortunes in a world of toil, a world in which they saw all kinds of men toiling, and only incidentally met the college professor. Colleges cannot and should not expect to get money from the world they will not serve when service is most needed. Let colleges lay off their coats, defy all hardships and persecutions, and toil with the banker to make his bank safer; work with the manufacturer to keep his machinery in motion; contend with the merchant to secure a fair market; burn his midnight lamp with the editor to save the government from the hurt of false doctrines and evil men; join with the collier in his efforts to feed and educate his child; and stand by the laborer that his day may be full of sunshine. Then, and not till then, will they receive a glad division of the world's wealth. The claim to gifts must be founded in service given.

"I need not remind you that the prominent aim of the present administration has been to put Trinity in the most responsible relation to society and to make it a part of our social forces. In assuming to carry out this policy it was clearly understood that traditions were against such an aim and that opposition would be encountered, but such opposition could but be proof of the necessity of the reformation. Colleges have been silent so long that their right to speak is denied and can only be regained by a brave assertion of it. Your college is in better condition to make this contention than other colleges, and this puts

on it the obligation to make the contention. . . . . The inculcation of this faith and spirit in the students will give to the State a citizenship of sane leaders, generous and tolerant in their feelings, progressive men of business, lovers of truth, and conservators of liberty. Such a type will not spring up spontaneously but can only come as the product of determined labor. It is well that this idea should be made so prominent in the first report of the president in the twentieth century. The State whose charter we hold and under whose protection we labor; the nation whose great arms hold these commonwealths in one national body and which pledges every life for their protection; the church whose name we bear and whose faith we represent—all have a right to demand serious plans and positive men from us, and a faithful response to these expectations should always employ the fullest of your resources. Your college is committed to these things, and I beg to ask that at all times your Board shall support it in realizing its aims."

In part, no doubt, this stirring confession of faith for the College was inspired by the circumstances of the years just preceding the date of the report that contained it. It was likewise a girding up for a similar situation in the years just afterward. There is no good to be done by recalling here the details of those events. The appropriate words of President Few in his *Twenty-Five Years of Trinity College* state the results of the controversies admirably and accurately.

"Against political coercion and against the shackles of provincialism, Trinity College has been called upon to fight and at times to make great sacrifices. For the right and duty of the College to enter freely into the discussion of all public questions was resisted by some of the most prominent men in the State. 'The college has no business to meddle in political questions,' they said. As in all conflicts the issues were often confused and obscured, and misunderstandings and harsh judgments became inevitable. The College was thus forced into conflict with certain important sections of public opinion. But when the smoke of battle was cleared away it was found in every case that the heart of the contention was the affirmation of the right and duty

of the College to express freely its matured convictions on political and all other debatable questions.

"And there were notable victories, to which I do not find it convenient to refer here in detail. Acute as these conflicts of opinion seemed at the time, they have now gone to record, and the record will abide as a part of the literature of freedom. The storm of 1898 and 1903 the State will not soon forget. Especially in 1903 there were unfortunate complications that placed good men and true on both sides of the question, and yet the College was able to take a stand and to promulgate under trying circumstances a declaration of principles on the subject of academic freedom that was not only a new thing in the South, but was so clear cut and fearless in its pronouncement as to startle the entire country and fairly to echo round the world."

No explanation of the achievement of Dr. Kilgo at Trinity College would be adequate that did not give due credit to the remarkable group of men who worked with him as members of the faculty. He dscribed them in his first annual report, cited above, as "specialists in their departments." They were that to a greater degree perhaps than any other previous Southern college had had, but they were more. They had individual qualities and personal characteristics that would have made them a noteworthy group in any community. Of the eight professors President Kilgo nominated for election at his first meeting with the Board of Trustees in annual session, seven remained with him through a great part of his administration. It is meet that the names of these seven, who had served also under President Crowell before Dr. Kilgo took charge, and of several of President Kilgo's later nominees who worked with him thereafter should be set down here. Four of them, Professors William Howell Pegram, Robert Lee Flowers, and William Ivey Cranford, who preceded Dr. Kilgo at Trinity, and Dr. Kilgo's successor in the presidency, William Preston Few, still have their names on the roll of the College faculty. Professors John Spencer Bassett, Edwin Mims, Jerome Dowd, and John Irvin Hamaker, after giving some of the best years of their lives to the College, later went to serve other institutions of higher educa-

tion. Professor Arthur Herbert Merritt, who preceded Dr. Kilgo at Trinity, and Professor William Francis Gill, whom he later added to the faculty, both died in the service of the College.

The present writer has had personal acquaintance with all of this group except one, and can testify to their substantial qualities. Professor Pegram, a student and son-in-law of Braxton Craven, is the single human link connecting the present faculty of the College with that which served under its founder, as he was when Dr. Kilgo took charge. He is the best type of the products of Trinity in its older days and has had the happy ability to adapt himself to every changing administration and generation of students, serving now and then temporarily as chief administrative officer, so that in his older days he cannot but be conscious of the gratitude to him felt by all the Trinity family. Of the other men named above, Professors Bassett, Cranford, Dowd, and Gill all received their collegiate training at Trinity in the days of Crowell or Kilgo and, with one exception, later did advanced work in northern universities. The other members of the group had received both their undergraduate and graduate training outside the State.

President Kilgo seems to have had qualities of leadership that enabled him to stimulate these men to believe in themselves, in him and in the institution they were serving together. He won their confidence to a remarkable degree and marshalled them to their tasks as in battle array. All of them who survive still gladly testify to his ability to inspirit them and to call forth the best of which they were capable in their profession. Perhaps a part of the secret of his ability to do this lay in his practice of leaving the several members of the group largely free to make their individual contributions to the common task, ever loyal to them and willing to defend their freedom to do their professional work even when he found it difficult personally to acquiesce in some of their actions. Similarly, their loyalty to him as leader did not necessarily mean an implicit agreement with all of his judgments. He and the members of the faculty simply worked together, mutually stimulating each other to greater endeavor and to greater courage in imaging and serving

the causes of the institution under whose banner they had enlisted. The faculty and the president complemented each other; working as a loyal team, they achieved more than they could have compassed by merely the sum of their individual efforts.

The courage and faith of President Kilgo and his faculty was displayed early in his administration in a very practical way. In the closing year of Dr. Crowell's administration, the College had had only 163 students; in the first year under Dr. Kilgo it had thirteen fewer. Nevertheless, recognizing the impossibility of doing satisfactory work unless the students entered with adequate preparation, Trinity, without the coöperation of any other institution in the State, raised and made definite its requirements for admission so that in the following year the College had only 127 students.

This policy justified itself eventually in facilitating the work of both the schools and the College. It made it necessary for pupils to remain longer in the schools and insured a better average of preparation when they were admitted to college. The leadership of Trinity College in this movement in this region was attested by President Pritchett in his first annual report to the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in 1906, wherein he rated the admission requirements of Trinity as higher than those of any other Southern institution except Vanderbilt University.

Public education in North Carolina was, at the beginning of this experiment, inefficiently managed and inadequately financed. There was no possibility, therefore, that public high schools could supply students prepared to enter Trinity College with the advanced requirements. But the College, established by Craven to promote the cause of public education, was not in adopting this policy making a departure from the faith of its founder. It had throughout remained committed to this undertaking. Said Dr. Crowell in an open letter to the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1891: "I place at the very head of *A Program of Progress* the matter of increasing annually the appropriation for the public schools of the State." Again, now that the College was by raising its requirements for admission

virtually excluding students with no more preparation than could be had in most public schools, the Board of Trustees, at the suggestion of President Kilgo, passed a resolution urging the State to expend greater effort in the cause of public education. At the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, held at Kinston in 1896, Dr. Kilgo proposed a resolution that was passed saying: "We regard the free public schools as a necessity to the State, and we declare ourselves fully in sympathy with them. These schools are for the people and should be made efficient. We favor a sufficient tax to operate them at least six or eight months in the year, and we pledge ourselves to do all in our power to develop a public sentiment that will secure this result."

Meanwhile it was obvious that for a generation if students were to receive adequate preparation for entrance to college it must be in private schools. On that account, in the administration of Dr. Crowell, Trinity College had undertaken the supervision of a number of preparatory schools throughout the State with the hope of prescribing their courses of study and so increasing the efficiency of their work. This experiment did not work well, however, and in 1898 the trustees of the College established the Trinity Park School to serve as a fitting school for the College and to make provision for those patrons who found difficulty in getting their sons prepared to meet the requirements of the higher entrance standards.

The necessity of depending largely on private fitting schools to prepare students for admission to college, if the higher requirements of admission were to be enforced, made expedient some readjustments in the curriculum of the College itself. These fitting schools naturally used the subjects of study familiar as the educational disciplines of the time, the classics, mathematics, English, and the like. Now the College had, previous to the administration of Dr. Kilgo, been awarding three varieties of the bachelor's degree, of science, of philosophy, and of arts. Since 1894 it has confined itself to the one degree of bachelor of arts. The curriculum prescribed for this degree was in that year so formulated as to coördinate it with the classi-

cal preparation the students had received in the schools from which they came.

North Carolina had been up to the beginning of the twentieth century laggard in professional as in academic education. Trinity College undertook in 1904 to lead the way to improvement in training for the law by establishing a law school with modernized methods of instruction and with standards of admission higher than those prevailing in any other professional school in the State. This school was supported from the time of its foundation until the completion of the endowment campaign in 1913 by annual contributions of $6,000 by Messrs. B. N. and J. B. Duke. The school has contributed to raise the standard of legal instruction in the State, and the members of its faculty have been active since its foundation in supplying a long felt want of textbooks suitable for the use of law students in North Carolina.

No man could have gone forward with the task of building Trinity College on the foundations laid by those who had established it and later removed it to Durham without running athwart the traditionalism and provincial habits of mind prevalent in the early years of the College and not lessened while Dr. Kilgo was doing his best work; indeed this attitude was just beginning to be called in question. From the beginning of his administration, South Carolinian though he was, President Kilgo set himself the task of eradicating these influences as far as they tended to hinder genuine progress. In his last annual report but one to the trustees as President of the College, facing the prospect of celebrating the semi-centennial of the institution under its present name, he was as emphatic on that subject as when he took up his office. On some matters he was capable of frankly changing his opinion. In this same report he said apropos of a method of discipline he had formerly advocated and practised: "After a large experience it is very doubtful whether this policy is a wise policy." On the other matter he had had no change of judgment:

"It is also a fixed belief with the College that no people can build and maintain a strong civilization upon misconceptions

or false conceptions. Here it is held that truth is the only basis of progress and permanency. If a people have mistaken or false traditions these should be corrected in the interest of their true welfare. Nor is an unwillingness to submit traditions or creeds to investigation to be taken as an assurance of their truthfulness, but rather as a feeling of uncertainty as to their soundness. It is, therefore, the policy at Trinity College to cultivate a spirit of frank reverent investigation in its students, knowing that one's faith is not weakened by larger and deeper views of a subject.

"Trinity College is unique in its positive efforts to inspire in its students a spirit of nationalism. In the South the events of history have naturally produced a sectional feeling and sectional faith. Such a spirit is artificial. The South is a part of the nation and should be so in spirit as well as geographically. The sectional man can have no influence in the affairs of the nation at this time or in the future, and if the college graduate of the South is to fill a worthy place in the service of the nation he must cultivate a national horizon of sympathy and interest.

"Akin to this breadth of political view and sympathy is the effort to discourage all partizan and sectarian strife. There will always be political parties, religious denominations, and social classes, but the educated man should exercise a sincere spirit of tolerance in all these relations. If a college is made the nursery of partisan passions and prejudices its influence is hurtful instead of helpful. And certaintly the South does not need less of tolerance, especially politically. It is earnestly desired that young persons who study at Trinity College will come to have a generous and just regard for the rights of all other men and that through them their College will be able to promote among men a right regard for the opinions of those who may differ with them."

Symbolical of the efforts of President Kilgo to inculcate national as distinguished from sectional loyalty are the impressive ceremonies incidental to the opening and closing of the college year familiar now to generations of Trinity students and graduates. The history of the initiation of these ceremonies

TRINITY COLLEGE DEBATERS

1. B. I. Satterfield, Richmond, Swarthmore; 2. H. C. Sprinkle, Emory University; 3. N. M. West, New York University; 4. L. S. Brady, Richmond, Swarthmore; 5. W. Q. Grigg, Richmond, Swarthmore.

was later, at Dr. Kilgo's request, incorporated in the minutes of the Board of Trustees.

Robert Lee Durham, a graduate of the College in the class of 1891, served in the War with Spain as captain of a company of North Carolina volunteers. Returning to the College shortly afterward he expressed to President Kilgo a desire that the American flag be flown on the campus. When the class graduating in 1899 manifested a desire to make a contribution to the College, Dr. Kilgo suggested that the idea of Captain Durham be considered. As a result the flagpole was erected in 1903 and regulations formulated which constituted the beginning of these ceremonies. Not only did Trinity College thus in the name of each succeeding senior class begin to proclaim its loyalty to the national government; customs and emotions began to cluster around these opening and closing exercises, particularly the closing ceremony, that make them among the most memorable moments in the experience of a graduate of the College.

To summarize then: Dr. Kilgo, by his efficient conduct of the business of the College, won the friendship and the assistance of men who supplied Trinity College with the material resources necessary for expansion and development at a time when they could be utilized to great advantage and be made to tell powerfully in the subsequent history of the State. His habit of giving courageous support at any cost to a cause that he embraced and his willingness to champion the members of the faculty in doing the same stimulated in the remarkable group of men assembled in part by Dr. Crowell and in part by himself a confidence in themselves and in the College that called forth a quality of work of which they might not have been capable under different leadership. The responsive coöperation of the faculty no doubt induced in the President a surer instinct for leadership, a more venturous daring in undertaking than might have been the case had he been surrounded by a faculty partaking more of the spirit of the older régime in the South. Working in coöperation with this faculty, he raised the standards of work done at the College even at the expense of losing patronage, when patronage was far from abundant, thereby stimulating immediate im-

provement in the means of private secondary education and ultimately giving assistance in the agitation for public schools the while it incited other institutions of higher learning to adopt similarly high standards. Under his leadership the College took a stand for freedom of speech and against provincialism and sectionalism at a time when it required courage to speak out openly on this subject.

If President Crowell laid the foundations on which it was possible to build a college for the new North Carolina, President Kilgo went far toward building such a college thereupon. When he resigned the presidency in June, 1910, to accept the office of Bishop in his church, the number of students served by the College in the year just closing at that time was more than twice the number served in the first year of his administration, and they were ministered to by more than three times as many officers and teachers as worked with him in his first year at Trinity. The resources of the College had increased until it now held more than a million dollars in material assets in addition to the meager two hundred thousand all told it had when he took charge. Meantime, the spirit and standards of the College had attracted favorable national attention. Surely this is a record of which the man who led in its achievement has no reason to be ashamed.

THE BIOLOGICAL CLUB

BERT CUNNINGHAM, A.M. '16.

On December 20 the Biological Club of Trinity College closed its first decade of work; it is desirable therefore that we survey its objects and achievements, and forecast its future. This club arose as an expression of the need felt by students in the department for a more general knowledge of the fundamental principles of biology. The story of the inception and organization is best told in the words of the man, Mr. W. M. Marr, who was most responsible for it:

"I hasten to reply to your letter of inquiry concerning the beginnings of the Botanical Club of Trinity College. It is true that I had something to do with the organization of the club, but I do not wish to take all the honor. During the autumn of 1911 I talked over the possibilities of such a club from time to time with Dr. Wolfe, who was very much interested from the start. I feel like saying that the inspiration which came from him had more to do with the beginnings than what I did.

"The club was organized December 20, 1911, in the lecture room of the Biology Department. Dr. Wolfe was elected president and I was elected secretary. The following were the charter members: . . . . I wish that I could give you information concerning all the members.

"In the Trinity *Chronicle* dated January 10, 1912, you will find the following sketch concerning the formation of the Botanical Club: 'An organization for the purpose of carrying on a detailed study of botanical subjects was called into being Thursday evening, officers were elected and a plan for work outlined. The club will be known as the Botanical Club. Its membership will be limited to the students of botany who have advanced as far as the second year, though, on the recommendation of the professor in charge, certain students in the first year class may be admitted. The discussions of the club will not be made public.'

"During the spring of 1912 we met regularly and had some unusually interesting programs. The book in which I kept my minutes was left in the laboratory, but has no doubt long since

returned to the earth who gave it. I wish it were possible to resurrect it."

Fortunately this record has been preserved, and it supplies data for the early part of this story. Mr. Marr did not define the purposes of the club, but from the records we quote: "The purpose is to better acquaint ourselves with every day botanical science as it is met with and to keep thoroughly posted as far as possible with the botanical literature as we have it in our library and elsewhere and as it comes to our notice." Through the years of its activity these objects have been before the club.

Through the generosity of the late Dr. Wolfe, a number of journals were kept in the library, and as one reads the titles of the papers presented from time to time the impression is gained that this group was truly studying the literature on the subject. The idea that the club should contribute something material to the institution was aroused when the first number of *Genetics* came from the press, and the file of this journal has been kept up by the club.

In the fall of 1918 due to an ever-increasing number of zoölogical students, the name of the club was changed to the Biological Club. With increased numbers came increased finances and the club subscribed for the *Journal of the American Chemical Association.* This file has also been kept up by the club.

June, 1920, will always be a dark time for the club, as it marks the time when our helmsman was removed from his post. With a deep feeling of appreciation of his labors the club sought to erect to the memory of Dr. Wolfe, a monument such as he would have preferred to marble or tablet; the monument consisting of an endowment of a library fund, the income of which would continue the journals which he gave the library, and add others as the increased funds permitted. Already something over $600 had been pledged to this fund, and when all the pledges are heard from it is hoped that the fund may reach $1,000. This goal may be easily attained if each former member of the club would help. The club, as a club, gave about $200 last year.

As to the future of the club, may we quote from Dr. H. L. Blomquist, who has presided over the club for the past semester: "Looking forward the club faces the following problems: If the club is to maintain its service to the College it must grow with the College and with the department. Not only must it grow in numbers, but it must also increase the materials in the library upon which it depends for its discussions.

"One of the most serious difficulties which has hampered the development of the club has been the shortage of funds with which to supplement the current biological periodicals with modern books. Since the membership is necessarily limited, and funds from this source can only supply a small proportion of the journals needed, it is urgent that some other source be found to relieve the situation. While the Wolfe fund promises to be a great aid when once it becomes productive, no means have been secured to bridge the gap until that time.

"Another serious difficulty is encountered, for the same reason, when we attempt to bring men from outside the institution to speak to the club. No one denies the inspiration and help which comes from such outside influence, and a fund should be established which would provide for the appearance each year of some biologist of nation-wide reputation. With these two problems solved our future should be bright."

Reverting again to Mr. Marr's letter, he has expressed a wish to know something concerning his fellow members and since we suspect this to be a common wish, at our request Professor C. L. Hornaday has compiled the following:

Name and Present Address.	*Class*	*Admitted*	*Present Occupation.*
Adcock, J. B., Atlanta, Ga.	ex-'22	1919	Dental student.
Allison, W. H., Brevard, N. C.	1915	c. m.[1]	Attorney.
Anderson, A. R.	1915	1913	Medic, U. of Pa.
Barnes, A. S., Tarboro, N. C.	1920	1919	Teacher.
Barnes, J. T., Roanoke R., N. C.	1920	1920	Teacher.
Bauer, A. R.	ex-22	1919	
Blackwell, A. T., Hagerstown, Md.	1918	1916	Chemist.
Boggs. J. C., Lebanon, Tenn.	1917	1915	Teacher.
Boone, W. W.	1921	1919	Medic, Jefferson.
Brendall, J. H., Moyock, N. C.	1920	1919	Teacher.
Britt, J. H., Greenville, S. C.	1917	1914	Business.
Buffaloe, N. B., Raleigh, N. C.	ex-'22	1919	

Name and Present Address.	*Class.*	*Admitted.*	*Present Occupation.*
Carrington, G. L.	A.M. '16	1914	
Caveness, H. L., Plymouth, N. C.	1919	1919	Teacher.
Cheatham, G. R.	ex-'22	1921	Medic, Tulane.
Cozart, B. F., Alliance, N. C.	ex-'22	1919	Teacher.
Crane, J. F., Emory, Ga.	ex-'20	1917	Medic, Emory.
Cunningham, B., Durham, N. C.	A.M. '16	1914	Prof. Biology, T. C.
Cunningham, R. H., Annapolis	ex-'21	1919	Cadet, U. S. N. A.
Davenport, C A.	ex-'21	1919	
Davis, C. W., Frederick, Md.	1914	1913	Physician.
Dellinger, S. C., Fayetteville, Ark.	1915	c. m.*	Professor, U. of A.
Draper, L. M.. Baltimore, Md.	1921	1920	Medic, Hopkins.
Durham, L. B., Siler City, N. C.	1921	1919	Teacher.
Durham, R. H., Palmerton, Pa.	1918	1917	Dir. Hospital.
Edwards, C. R., Marseilles, Ill.	1915	1914	Purchasing Agt.
Ellis, F. A., Salisbury, N. C.	1914	c. m.*	Physician.
Farrington, R. K., Chapel Hill, N. C.	1921	1919	Medic, U. N. C.
Fox, R. E., Asheville, N. C.	1919	1919	Teacher.
Fisher, R. L., Baltimore, Md.	1918	1916	Medic, Hopkins.
Gaither, J. C., Petersburg, Va.	1916	1915	
Giles, W. E., Greensboro, N. C.	1916	1915	Teacher.
Glass, E. W., Gloucester, N. C.	1916	1914	Preacher.
Gooch, J. D., Raleigh, N. C.	1920	1919	Teacher.
Groom, J. G., Chapel Hill, N. C.	1920	1919	Medic, U. N. C.
Green, G. V., Yadkin College, N. C.	ex-'14	c. m.*	
Hambrick, R. T., New Orleans	1919	1919	Medic, Tulane.
Harbison, J. W. L.	1912	c. m.*	
Hardee, E. B., Stem, N. C.	ex-'20	1919	U. S. Army.
Harley, G. W., New Haven, Conn.	1916	1913	Student, Yale.
Harrison, E. T., Baltimore, Md.	1920	1919	Medic, Hopkins.
Harrison, J. H., Saranac, N. Y.	1920	1919	Medic, Hopkins.
Hodgins, O. R., Boydton, Va.	ex-'18	1916	
Jenkins, S. S., France	1916	1913	
Johnson, G. G.		1913	
Johnston, R. L.	1920	1920	Medic, Chicago.
Jones, E. P., Durham, N. C.	1920	1919	Asst. Chemist.
Knox, J. C., Baltimore, Md.	ex-'22	1919	Medic, Hopkins.
Love, J. A., Locust, N. C.	1915	1913	
Mann, H. W.		1913	
Marr, W. M., High Point, N. C.	A.M. '12	c. m.*	Supt. School.
Massey, W. J.	ex-'22	1920	
Mecum, J. M.	ex-'24	1920	
Merritt, Z. R., New Orleans, La.	1917	1917	Medic, Tulane.
Millar, D. T.	ex-'22	1918	
Moody, W. A., Waynesville, N. C.	1920	1920	
Murphy, G. W., Emory, Ga.	ex-'19	1917	Medic, Emory.

Name and Present Address.	*Class.*	*Admitted.*	*Present Occupation.*
Neal, K. P., Raleigh, N. C.	1913	c. m.*	Physician.
Noland, D. R.	ex-'15	1912	Waynesville.
Pace, T. P., Purcell, Okla.	1913	c. m.*	Judge.
Parker, J. H., Chapel Hill, N. C.	ex-'23	1921	Medic, U. N. C.
Pegram, J. D.	ex-'24	1921	
Richmond, L. C., Baltimore, Md.	1921	1920	Medic, Hopkins.
Ring, C. V., Kernersville, N. C.	ex-'16	1913	
Rollins, W. A., Concord, N. C.	1920	1917	Minister.
Ruark, W. T., Wilmington, N. C.	ex-'14	c. m.*	Physician.
Sanders, G. R.	ex-'20	1920	
Satterfield, G. H., Durham, N. C.	1919	1917	Instructor, T. C.
Saunders, L. W., Baltimore, Md.	1920	1917	Medic, Hopkins.
Smith, B. L., Forest City, N. C.	1916	1914	Prin. School.
Smith, F. C., Charlotte, N. C.	1916	1915	Physician.
Smith, L. W., Snow Hill, N. C.	1920	1920	
Smoot, J. W., Gastonia, N. C.	1917	1915	Business.
Spangler, G. E., Emory, Ga.	1918	1917	Medic, Emory.
Spikes, N. O., Chapel Hill, N. C.	1920	1918	Medic, U. N. C.
Stamey, W. B., Greensboro.			
Stanback, J. F., Washington, D. C.	1914	1913	
Suitor, W. G., Weldon, N. C.	1913	1912	Physician.
Sherrill, F. C., Chapel Hill, N. C.	ex-'22	1920	Medic, U. N. C.
Tanaka, Isawa, New Haven, Conn.	1920	1917	Student, Yale.
Taylor, B. F., Greenville, N. C.	1915	1914	
Taylor, H. F., Washington, D. C.	1913	1912	Inv'tigator, U. S. F.
Taylor, J. H., Durham, N. C.	1916	1915	T'cher, Lowe's Gr.
Terrell, F., Graham, N. C.	1913	c. m.*	Salesman.
Tucker, W. A., Chapel Hill, N. C.	ex-'22	1921	Medic, U. N. C.
Tyree, J. L., Durham, N. C.	1918	1917	Chemist,Hosiery M.
Van Hook, J. E., Mt. Airy, N. C.	ex-'18	1914	Business
Warren, B. P., Chapel Hill, N. C.		1920	Medic, U. N. C.
Wilson, W. A., Durham, N. C.	1914	1913	
Williams, R. E., Gatesville, N. C.	1915	c. m.*	Postmaster.
Wolfe, J. J.		c. m.*	Deceased.
Yarborough, F. S., Chapel Hill.	1920	1914	Medic, U. N. C.

* c. m.—Charter member.

The following members are still in college. Those marked* are not active.

Ashley, C. P.	Huckabee, W. T.*	Shelton, M. T.
Beamon, H. V.	Lane, S. L.*	Scott. B. A.
Barrett, J. M.*	Loftin, F. E.	Stadiem, M. L.
Blomquist, H. L., Dr.	McCracken, J. H.	Tripp, G. T.
Conley, D. H.*	Meacham, T. C.	Taylor, J. H.
Cunningham, Bert, Dr.	O'Hear, James*	Thompson, E. M.
Davis, R. L.	Pegues, W. L.	Vick, C. L.
Ellison, W. A.	Prince, W. J.	Warren, R. L.
Hartsfield, R. B.	Primakoff, H. W.	Wilkerson, N. F.

THE METHODIST SUMMER SCHOOL AT TRINITY IS A LUSTY YOUNGSTER

MARION TIMOTHY PLYLER, '92.

This vigorous youth, now in his fifth year, gives promise of ever increasing vigor and enlarging usefulness. The growth has been normal and healthy from the first and a distinct individuality has begun to assert itself. This was most noticeable last June; it will be still more pronounced when the roses bloom this coming summer.

Something has been undertaken in a most limited way for the benefit of the country church during the last two sessions. This was expected to be nothing more than a beginning. This year, however, a more serious effort will be made. For, at Trinity, will be held one of the six schools enterprised by the Board of Home Missions of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. for the benefit of the country pastors. Dr. Edwin L. Earp, Drew Theological Seminary, and Dr. Alva W. Taylor, Rural Department, Disciples Church, Indianapolis, have been secured to give courses at Trinity. These are two men standing in the front ranks of those having to do with the church of the open country.

These gentlemen will give courses for credit work and they will also be heard in more general discussion of the work assigned them.

Professor H. E. Spence, of Trinity, will give a course dealing with Sunday School Organization. Announcements are to be made later of other courses having to do with the Sunday School.

Dean Charles R. Brown, of Yale, will give four lectures. He will be present for the opening hour, the evening of June 7.

Dr. W. H. Morgan, pastor of the First Methodist Episcopal Church, Baltimore, will speak each day on themes having to do more especially with the work of the minister. He will preach in one of the city churches the second Sunday in June.

Bishop John M. Moore, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, will preach the sermon for the Summer School on Sunday at 11 o'clock, and he will also be heard in special lectures.

TRINITY COLLEGE DEBATERS

6. J. L. Jackson, University of Richmond; 7. E. B. Fisher, University of Richmond; 8. H. J. Herring, Richmond, Emory; 9. J. H. Small, Jr., New York University; 10. R. D. Ware, Emory University.

Dr. W. I. Cranford, of Trinity, who so charmed the preachers last year, will have one hour each morning to lead the minds of the would-be thinkers through the realms of metaphysical thinking. At any rate, some will think they are taking some such journey as this before they have followed this thinker far.

The young men who are yet in the work of the Conference Course of Study will find a full corps of instructors to give instruction in all the books contained in the four years' course. This work has been of great value and is proving more and more helpful for the men who take the work seriously.

Apart from the courses offered and the fine inspirational addresses given each day are the several features on the campus and in the halls making for good fellowship and a better and more intimate acquaintance of the men from the hills and from the flat lands, from the towns and from the country.

The impromptu concerts, story telling bouts, display of ready and nimble wits, debate of radical and conservative, all add to the life of campus and dormitory.

The "presentation hour" one afternoon last year, which went over into the second afternoon, proved to be a revelation. The preachers appeared on the platform by districts and did their part as each district group had arranged. The variety of entertainment and the ingenuity displayed proved to be most interesting and refreshing. Genius of various orders broke out in unexpected places. There is no accounting for genius.

More group meetings dealing with various subjects in the afternoons might be arranged and carried out to the advantage of many. A better system of athletic exercise should be worked out for the benefit of those who are inclined to keep too close to their rooms. This would make for mental alertness as well as for physical welfare. After a few days of continuous class work and listening to lectures, the mind fails to react unless some relief is provided. But all this is another story.

For the benefit of those who may not be informed, let it be said that the Methodist Summer School at Trinity began its

work five years ago. It is fastered by the two North Carolina Conferences, under the direction of a Board of Managers; it is housed and encouraged by Trinity College; and it gathers its patronage from all over North Carolina. The effort is to minister to the needs of ministers of the gospel and those engaged specifically in Christian work. This is one of the means for extending the influence of Trinity to every nook and corner of the State. Much remains to be done; but the ideal will one day be realized when lines of instruction and inspiration will extend across every field of Methodist undertaking. The campus bounds of Trinity should be the boundaries of the two conferences; and this can best become a reality by the preachers of the two conferences getting the vision and then setting themselves to the task of making real the vision splendid.

Immediately following Commencement, June 7-16, will gather a noble company of Methodist itinerants to live and think and plan together for better service and for a finer realization of the splendid possibilities of their life's work. Success has crowned the efforts of the past four years, but the best is yet to be. This youth will yet run and not grow weary.

THE 1922 SUMMER SCHOOL

HOLLAND HOLTON, '07 (*Director*)

The bulletin for the 1922 Summer School has just come from press. This is the fourth season Trinity has wrought in the summer school field, and the enrollment has steadily increased. Last summer the College Summer School ranked highest of all the State summer schools in the standard of preparation of its students, as shown by the records of the State Department of Education. The school is open to college students and teachers alike. Only courses carrying credit for the A. B. and A. M. degrees will be offered. No work below college entrance will be given. The registration fee of eight dollars is required of all students, but tuition is free to teachers. Other students will be changed a tuition fee of three dollars for every two semester hours. Students in science will of course pay the regular laboratory fee.

The date of opening is Wednesday, June 21, and the closing date is Thursday, August 3. Every Monday, except July 10, will be a holiday, as will be July 4 also. Registration of students begins Tuesday afternoon, June 20, and continues through June 21, but regular classes will begin at 8:30 Wednesday morning, June 21, and no student will be admitted for credit after Saturday, June 24.

All applicants for admission must be graduates of standard high schools or hold a teacher's certificate as high as North Carolina elementary. Instruction will be offered in the departments of Education, Biblical Literature and Religious Education, Biology, Chemistry, Economics and Government, English, French, History, Psychology and Spanish. Credit will be allowed toward the master's degree in all of these departments except Spanish, in which only elementary work is offered. All courses offered involve one, two or three recitation hours daily five days in the week for six weeks, five hours a week for the six weeks counting two semester hours of credit.

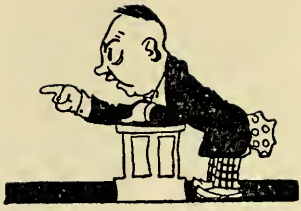
The instructors consist largely of members of the regular college faculty, offering the same standard of work they offer

during the regular college term. Among these are Dr. Frank C. Brown and Dr. N. I. White, of the English Department; Dr. W. H. Glasson and Dr. W. J. H. Cotton, of the Department of Economics and Social Science; Dr. W. I. Cranford, Professor of Philosophy; Dr. Bert Cunningham, of the Department of Biology; Dr. W. T. Laprade and Dr. R. G. Adams, of the History Department; Prof. Albert M. Webb and Prof. Manuel L. Lopez of the Department of Romance Languages; Prof. H. E. Spence, of the Department of Biblical Literature and Religious Education, and Prof. R. N. Wilson, of the Department of Chemistry.

In addition to these instructors from the regular faculty, Mrs. James A. Robinson, who last summer offered courses in primary school methods, will continue as a member of the summer school faculty. Mrs. Robinson has for more than twenty years been recognized as one of the best primary teachers in the State. For more than ten years she has been primary supervisor in the Durham city schools. Miss Ethel P. Kelly, who for the past five years has been elementary supervisor of the Northampton county schools, will offer other primary work, especially for rural teachers. Dr. B. B. Bassett, professor of education at Emory and Henry College, will offer courses in education, as will also Prof. L. Lea White, of Guilford College, and Prof. B. G. Childs, who is this year Phelps-Stokes Fellow at the University of Virginia. Miss Mary L. Knight, '16, who is now teaching in the Durham city schools, will serve as primary demonstration teacher.

The courses offered include Early History of Education, History of Education in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries, Local and County School Administration, City School Administration, Educational Sociology, Educational and Mental Measurements, Educational Statistics, High School Course of Study, the Junior High School, Psychology of Adolescence, The Teaching of High School English, The Teaching of French, The Teaching of History and Civics in the High School, The Teaching of Chemistry, The Teaching of Biology, Grammar School Methods, Presentation of Subject-Matter in

the Grammar Grades, Child Psychology, The Teaching of Grammar School History and Civics, Geography for Grammar Grade Teachers, English for Grammar Grade Teachers, Children's Literature, Language for Primary Grades, Primary Geography and Nature-Study, Primary Methods in Graded Schools, Primary Methods in Rural Schools, Primary Observation and Practice, Elementary Supervision, General Psychology, Old Testament History, Masterpieces of Religious Literature, Church and Society, Field Biology, General Biology, Biological Research, Organic Chemistry, Principles and Problems of Government, Elements of Banking, Public Finance, Human Geography, Commerce and Industry, Rural Economics, The Labor Movement, The Romantic Poets of the Early Nineteenth Century, Representative English Poets, North Carolina Folk-Lore, Molière, Late Nineteenth Century Writers (French), North Carolina in the History of the United States, Great Congresses in Modern Europe, Contemporary Social and Political History of the United States, Problems of American Foreign Policy, and Elementary Spanish.



ON THE CAMPUS

The events that have caused the most concern on the campus since the REGISTER last appeared have been of a nature that really does not make good copy. Examinations have perhaps been the outstanding topic of interest. Hundreds of Freshmen have tried themselves out for the first time, while a few new professors were looked upon by the old students with misgivings. As a whole, the examinations were satisfactory and with this statement we turn to things more pleasant.

Many of the alumni follow with interest the annual initiations into fraternities which usually occur just after the mid-year examinations. A list of the initiates into some of the fraternities follows:

Kappa Sigma: F. M. Patterson; W. F. Young; Franklin Shinn, Norwood, N. C.; H. D. Ormond, King's Mountain; R. C. Everett.

Pi Kappa Phi: G. B. Caldwell and W. A. Secrest, Monroe; W. F. Bailey, Washington; J. E. Dempster, Mayodan; N. T. Teegue, Madison.

Sigma Chi: J. H. Graham, Red Springs; J. H. Hardee, Kinston; Seborn Perry, High Point; R. T. Garret, Rockingham; Edgar Watson, Smithfield; F. M. Weaver, Jr., Asheville; J. C. Williams, Jr., Franklin, Va.; J. G. Williams, Jr., Red Springs; R. B. Fuller, Jr, Durham; H. J. Herring, Burgaw; J. R. Killian, Lafayette, Ga.

Sigma Phi Epsilon: P. F. Dilling, King's Mountain; C. W. Adams, Linden; H. R. Webb, Concord.

Zeta Tau Alpha: Louise Colbert, Georgetown, S. C.; Hortense Bridges, Morganton; Norma Dutton, High Point.

Alpha Delta Phi: Elizabeth Ferguson, Louisburg; Annie Garrard, Durham.

Alpha Tau Omego: John and Earle Craven, Lexington; James Farriss, High Point; William Bradshaw, Durham; Robert Kramer, Elizabeth City.

Interest will doubtless be aroused at the announcement of new elections to Phi Beta Kappa. Two undergraduate members were elected at a recent meeting and five alumni members. The undergraduate members are: Misses Coma Cole, Durham, N. C., and Margaret Harvey, N. Wales, Pa. The undergraduates are elected on the basis of the quality of academic work done. The alumni members are elected as a recognition of the work done since leaving college. They must have won distinction in either science, literature or education. These alumni members are: Dr. G. T. Rowe, '95, editor of the *Methodist Review,* Nashville, Tenn.; Rev. A. W. Plyler, editor of the *Christian Advocate,* Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. H. M. North, '99, educational secretary of the North Carolina Conference, Rocky Mount, N. C.; L. I. Jaffe, '11, editor of the *Virginian-Pilot,* Norfolk, Va.; and Professor C. O. Fisher, '11, professor of economics, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.

The Y. M. C. A. has put on an unusually helpful and interesting series of talks recently along the lines of vocational guidance. Among the speakers that have appeared are the following:

Rev. W. W. Peele, '03, pastor of Edenton Street Church, Raleigh. Subject: The Ministry as a Vocation; Professor C. C. Taylor, professor of rural economics, State College, Raleigh. Subject: Rural Work as a Life Investment; Professor C. E. Phillips, '07, principal Morehead School, Durham. Subject: School Teaching as a Vocation. Other speakers are to follow with discussions of the vocations offering the greatest appeal to the average man.

After a brief campaign designed to inform the student body of the conditions among European students, a collection was taken and sent to Hiram King in Poland for the relief of Polish students. While the amount was not large, only about two hun-

dred and fifty dollars being contributed, it will probably be of great value to the impoverished students of Poland as the rate of exchange makes it worth nearly seven hundred thousand marks in that country.

The annual civic celebration, held under the auspices of the 9019, was the occasion of an address by Judge John H. Kerr of the North Carolina Superior Court. Judge Kerr made a practical and helpful address on conditions in North Carolina and what college men could do to remedy and improve them.

Dr. C. G. Hounshell has recently been a visitor on the campus in the interest of the Mission Board of the Southern Methodist Church. Dr. Hounshell is educational secretary for that board and is visiting the colleges of the South for the purpose of enlisting students for work in the various fields over which it has supervision. He made an address at Chapel and also before the Y. M. C. A.

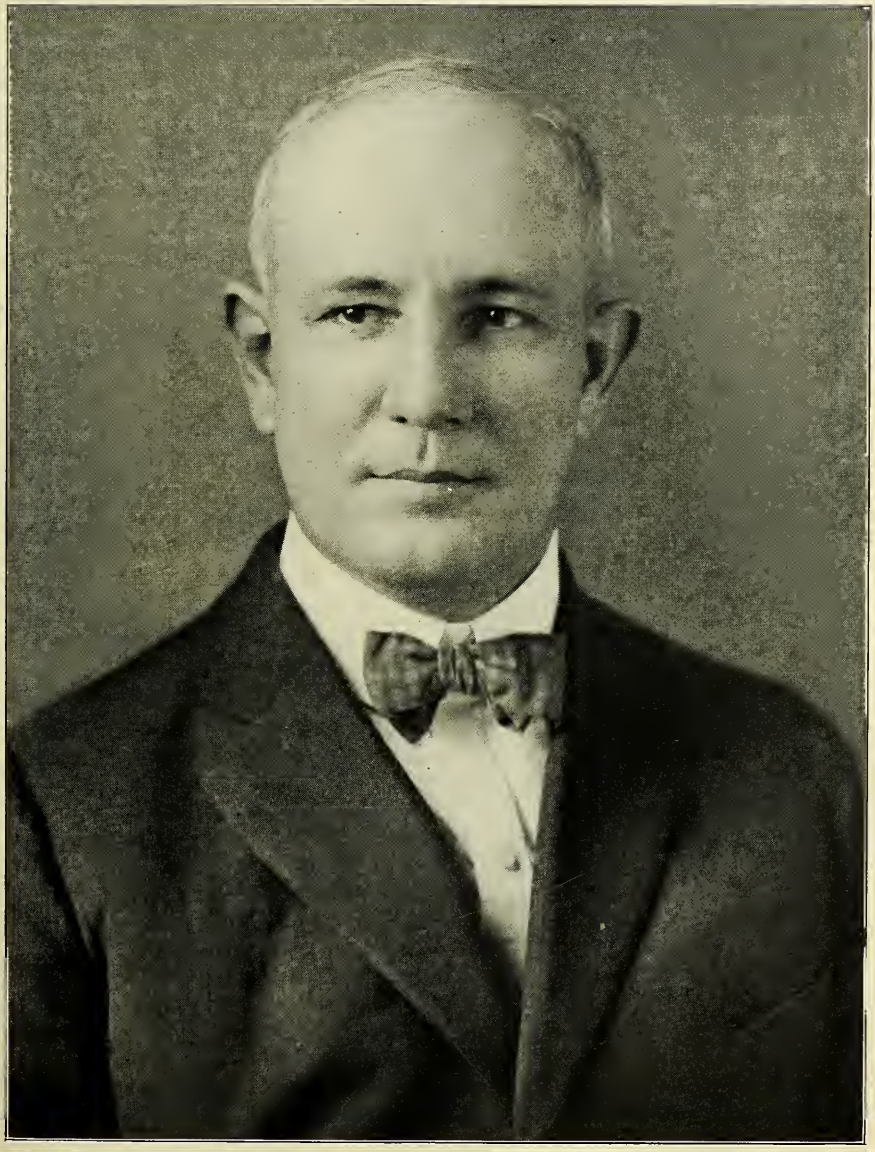
CAMPUS HAPPENINGS AMONG THE WOMEN STUDENTS

The annual co-ed issue of *The Archive* was the January-February number. It was edited by Lota Leigh Draughon, '22, of Whitakers, who is one of the literary editors of the magazine. The only alumnae contribution was a creditable poem, *My Roommate,* by Nan Maxwell, '20, signed N. I. M.

The sorority initiations in February brought several alumnæ back to the campus. On February 10 Alpha Delta Pi initiated Elizabeth Furgurson, '25, Louisburg, and Annie Walker Garrard, '25, Durham; and out-of-town alumnæ present for the occasion were: Elizabeth Allen, '20, Oxford; Charlotte Avera, ex'-21, Smithfield; Helen McCrary, '21, Lexington, and Margie White, ex-'22, Washington, D. C.

The five girls of the Freshman class initiated in Kappa Delta on February 11 were: Flora Bray, Norfolk, Va.; Lillian Frost, Richmond, Va.; Alice Thomas, Henderson; Lucy Waller, Durham; Ella Whitted, Durham. Alumnæ who came to Durham for the initiation were: Elizabeth Finch, ex-'24, Chase City, Va.; Mary Blair Maury, '20, Danville, Va.; Rosalie Stepp, '20, Rocky Mount.

Zeta Tau Alpha initiated on February 18 Louise Colbert,



CLIFFORD LEE HORNADAY
Retiring Editor and Manager of the Trinity Alumni Register.

'25, Georgetown, S. C.; Hortense Bridgers, '25, Morganton, and Norma Dutton, '24, High Point. Dorothy Dotger, ex-'23, Charlotte; Carolyne Shooter, ex-'24, Lumberton, and Estelle Warlick, '20, Davenport College, returned for the ceremonies.

The Trinity College girls were very fortunate in having a visit the last week in February from Dr. Elizabeth Allison, a physician the Y. W. C. A. is sending to colleges to put on health week. Dr. Allison spent the week at Trinity in giving lectures and holding conferences. During her stay a luncheon was arranged for her in Southgate dining-room at which the members of the Advisory Board of the Y. W. C. A., Mrs. W. P. Few and the members of the Y. W. C. A. cabinet were guests.

On March 7, Ethyl Robinson, '22, of Forest City, became a member of Eko-L. The initiation was held in the social room in Southgate Building.

An addition to the social life of the women students is stunt night put on by the women of each class. The Freshmen in February gave a "take-off" on the Sophomores, and on March 18 the Juniors staged "The Follies of 1923."

Booth Tarkington's *Monsieur Beaucaire* was most successfully produced in Craven Memorial Hall on the evening of March 28 by the Women's Dramatic Club, under the direction of Mrs. Paul Gross. There were twenty-one girls in the cast. The title role was played by Helen Cantrell, '23, of Springfield, Mo., and other important characters were Lady Mary, taken by Montrose Ballard, '24, High Point; Beau Nash, Nora Chaffin, '23, South Mills; and Winterset, Nancy Maxwell, '20, Hazelwood.

The following women students, all from the class of 1922, were received into Phi Beta Kappa at the fall and spring initiations this year: Blanche Barringer, Norwood; Coma Cole, Durham; Margaret Harvey, North Wales, Pa.; Jessie Penny, Cary; Irene Price, Wilmington; Elizabeth Walker, Durham.

Brooks and Athena Literary Societies recently elected officers to serve for the last quarter of the present year. For Athena the following were elected: Jessie Penny, '22, Cary, president; Annie Garriss, '23, Conway, vice-president; Lucile

Merritt, '22, Wilmington, secretary; Allene Parrish, '23, Durham, treasurer, and Lucille Massey, '23, Durham, chairman of the program committee. The officers for Brooks are: Louise Berry '22, Durham, president; Elizabeth Walker, '22, Durham, vice-president; Georgia Airheart, '23, Durham, secretary; Penelope Nichols, '22, Raleigh, treasurer, and Carolyn Avera, '22, Smithfield, chairman of the program committee.

The speakers for the debate to be held on May 2, under the auspices of the Women's Debate Council, between Brooks and Athena have been selected. For Athena: Aura Holton, '23, Durham; Herminia Haynes, '23, Lakeview, and Nancy Kirkman, '25, High Point. For Brooks: Georgia Airheart, '23, Durham; Annie Murnick, '25, Durham; Elizabeth Walker, '22, Durham.

Trinity's delegate to the Southern Conference of Student Government Associations, which convenes in New Orleans April 19-21, was the new elected president of the Women's Student Government Association, Herminia Haynes, '23, of Lakeview. Others who will direct the affairs of the association next year are: Virginia Merritt, '23, Bolton, vice-president; Allene Parrish, '23, Durham; Sophia Ryman, '23, New Bern.

Florence Harris, '23, of Washington, the president-elect of the Y. W. C. A. for next year, and Helen Cantrell, '23, Springfield, Mo., undergraduate representatives, will go as delegates to the National Convention of the Young Women's Christian Association in Hot Springs, Ark., beginning April 29. Other officers of the Y. W. C. A. for next year are: Laura Winston, '23, Creedmoor, vice-president; Alice Thomas, '25, Henderson, secretary, and Dixon Barrett, '23, treasurer.

The Danyeah Literary Club, organized in February by the women students interested in writing, has been recently chartered as Zeta Chapter of Chi Delta Phi, a national literary fraternity for women. The charter members are as follows: Blanche Barringer, '22, Norwood; Helen Cantrell, '23, Spring-

field, Mo.; Rosamond Clark, '22, Statesville; Lota Leigh Draughan, '22, Whitakers; Aura Holton, '23, Durham; Herminia Haynes, '23, Lakeview; Nancy Maxwell, '20, Hazelwood; Flora Meredith, '23, Hagerstown, Md.; Sophia Ryman, '23, New Bern; Elizabeth Walker, '22, Durham; Elodia Yancey, '23, Durham, and Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women, honorary member.

EDITORIALS

The main contributed article in this issue is a most interesting chapter from the *History of Trinity College,* now being compiled by Professors W. K. Boyd and W. T. Laprade, of the Department of History. Like many other things that have served a great purpose, this history began on a small scale. It was begun for a special purpose in connection with the educational campaign. Since its inception the sketch has broadened and the scope of the matter treated has opened up new fields of inquiry.

History of Trinity College

The alumni will welcome such a publication, we think. They will read with interest this enlightening chapter in which Trinity unfolds under the master hand of a mighty personality, of a strong man who thought straight and dared to contend for such thinking. And in these years Trinity is indissolubly linked with the courageous administrator, who had decided opinions for right and who knew how to stamp with effectiveness for good the youth who came to Trinity and sat under its tutelage.

The other chapters will be full of interest and instruction. There is a strong call for the publication in book form of the absorbing narrative of Trinity's inception and growth to its present commanding position.

The alumni and the friends of the College can aid in the work of compiling such a history by sending in photographs, letters, pamphlets, newspaper clippings, books, essays and personal descriptions that touch on the life and development of Trinity and the men who administered its affairs, who taught

at or came under the influence of Trinity at any time. Such aid would be helpful and would be appreciated by all Trinity's alumni scattered now in all climes.

BEGINNING OUR EIGHTH YEAR

With this issue the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER enters upon volume VIII. During the winter of 1915 much interest was manifested in an alumni publication and in April of that year appeared the first issue of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, Holland Holton, '07, editor. In January, 1917, the present editor, who had previously been business manager, became managing editor. With this issue he severs his connection with the REGISTER, and in June he severs his connection with the College to take up other duties.

Through the years the alumni have stood by the REGISTER and the relationship between the alumnus and the College has grown more close, more cordial. It is with deep appreciation that the editor looks back upon the years of his connection with the College and with the magazine. It is not an easy thing to loose the cords that have bound one closely to a beloved spot and a noble coterie of thoughtful friends through two decades.

To the new REGISTER, which will become a greater and a better alumni publication as time goes by, the alumni will show the loyal, manly support that so distinguishes the sons of Trinity. To the greater College now reaching such a proud position of usefulness in the educational life of the South, the alumni will ever be true and more and more will the College look to these loyal sons for counsel and aid in its work.

This, the beginning volume of a new year, will go to those alumni laboring in foreign fields, to those in many school rooms, to the city pastor and the country preacher, to the farmer when the fields are just growing green, to the doctor, the lawyer, the mechanic, the two State Senators of whom Trinity is justly proud, to the merchant and to the alumni in all vocations of life. To you all goes this message: Be as loyal and helpful to the REGISTER in the coming years as you have been to the REGISTER of past years.

Clifford Lee Hornaday, who has been editor of the ALUMNI REGISTER for a number of years, has been elected president of Davenport College. His new duties will make it necessary for him to give up the editorship, though he will continue to have an abiding interest in the success of the publication. The board of managers are glad of any honor and opportunity for usefulness that may come to Mr. Hornaday, but it is with the most genuine regret that he is no longer to be editor of the alumni publication. The service he has rendered through the years has been of inestimable value, and the alumni of the College owe him a debt of gratitude which they will probably never be able to pay in full. This great labor he has undertaken through a sense of loyalty. He has not only been editor, but he has been business manager as well. This burden he ought never to have had to carry. Those who have been associated with him in the work would like to give some expression of their appreciation of the work the retiring editor has done for the alumni. He has been untiring in his work, and unstinted in his service.

While his active management will close after the present issue, he will continue to aid in the work of getting out the publication. He has set a standard of efficiency which it will be difficult to equal, but a new staff will undertake the task. The coöperation of the alumni is earnestly requested.

To Mr. Hornaday, the board of managers extends the sincere wish that in the new duties he has assumed he may have the very greatest measure of success and satisfaction.

R. L. FLOWERS.

ATHLETICS

BASKETBALL

Trinity 22—N. C. State 19

Trinity was expected to win from N. C. State in Raleigh, January 21, by a ten-point margin. The three-point lead which measured the victory was disappointing. The game was slow, particularly during the first half, which ended 9 to 7 for Trinity. The second half, except for the thirteen points scored during the last five minutes, was little better. Each team scored eight field goals, and ten fouls were called on each, but the superior foul shooting of Spikes for Trinity brought victory. The passing of the Trinity team was good, but the shooting of each team under the basket was only average.

Trinity 31—Wake Forest 10

After an absence of several years, Wake Forest appeared on the Trinity court January 25 and was decisively defeated by the score of 31 to 10. Only three times during the game was Wake Forest able to score from scrimmage. At one time the score was 19 to 2. Simpson led in scoring for Trinity and was closely followed by Crute with his accurate goal shooting. Carlyle at center played the best game for Wake Forest. The passing and guarding of the Trinity team was at top form, and the victory indicated great possibilities for the season.

Trinity 31—Alumni 37

Trinity tasted defeat for the first time this year, January 28, when a quintet of old-timers banded themselves together to show the new generation how it was done in the olden days. The demonstration was convincing. The first half ended 22 to

12 for the varsity, and the second half ended by Crute's donating two points to the Alumni when he shot the ball through the wrong basket. Crute led the scoring for Trinity, while "Hip" Martin and Starling did the bulk of the scoring for the Alumni.

The line-up:

TRINITY.		ALUMNI.
Simpson	R. F.	Ferrell
Spikes	L. F.	Starling
Richardson	C.	Douglas
Neal	R. G.	Martin
Crute	L. G.	Hathaway

Substitutions—Trinity, Ritch for Richardson. Alumni, Giles for Martin.

TRINITY 22—WAKE FOREST 24

The alumni convinced the team that it was not invincible, and further proof was added when, January 31, Wake Forest turned in a home victory on a two-point margin. It was a hard fought game and a hard game to lose. The playing was rough and the officiating lax. It was the fight and aggressiveness of the Wake Forest team, however, which turned the victory. Poor shooting kept Trinity trailing just a few points behind throughout practically the entire game.

TRINITY 22—CAROLINA 38

Trinity played Carolina at Carolina, February 4, and received a set-back in any ambitions toward the State championship. At only one time, early in the second period, did Trinity appear formidable, and this rally was crushed not by Carolina but by the removal of Simpson on personal fouls. Again the passing of the Trinity team was beautiful to see, but the shooting left little impression on the scorer. The speed and shooting of the Carolina team placed victory where it was merited. Spikes for Trinity, and C. Carmichael and Green for Carolina led in scoring. The Trinity team showed clearly the handicap involved in training on a small floor and playing on a large court. In 1919 Trinity won from Carolina at Carolina, but not since then.

TRINITY 29—ELON 30

On February 6 in Raleigh Trinity continued her losing streak by bowing to Elon 29 to 30. Elon played at top form and showed deadly accuracy in shooting from scrimmage. Trinity's guarding was good, but the shooting looked poor in comparison with the brand displayed by Elon. The passing of the Trinity team was up to standard and Richardson secured the tip-off consistently, putting the ball in Trinity's possession about three-fourths of the entire game. Simpson and Crute played good ball for Trinity. Elon scored every point from scrimmage.

TRINITY 24—DAVIDSON 18

After suffering four straight defeats, Trinity showed a good Methodist revival spirit and defeated Davidson in the Angier Duke Gymnasium, February 7, by the score of 24 to 18. Davidson had a good team, and the victory was not an easy one. In fact at the end of the first period Davidson led 9 to 5. The play during this period was as listless as the score indicated. The play livened up during the second half and the Trinity team particularly showed wonderful improvement, indicated by a 19 to 9 score for the period. Crute and Spikes led the scoring for Trinity. The whole Davidson team was light and fast. Crawford at guard and Mauze at center did the best work for the visitors.

TRINITY 38—GUILFORD 24

Playing the last home game before the Southern trip, Trinity won from Guilford, February 9, 38 to 24. Good team work, excellent passing and ordinary shooting featured Trinity's play. Crute, playing what proved to be his last game of the season, was the big show. He scored 7 field goals and shot 7 of 10 fouls for a total of 21 points. J. G. Frazier, considered by many critics the best player in the State, was the star for Guilford, scoring 6 field goals.

SOUTHERN TRIP

The customary trip into Virginia was omitted this year because of the unsatisfactory traveling conditions and the type of play usually encountered at one or two institutions. The trip

included games with the leading institutions of the South, and served to introduce Trinity to a section of the country ignored for the most part during the past few years. Every game was lost, but even at that the results were more satisfactory than the usual Virginia trip. The team made the trip without the services of the two regular guards. Crute was ineligible on account of his scholastic standing, and Neal remained at home due to injuries. The Atlanta papers were generous in praise of the brilliant passing and good team work. The record in detail:

At Charlotte, 27; Davidson, 32.
At Athens, 19; University of Georgia, 29.
At Atlanta, 16; Georgia Tech, 17.
At Atlanta, 19; Atlanta A. C., 56.
At Tuscaloosa, 16; University of Alabama, 28.
At Gainesville, 26; University of Florida, 33.

TRINITY—DURHAM "Y"

After a lapse of one year, two games were arranged with the Durham "Y." The first game, played on the home court, February 27, resulted in a 22 to 30 defeat. The second game, played on the "Y" court, March 4, was a surprise to everyone, mostly to the Durham "Y," claimants of the championship of the Carolinas and twice victors by wide margins over the University of North Carolina. Trinity played at top form and earned a clean-cut victory. Richardson starred in offensive play and Pennington and Neal on the defense. A total of forty fouls were called, twenty-four of these on Trinity. Line-up and summary:

TRINITY.		DURHAM "Y."
Simpson	R. F.	Starling
Spikes	L. F.	Mangum
Richardson	C.	Knight
Pennington	R. G.	Heflin
Neal	L. G.	Erwin

Substitutes—Trinity: Brooks for Pennington; "Y": Harris for Mangum, Mangum for Knight. Field goals—Trinity: Pennington 1, Neal 2, Spikes 3, Simpson 3, Richardson 4. "Y":

Starling 1, Mangum 2, Heflin 3. Foul goals—Trinity: Spikes, 6 out of 9, Simpson 5 out of 7; "Y": Mangum 14 out of 24. Referee—W. Carmichael, Carolina.

TRINITY 23—N. C. STATE 28

Trinity was treated to a surprise when on March 1 N. C. State came over and administered a 28 to 23 defeat. The game was fast and well played except for the poor shooting of the Trinity team. Leeper at center starred for State, and Simpson played the best game for Trinity.

TRINITY 23—CAROLINA 29

The season closed with a spectacular game with Carolina, the State champions and the champions of the South as judged by the joint S. I. C. and S. I. A. A. tournament held in Atlanta. The first half ended 13 to 12 for Trinity, and it was only during the final five minutes of play that Carolina pulled away to a safe lead. Simpson featured the first half with three field goals for Trinity. The work of C. Carmichael in shooting 9 out of 9 foul goals was a big feature in a game of generally excellent playing. The line-up and summary:

TRINITY.		CAROLINA.
Simpson	R. F.	Green
Spikes	L. F.	Perry
Richardson	C.	Carmichael, C.
Pennington	R. F.	Carmichael, W.
Neal	L. G.	McDonald

Substitutions—Trinity: Brooks for Pennington. Field goals—Trinity: Simpson 3, Neal 3, Spikes 2; Carolina: Green 3, Perry 3, W. Carmichael 2, C. Carmichael 1, McDonald 1. Fouls—Trinity: Simpson 7 out of 9; Carolina: C. Carmichael 9 out of 9. Referee—Stuart, of Greensboro.

SUMMARY OF SEASON

The season was not a success. In fact, the results were not what might have been expected with the material on hand. In fifteen college games, 379 points were scored against 384. Out of the ten state games played, four were won and six lost. Last

year Trinity was runner-up for the state championship, playing off the tie with Carolina. This year fourth place among the seven colleges of the state is the best that can be claimed. Carolina, Davidson and Wake Forest preceded in the order named.

It is easier to state facts than it is to attribute causes. Richardson, Crute, Simpson, Spikes and Pennington were five letter men to begin with. To these must be added Neal, who was a capable substitute in 1920, but who did not come out in 1921. It appears that the chief weakness of the team was the inability to shoot. There was constant praise from sport writers of the team work and passing, but too little support from the scorers whose business it is to record goals. The absence of Crute, who failed to pass enough work, from the last seven college games greatly weakened the team. Due to injuries, Neal was not able to make the Southern trip; so the team faced the long grind without the services of the two guards.

WRESTLING

Wrestling as an intercollegiate sport was authorized for the first time this year by the Athletic Council. The men were trained by W. F. Bailey, from Charlotte, a member of the Freshman class. Bailey has had considerable training under professional wrestlers and deserves great credit for his gratuitous work in training the Trinity men.

The first meet at Davidson resulted in a victory by the score of 12 to 10. Davidson won one fall and two decisions on points. Trinity won three falls. One weight was a draw. The seven-man team went into Virginia and wrestled Washington and Lee, V. M. I., and the University of Virginia on February 27, 28, and March 1, with the following results: Trinity 5, Washington and Lee 24; Trinity 10, V. M. I., 20; Trinity 11, University of Virginia 16.

BASEBALL

The following is the revised and complete baseball schedule for 1922:

March 22—Trinity Park School, at Home.
March 27—Wake Forest, at Wake Forest.
March 29—Erskine, at Home.
March 30—Furman, at Home.
April 1—Davidson, at Winston-Salem.
April 4—Delaware, at Home.
April 8—Durham League, at East Durham.
April 13—Guilford, at Home.
April 15—Carolina, at Home.
April 17—Durham League, at East Durham.
April 19—N. C. State, at Raleigh.
April 22—V. P. I., at Home.
April 24—University of Richmond, at Richmond.
April 25—University of Maryland, at College Park, Md.
April 26—Fordham University, at New York.
April 27—Trinity (Conn.), at Hartford.
April 28—Open.
April 29—R. I. State, at Providence.
May 1—Lehigh University, at Bethlehem, Pa.
May 6—N. C. State, at Home.
May 9—Washington and Lee, at Home.
May 10—Wake Forest, at Home.
May 12—V. M. I., at Home.
May 13—Carolina, at Carolina.

TRINITY 5—WAKE FOREST 9

The first real game of the season was played at Wake Forest March 27, and Trinity came off with the small end of a 9 to 5 score. Several generalizations might be made concerning this game, but the principal story may be told by saying that Wake Forest won by superior hitting. Six earned runs to three can hardly be explained in any other way. Five errors for Trinity and four for Wake Forest indicate loose work at times, but the errors did not turn the tide.

Trinity's play was spotted. Folger at second and Neal behind the bat showed that these men were working in new positions. The change did not effect Neal's batting as a single and double in five trips would indicate. The Wake

Forest team played a fair defensive game. Trinity men hit safely eight times and struck out thirteen times. The other chances offered Wake Forest were comparatively easy.

The game started like the old time game of cat, each side scoring in each inning. This performance kept up for three innings, leaving Wake Forest on the long end of a 4 to 3 count. After an intermission of one inning Wake Forest decided to put the game away and did so with a combination of four hits and three Trinity errors scored four runs. At this juncture Simpson relieved Dempster who was pitching his first college game, and the Baptist scoring stopped with the exception of one run in the seventh inning.

Trinity's offensive was confined to the first three and last two innings, scoring once each time. In between time the Trinity batters looked woefully weak before the pitching of Edwards.

To give our alumni a glance at the personnel of the team we are including a full box score and summary:

TRINITY

	AB	R	H	O	A	E
C. Smith, 3b.	4	0	0	0	0	1
Folger, 2b.	5	1	1	1	3	0
Neal, c.	5	1	2	9	0	1
Johnson (Capt.), 1b.	5	0	1	6	2	1
Turner, ss.	2	1	0	1	2	1
Spikes, lf.	4	1	1	1	0	0
Dempster, p.	2	0	0	0	1	1
Simpson, p.	2	0	1	1	0	0
Sanderson, rf.	4	1	1	3	0	0
F. Smith, cf.	4	0	1	2	0	0
Total	37	5	8	24	8	5

WAKE FOREST

	AB	R	H	O	A	E
Stringfield, ss.	5	1	2	1	0	2
Armstrong, 1b.	4	2	2	10	0	0
Poole, cf.	4	1	0	0	0	0
Edwards, p.	4	2	3	1	2	0

Ellis, 2b.	3	2	1	0	3	1
Barnes, 3b.	4	0	1	0	2	0
Coward, rf.	4	1	2	0	0	1
Lowrey, lf.	4	0	0	2	0	0
Dennis, c.	4	0	0	13	0	0
Total	36	9	11	27	7	4

Score by innings:

	R
Trinity	111 000 011—5
Wake Forest	211 040 10x—9

Summary—Earned runs, Trinity, 3; Wake Forest, 6; two-base hits, Stringfield, Armstrong, Sanderson, Folger, Neal; Three-base hits, Coward, Simpson; home run, Edwards; sacrifice hits, Armstrong, Poole; double plays, Folger to Turner to Johnson; base on balls, off Edwards, 3; struck out, by Edwards, 13; by Dempster, 5; by Simpson, 3; stolen bases, Ellis, 3; Turner, C. Smith; hit by pitcher, Ellis (by Dempster); hits, off Dempster, 7 in four and one-third innings; off Simpson, 4 in three and two-thirds innings. Wild pitch, Edwards; left on bases, Trinity, 8; Wake Forest, 6. Umpire, Holland, Piedmont League.

TRINITY 8—ERSKINE 0

It takes a long string of victories against out-of-state teams to atone for a defeat at the hands of Wake Forest, but Trinity started in the right direction when in the second game of the season, March 29, Erskine was blanked 8 to 0. Simpson, the leading Trinity pitcher at this period of the season, served so well from the offside that only two hits were obtained by Erskine. Add to this feat his striking out ten men and the bigger part of Trinity's defense is described.

It was a game of left-handers, but Beard got rather poor support which coupled with ten hits by Trinity early accounts for his defeat. Neal's improvement behind the bat was the feature of Trinity's play.

Score by innings:	R	H	E
Trinity	000 313 01x—8	10	1
Erskine	000 000 000—0	2	4

TRINITY 12—FURMAN 2

Against Furman at Trinity, March 30, Trinity continued her exhibition of hard hitting and good pitching. Padgett, who had treated North Carolina State to a 4 to 2 defeat, started for Furman and lasted less than three innings. His successor fared little better. Trinity drove out fifteen hits which coupled with eight Furman errors accounted for the even dozen runs.

Defensively the bright light for Trinity was the pitching of Sanderson. Although a junior, he had never worked a full college game. He allowed one hit, a single in the first inning. He walked five men and struck out seven.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	013 000 08x	12	15	4
Furman	200 000 000	2	1	0

TRINITY 9—DAVIDSON 0

Trinity continued to gain momentum by defeating Davidson in the annual game at Winston-Salem, April 1. Simpson performed for the second year in his home town and for the second time handed Davidson a shut-out. He allowed five widely scattered hits.

Trinity made twelve hits off two Davidson pitchers coupled with six Davidson errors, count for nine runs. Johnson, Spikes and Dempster featured at bat for Trinity. Trinity scored three runs in the ninth inning which could not count because all the balls had been knocked away and Davidson could not have her half of the ninth.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	000 023 40x	9	12	3
Davidson	000 000 00x	0	5	6

TRINITY 18—DELAWARE 3

A year frequently makes a big difference in baseball scores. Last year on the northern trip Trinity and Delaware battled for thirteen innings without a score. This year a total of twenty-one runs, eighteen for Trinity, were scored in regulation time.

Sanderson pitched his second game of the season and allowed only three hits, one of these, however, was a home-run with a man on base. Turner at short featured with his fielding. In a day of free hitting Folger with 3 out of 4, and Spikes with 4 out of 5, featured.

Score by innings:				R	H	E
Trinity	144	000	72x	18	20	2
Delaware	201	000	000	3	6	5

TRACK

INDOOR MEET

Track has never been a popular sport in North Carolina. We have put out teams partly because it was a part of the collegiate program to do so. This interest at Trinity has been reflected in the attention given to the selection of coaches. Either an athletic man without particular qualifications for track coaching, or a student with natural ability but without experience, has been put in charge from year to year. This year for the first time a man has been selected because of special qualifications and training for track work.

The first real work of Mr. Steiner as track coach was to work with the University of North Carolina and the Durham Y. M. C. A. in staging the first indoor track meet ever held in North Carolina. This meet was held in the Star Brick Warehouse at Durham, March 10, before over two thousand spectators, with 406 athletes from colleges, Y. M. C. A.'s, military units, high and grammar schools.

The Trinity team was greatly handicapped by having no adequate gymnasium in which to train, and finished a bad fourth in the collegiate standing. Shankle of Trinity tied with Homewood of State in the running high jump. Barnhardt placed third in the 50-yard dash, and Trinity made fourth place in the 1-mile collegiate relay. The colleges of the state finished: Carolina, 40; North Carolina State, 26; Wake Forest, 11; Trinity, 6; Elon, 5.

THE OUTDOOR SEASON

The Trinity team is being given strenuous training in preparation for the outdoor schedule which opens April 8 with Carolina. April 22 North Carolina State will be met at Raleigh. A meet with Wake Forest at Trinity is being arranged to be followed by one out-of-state meet. The climax of the season will come with the State Meet which will be held at Trinity this year May 4, 5 and 6.

MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

It will be recorded in the July issue of THE REGISTER that the cornerstone for the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium was laid at commencement, Alumni Day, June 6. At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Council and representatives of the College, held April 12, the plans were approved, and Mr. Hook, the architect, promised that the cornerstone would be laid June 6.

Considerable impetus was given the campaign for the collection of funds when it was announced that Angier B. Duke, '05, and his sister, Mrs. Anthony J. Drexel Biddle, who was Mary Duke, '07, had given $25,000 toward the erection of this building. To date $85,000 has been pledged, counting all sources. About $50,000 of this money is available. It is of the utmost urgency, therefore, that unpaid balances on pledges from our alumni be sent in at once.

This gymnasium as now planned will surpass any college gymnasium in the state, providing adequate facilities for indoor sports and physical training, and in addition will accommodate two thousand spectators for the basketball games. A detailed description will be carried in the July REGISTER.

ALUMNI NOTES

1888

John Spencer Bassett, now professor of History at Smith College, Northampton, Mass., is being prominently mentioned as a candidate for the United States Senate to oppose the present senator, Henry Cabot Lodge.

1890

Simon Everett Koonce is a physician in Wilmington, N. C. He is living at 1709 Princess street.

Edward L. Davis, ex-'90, is a merchant living at 406 Chestnut street, Wilmington, N. C.

1894

Frank Marvin Miller, ex-'94, of Wilson, N. C., is vice-president of the North Carolina Cotton Seed Crushers' Association. For several years he has been manager of the Southern Cotton Oil Company, of Wilson.

1895

John B. Lane, ex-'95, is president of the North Carolina Cotton Seed Crushers' Association. Mr. Lane's home is in Fremont, N. C. The vice-president of this association is also an alumnus of Trinity.

1897

(*This class is to hold its Quarter Centennial reunion at Commencement this year, June 4-7.*)

Evander Kay Creel, recently a teacher at Dunn, N. C., has been elected as a teacher in Wilmington, N. C., city schools and has entered upon his work there.

1898

Augustus Joseph Rosser is teaching in the high school at Kenly, N. C.

John William Hoyle, ex-'98, for several years a Methodist preacher in the North Carolina Conference, took the superannuate relation at the last conference and is making his home at Sanford, N. C.

1899

William Newman Parker is rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Fifty-seventh street and Baltimore avenue, Philadelphia. When he took charge of this church in 1906 there were forty-three members; today there are 800. The Sunday school has grown from twenty-five to 600. In recent months a new $105,000 church has been built.

1901

For the past few years Frank Stamper Carden has been an attorney at Chattanooga, Tenn. He has recently become a member of a newly-formed partnership under the firm name of Shepherd, Carden and Bass, 615-617 Hamilton National Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

1902

(*This class is to hold its twentieth anniversary reunion at this commencement, June* 4-7.)

Leon L. Mott, ex-'02, is head of the Mott Business College, Wilmington, N. C.

Clifford Lee Hornaday, A.B. '02, A.M. '05, has been elected president of Davenport College, Lenoir, N. C. He will enter upon his new duties in June.

1903

James Stone Craig, 'ex-'03, has for several years been a salesman with Thomas F. Wood and Company, Wilmington, N. C.

1904

James Gaston Huckabee is now with the British-American Tobacco Company, and is living at 1136 W. Grace street, Richmond, Va.

Otho Jerome Jones is the pastor of the Methodist church at Sylva, N. C.

Thomas Duncan, Jr., ex-'04, is practicing medicine in Charleston, S. C.

Arthur Graham Elliott is president of the Elliott-Sholes Company, engineering contractors, First National Bank building, Durham, N. C. This company was incorporated last year with an authorized capitalization of $100,000. It built the Orange county part of the Durham-Chapel Hill boulevard and is now under contract for about $800,000 of road work.

1906

Fleete Shelton Steele, ex-'06, formerly a physician in Hickory, N. C., is a lieutenant in the M. C., U. S. M. and is stationed at San Diego, California. He is making his home at 1604 Grove Street.

Osborne Giles Foard, ex-'06, is an architect and draughtsman, and is living at 403 Chestnut street, Wilmington, N. C.

Clarence Royden Pugh, prominent attorney and politician of Elizabeth City, has recently entered a new law firm in his home town under the firm name of Pugh and Grady, Mr. Pugh having associated with him Mr. C. H. Grady, formerly of Kenly.

His many friends will learn with regret of the continued illness of Joel Anderson Pitts, for the past few years principal of the school at Creedmoor, N. C.

1907

(*This class is to hold its fifteenth anniversary reunion at this commencement, June* 4-6.)

William Willis Stedman, having taught for four years at the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., with failing health, has retired to his farm near Moncure, N. C. Here he is raising fancy Duroc hogs and enjoying the life of an agriculturist with returning health.

1908

Robert Southgate Brown is with the Brown Realty Company, real estate dealers and fire insurance agents, with offices in 321 Haywood Building, Asheville, N. C.

On February 27, John Paul Lucas, ex-'08, became executive secretary of the Central Committee, consisting of the executive heads of the State Department of Agriculture. Mr. Lucas has

offices in Raleigh, N. C., and his duties will be connected with the department's efforts to aid the farmers of the State in making rural conditions better and to making agriculture more profitable and effective.

Gilmer Körner, A.B. '08, A.M. '10, an attorney in Winston-Salem, is now with the Internal Revenue Department in Washington and his address is Room 3213 New Interior Building, Washington, D. C.

Luther Jordan Carter, Charlotte, N. C., is president of the Carter-Colton Cigar Company, with home office in Charlotte. This company, doing a large wholesale business in cigars, cigarettes and tobacco, has recently opened a branch office in Raleigh, N. C.

1909

William Black Kiker, '09, and Mrs. Kiker (Blannie Berry, '09) are making their home in Reidsville, N. C., where Mr. Kiker has charge of the road engineering for Rockingham and Caswell counties.

1911

Chesley Martin Hutchings, A.B. '11, A.M. '14, is pursuing graduate work in Romance languages at Harvard University, and is an instructor in that institution. With Mrs. Hutchings he is located at 11 Dana street, Cambridge, Mass.

1912

(*This class is to hold its tenth anniversary reunion at commencement this year, June* 4-7.)

Wm. Mathias Spach, ex-'12, had the sorrowful misfortune on March 21 of losing his father. He is now the active manager of the J. C. Spach Wagon Works, a large vehicle manufacturing business established in 1854.

James Madison Currin, Jr., is connected with the engineering department of the Export Leaf Tobacco Company, of Richmond, Va. He is architect and assistant engineer, and recently has superintended the construction and installation of machinery at Goldsboro, Kinston, Winston-Salem, N. C., and Petersburg, Va.

Oscar Bruton Darden, a physician now, though known in College as "Preacher," is with the Westbrook Sanatorium in Richmond, Va.

Ezekiel Jacob Londow is field secretary of the Jewish Welfare Board, 149 Fifth avenue, New York. The duties call for development of community centers and the general aid to the Jewish people in the metropolis in particular, but to those of other cities also.

Edgar Everett Bundy is principal of the Hemenway School, Wilmington, N. C.

Bierney Bruton Shamburger, ex-'12, formerly of Siler City, where he was a dentist, is now practicing his profession in Salisbury, N. C.

John Harvey Bullock, ex-'12, is a physician at Oxford, N. C.

1913

William Benjamin Duncan, an attorney of Raleigh, N. C., has been appointed postmaster at Raleigh.

1914

John Crittenden Umberger, the energetic pastor of the Methodist church at Woodleaf in the Salisbury district, is the editor of a most creditable church paper, the *Woodland Echo,* published in the religious interests of his town and community.

James Hunter Roper, ex-'14, graduated at the University of Michigan after he left Trinity and when the war began he was with the New York Central Railroad Company. He volunteered and served as an engineer in France. After his return he went with Stone and Webster and is now with that firm as assistant superintendent of the light, water and heat plant at Reno, Nevada.

1915

Joseph Burton Cathey is now vice-president, secretary and treasurer of C. B. Osborne and Company, Inc., wholesale provisions, Greenville, S. C.

After two years spent as a graduate student at Cornell University, Earl Ray Sikes will this fall become professor of economics at Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

Edwin Godwin Reade, ex-'15, is a physician at Watertown, Conn.

Graham Burwell Egerton, ex-'15, formerly of Louisburg, N. C., is with the State Highway Commission and is located at present at Durham, N. C.

Sanford Swindell Jenkins, who as soldier and officer did distinguished service in France and later married in that country, is now at Dancevoir, Haute Marne, France.

Nollie Moore Patton has been appointed chief clerk in the office of the district attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, with headquarters at Charlotte.

Edgar Eugene Shore is living near Winston-Salem, N. C., and is in the real estate business in that city.

1916

Troy Morris, ex-'16, is register of deeds for Carteret County and is located at Beaufort, N. C.

After a few years intermission, Adrian Ernul Brown is again in the teaching profession. He is teaching at Bethel, N. C. Recently he has attended a summer session at Columbia University, and is preparing to continue summer work there.

James Hilary Coman and Mrs. Coman are at home, 706 Shepherd street, Durham, N. C. Mr. Coman writes that he is still with the only tobacco concern that makes the cigarettes that *satisfy*.

Jack Whitlock Wallace, who was at Harvard University last year, is now at Statesville, N. C., doing literary work. He was compelled to abandon for a time his university work on account of impaired health, but now he is greatly improved.

1917

(*This class is to hold its fifth anniversary reunion at this commencement, June* 4-7.)

John Arthur Brame is teaching commercial subjects at John Marshall High School, Richmond, Va.

John Campbell Boggs, who has been teaching at Blackstone, Va., is temporary headmaster of Castle Heights Military School at Lebanon, Tenn.

Jasper Morris Groves, for the past few years connected with the U. S. Army, is now an instructor in military science and tactics at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.

After several months spent at Sunbury, N. C., since leaving government military service, Thomas Costen Harrell, ex-'17, is now at Oteen, N. C., where he has a position as bank cashier.

Kerley Commodore Elliott, ex-'17, is managing the Elliott Motor Company at Marion, N. C.

Garland Franklin Mayes, ex-'17, has been for approximately a year with the John Bollman Company, San Francisco, a branch of the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company. He was recently a visitor on the campus.

Ralph Ely Parker, '17, A.M. '19, has been engaged to teach history and political science in the summer session of the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, Ala.

William Bryan Cox, A.B. '17, A.M. '18, is connected with the Liberty Tobacco Warehouse, Maysville, Ky.

1918

To Walter Carr Timberlake and wife was born, on Monday, March 20, 1922, a son, Robert Wilburn.

Albert Turner Blackwell is chief chemist for the Central Chemical Company, Hagerstown, Md., manufacturers of fertilizers. He is located at 105 Thomas Building, Hagerstown.

In the January issue of the *Adult Student* is the picture of the Sunday School Bible Class and its teacher of Orangeburg, S. C. Reynold Connor Wiggins, connected with the Edisto National Bank of Orangeburg, is the successful and popular teacher of the men's Bible class.

Earl Long, for the past four years in business in Milton, N. C., has moved with Mrs. Long to Durham, where Mr. Long has engaged in the tobacco business.

Allen Patterson Brantley, ex-'18, now a member of the Western North Carolina Conference, is spending this year studying in the theological department of Boston University.

Luther Lafayette Gobbel, field Sunday school secretary for the North Carolina Conference, has headquarters at Trinity College. He has entered with enthusiasm into his new work.

Russell Ingram Leake, who has been in Durham for several months, has moved with Mrs. Leake to Rich Square, N. C., where he has entered business.

Earl Wayne Hunter, ex-'18, is a dentist at Sanford, N. C.

Edgar Mills Howerton, ex-'18, is professor in the department of music at Wesleyan College, Macon, Ga.

Ralph Lee Fisher expects to receive the M.D. degree at Johns Hopkins University in June. He will then be connected with the Ford Hospital, Detroit, Mich.

1919

(*This class will have its third anniversary reunion at Commencement this year, June 4-7.*)

Richard Mason Cannon, ex-'19, is principal of the high school at Lignum, Va.

Robert Wallace Bradshaw, for the past year pursuing graduate work at Columbia University, will next year be in charge of the high school department of the Methodist orphanage at Winston-Salem.

Harris Philip Newman, ex-'19, is practicing law in Wilmington, N. C., and has offices in the Murchison Bank Building.

Ray Kenneth Smathers at the examination held in Raleigh in February, was granted license to practice law in this State.

1920

Samuel Hilliard Barber is with the Henry L. Doherty interests and is located at 1904 Jefferson avenue, Toledo, Ohio. His duties connect him with the Toledo Edison Company, the Atlas Chemical Company, and the Carbon Chemical Company, the latter two being research companies.

William Arthur Rollins is a member of the Western North Carolina conference and is preaching at Concord, N. C., this year.

Grant Lester Donnelly, ex-'20, is at the University of North Carolina continuing academic work begun here.

After a year spent at Johns Hopkins University, Albert Sidney Barnes, Jr., is teaching science in the Tarboro, N. C., graded schools.

Joseph Washington Fitzgerald, for the past year a mission-

ary in Cuba, has recently been changed from Oriente to the Iglesia Metodista, Apartado 56, Santiago, Cuba.

1921

Julian Douglas Lewis, now teaching at Boardman, N. C., had the misfortune to lose his father recently. With him his friends sympathize in this great loss.

At the last meeting of the Western North Carolina Conference, Gilbreath Gilderoy Adams was admitted and stationed at Norwood, N. C.

Luther Wesley Barnhardt is pursuing graduate work in history at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Leslie Jarrett Braudwell is teaching at Wanchese, N. C.

Earnest Denning Cavenaugh is employed with the Atlantic Coast Line Railway at Wilmington, N. C.

Henry Puryear Cole is connected with the sales department of the Kendall Products Company at 709 Sixth avenue, New York City.

Joseph Simeon Jones, ex-'21, has recently been teaching and is now preparing to enter a theological seminary.

Since his return from military service, William Harrell Humphrey, ex-'21, has been incapacitated and is now at the U. S. Veterans' Hospital, No. 2, Augusta, Ga.

John Oglesby Long is pastor of the Gates circuit and his postoffice is Gates, N. C.

James Graham Leyburn, '20, A.M. '21, for the past year a graduate student at Princeton University, has been elected professor of political science and economics at Hollins College, Virginia.

1922

Joseph Clyde Knox, ex-'22, is studying medicine at Johns Hopkins University, second year, and his home is at N. S. N. House, 847 Hollins street, Baltimore, Md.

William Chapman Maupin, ex-'22, was recently among the successful applicants for license to practice law in North Carolina. He will probably locate in Salisbury for the practice of his profession.

BISHOP WALTER R. LAMBETH

(*Upon hearing the cable news announcing his death.*)

LEONIDAS W. CRAWFORD, '98.

Those daggers in that cable cruelly pierced our heart,
Bringing tidings unbelievable! How can we with him part?

He was every inch a bishop, four-square he stood alway,
At home, in foreign lands, a peer without gainsay.

A prince with vision splendid, rustless iron in his veins,
A giant intellectually, infinite in taking pains.

Modest, unassuming, a physician, friend and teacher,
Prophetic in his utterance, a simple gospel preacher.

In spirit always Christlike, beloved everywhere,
A modern Christian martyr, he died over there.

God evidently needed, in His kingdom up above,
A man so great and noble, a heart so full of love.

Printed in the *Nashville Christian Advocate,* October 7, 1921.

H. CLAY DOSS, SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER

When Clay Doss presented himself at the office of the manager of the Ford Motor Company for a job the manager told him that he "could not use him."

It had been a long-cherished dream of Doss's to become connected with the Ford Company. He had confided in a friend of his that the main reason he wanted to get a job with the Ford Company was owing to the fact that he had observed that this company recognized a man's merit wherever and whenever they found it, and that to the fellow who made good on the job this meant getting ahead. It was a bitter disappointment to be

turned down, but Doss was not discouraged. He was made of different stuff. Doss had made up his mind that he was going to get a connection with the Ford Company even if he had to start in as janitor. He told the story of his disappointment to Judge Ed Vaught, to whom he also confided his aspirations and ambitions. Judge Vaught knew Doss and believed in him. Judge Vaught interceded in Doss's behalf and promised Manager Deignan that he would personally vouch for Doss making good on the job if he would allow him to start in as janitor. Deignan agreed to take Doss on probation. He got the chance he wanted.

However, luckily for Doss, he did not have to begin at the lowest notch in order to make the "opportunity" he wanted. He was assigned to some clerical work in the educational department, and in less than one year's time he was head of this department, a department that Henry Ford sets great stress upon. This department concerns itself mainly in looking after the welfare of the members of the Ford family. The manufacture of automobiles, Henry Ford has declared, is but the by-product of his real business, which is the making of men, and that he manufactures automobiles on the side to defray the expense of his real business. The educational department is the big thing in the Ford organization. This department at the Oklahoma City branch under Doss grew and became bigger than ever, and Doss grew so fast along with it that within a year's time after he started he found himself in the assistant manager's chair. Another six months found him at the head of the Oklahoma City branch. Entering the Ford Company to start in at the lowest notch, Doss had climbed to the top within less than two years' time and is at the head of an organization of more than four hundred men.

How did he do it? To one who knew Doss personally this question would not be necessary. The keynote to his success was "determination." When he decided he wanted to get on at the Ford Company, he said: "I will." And "he did." He had won.

An unshakable faith in himself, a man who believes in himself and in his divine heritage from God, a man who has endeavored to keep faith with his Creator and himself and faith with his fellow man, earning their respect and love—this is H. Clay Doss. There is no more beloved man in the entire Ford organization than Doss. He takes the triumphant view of life. He radiates kindness and cheerfulness. He inspires confidence to his fellow associates. When Doss was made manager of the Okhaloma branch of the Ford Motor Company, his first words to his fellow associates were: "I would rather have, first of all, men of character." He has a sublime faith in his work, a faith in the All Source of his being and in a power superior to his own, a faith in his fellow man, who sees good in everything and which marks him as the master man.

Doss has a Sunday school class of young men at St. Luke's Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Oklahoma City, which is one of the largest young men's Sunday school classes in the Southwest, and there is not a fellow in the entire class but who would fight for Doss if necessary. Doss just has the remarkable faculty of dominating everything he comes in contact with. He at least dominates the hearts of his fellow men. Perhaps there is one exception to this rule, and that is in regard to the "fairer sex." At least he has given no evidence of dominating any of them as yet, all rumors to the contrary proved false, since he has not become a benedict. The tone and character of Doss's remarkable personality may be attributed to his right living and right thinking.

"Treat every man who enters the door of this company, whether he be rich or poor or whether he be a beggar, with the utmost courtesy," he preaches to his men. "Every one who enters our doors," he declares, "is a prospective customer sooner or later. There is no exception to this rule."

To sell a Ford car to a man is bestowing upon this man, Doss firmly believes, a kindness and an act of humanitarianism.

ONE WHO KNOWS HIM.

[From *Nashville Christian Advocate* Jan. 27, 1922.]

LETTER FROM THOMAS THAYER JAMES, '93

March 7th, 1922.

DEAR REGISTER:

Yours of February 15th, enclosing notice of subscription to ALUMNI REGISTER received, and I am enclosing check for $3.00 to pay back dues and one year in advance. I enjoy the REGISTER very much, and do not want my subscription to stop. It is true that the younger alumni think the class as far back as 1893 is old and maybe forgotten, but it is a delight to read in the ALUMNI REGISTER that some of the old boys are still working in harness and the REGISTER tells about them.

You asked me to tell you something of myself. Well, I have nothing much to tell. I am practicing law, and it has more or less monotony about it, dealing largely with claims, striking juries, demurring to suits and evidence, etc., just about the same as it is in North Carolina. I am making a living to say the least. Of the work that I do, to tell you the truth, the most that I enjoy is teaching a class of women in the Sunday school consisting of twenty or more ranging in age from twenty to eighty-two years.

I rarely ever meet an alumnus of Trinity in this part of the country. My old friend and college mate Frank Armfield comes down and makes me a visit about once a year. This is a great occasion for me. We go over and over the old times, and by the way, Frank is quite a land owner in this county. He already owns about 1,000 acres of land and is looking out to buy more, that is, he was looking before the panic came. I guess his gaze has somewhat subsided now. It is a great pleasure to roam over his broad acres, sit in his wide hallway, and enjoy the gentle breezes in July coming from the Mexican Gulf. At such times Frank gets poetic (he is poetic anyway, but specially so at such times), and his conversation runs about thusly: "I tell you, Jesse, I have worked hard in law, I have studied my cases that go to the supreme court, and reasoned out what the outcome would be, supported by a great array of authorities in my elaborate briefs, and then do you know that supreme court will come back and decide against me, even over-ruling themselves, and I

sometimes get disgusted and decide that law, after all, is nothing but the last guess of the supreme court; and some day, I am going to give law up, and come down here, build me a bungalow, give free rein to my poetic thought and write and write, all I please." I replied: "Well, Frank, what are you going to do when you get hungry, and need some clothes to wear?" "Oh, I am not going to start until I have made enough so my mind will not be occupied with such vulgar and common things as trying to make enough to live on," responded my brother. Now, I am anxiously waiting for Frank to begin in this part of the country his poetic career. He will be in a good place to inspire the muse, as his farm is located in one mile of the Chattahoochee, about which Sidney Lanier wrote his poetic song.

My class is the first one to graduate at New Trinity and I really think we ought to have a reunion of it. It seems to me that Willis, Boggs, Sasser, Shinn and others in North Carolina should agitate this class reunion propaganda and we Georgia Crackers would come at their call.

My youngest boy, Edgar, who is now in high school, has always said he was going to Trinity College when he finishes the high school, but a few weeks ago he changed his mind when he saw that Trinity's basketball team got defeated so badly down in Georgia. He measures a college solely from the standpoint of athletic prowess. I told him that the University of North Carolina won the championship anyway, and Trinity was not very far from Chapel Hill.

Yours very truly,

T. T. JAMES.

HARVARD ALUMNI

Cambridge, Mass.,
42 Kirkland Street,

EDITOR, TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,
Trinity College, Durham, N. C.

DEAR SIR:

I am enclosing my check in payment of my subscription to THE REGISTER. I have just received the January number and

have read it with interest. All of us here look forward to its coming, and I wish to take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation—I am sure I speak for all the others—for the character and quality of the magazine which means so much to Trinity alumni all over the world. As a connecting link between the College and the alumni, the magazine fulfills its purpose to the fullest extent.

Last year I wrote to you about the Trinity alumni at Harvard. This year we have very much the same group with the exception of J. W. Wallace, '16, who did not return. Hutchins, '14, is pursuing graduate work in the department of arts and sciences, leading to the degree of Ph.D. C. B. Cooper, '19, is a second year student in the school of business administration, graduating this year, and T. M. Wannamaker of the same class is a third year law student, who is also graduating this year. Of the class of '20, there are W. N. Evans, Jr., K. J. Kindley, and myself—all of us second year law students with hopes. J. E. Gilbreath, Jr., also of the class of '20, is often with us. He is a second year student at the Boston University School of Theology, and we consider him one of our group. We had rather looked forward to having some members of last year's class enter Harvard last fall, but in this respect we were disappointed. Perhaps others will come next year.

Last fall it was our pleasure to watch with pride the progress of the Trinity football team. The team certainly deserves all the credit that can be given to it, and we feel that a long step has been taken to the return of Trinity to that place in intercollegiate athletics which she so justly deserves. To those of us to whom football was but a dream when we were in college, it is somewhat disappointing that we are not there to enjoy the realization of our fondest hopes, but even at this remote distance we can feel the thrill and rejoice in the fact that our alma mater is once more among those present on the gridiron. Hail to Coach Baldwin, Captain Leach, and the whole team!

I almost forgot to tell you that we received an official visit from Dr. Boyd last fall. Imagine our surprise when upon a dreary evening we entered Memorial Hall and found him al-

ready seated at our table just as though he were about to begin a lecture to the History 10 class. He sojourned with us for but a brief few days, while conducting his historical researches in the Widener Library, but right glad we were to see him, and we were very grateful to him for looking us up.

Please accept my best wishes for the success of THE REGISTER, as well as for all other things at Trinity.

Very sincerely yours,

M. A. BRASWELL.

ALUMNUS GIFT TO LECTURE FUND

Among the recent endowment gifts that have marked the progressive work of Trinity College is a contribution to the Crowell Science Lecture Fund. A gift of $500 has come from Frank Worth Elliott, ex-'14, of Catawba, N. C., to aid the lecture work in the scientific department. Each year specialists come to deliver lectures to the Trinity students, inspiring and instructive are those deliverances from leaders of thought in America, and he who aids in the work is contributing to a purpose the final benefit of which cannot be reckoned in dollars and cents.

1920 PICTURE

Recently the 1920 class picture has been added to the Alumni Room collection. This makes the series complete back to 1911. If an alumnus has a class picture back of that date which he will donate to the collection, THE REGISTER will be glad to hear from him.

The White Studio, 1548 Broadway, New York City, made a number of these class pictures. That of 1920 is especially good. This firm has made a number of smaller pictures of the '20 class. These may be purchased for one dollar, and they may be secured by writing to the firm as above given. If desired, THE REGISTER will also undertake to furnish these pictures at one dollar. It is asked that postage be added.

DEATH OF Y. T. ORMOND

The alumni friends of Yancey Thomas Ormond, '78, learned with a shock of his recent death. Mr. Ormond had a few months ago lost his wife and himself had been in declining health for some time. His home was at Kinston, N. C. He was prominent in the educational and political affairs of his county and his state.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION IN JAPAN

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,

Trinity College, Durham, N. C.

DEAR MR. EDITOR:

A number of us Trinity men here in Japan met in one ot the rooms of the Lambuth Jo Gakuin, Osaka, at 1:50 P. M. on March 4th, and after enthusiastically giving a few Trinity yells, organized a Trinity Alumni Association, with Rev. Tokio Kugimiya as president and I. L. Shaver secretary.

The following men are members of the association in Japan: Rev. S. A. Stewart, class of 1900, Hiroshima; Rev. Tokio Kugimiya, class of 1903, Osaka; Rev. Zensuke Hinohara, class of 1904, Kobe; Rev. N. S. Ogburn, class of 1905, Kobe; Rev. Gakugo Kubota, ex-'08, Kobe; Mr. Y. Yagi, Nagoya; Mr. M. Uematsu, Tokyo; I. L. Shaver, class of 1919, Hiroshima; and Rev. I. Tanaka, class of 1920, still in America. Rev. J. W. Frank, Uwajima, and Rev. W. A. Wilson, Okayama, were elected honorary members, because their children have gone to school at Trinity or are at present attending school there.

These men have not lost their Trinity spirit, their Trinity enthusiasm, nor their Trinity pep. They are all, or might I not say we are all loyal sons of Trinity, and hereby send our best wishes to our Alma Mater. A photograph of the group will be sent a little later.

Sincerely yours,

I. L. SHAVER, '19.

IVEY, '90, DONATES EQUIPMENT

George Franklin Ivey, '90, a most successful business man and loyal alumnus, has given to Trinity College a radiophone equipment by which wireless communication is established between Durham and Chicago and Pittsburgh. This communication is established every evening with these two cities.

On a recent Sunday evening a sermon was heard from Pittsburgh very plain and clear to the audience. Even the chimes preceding the sermon were clearly heard.

With such big-hearted alumni the needs of Trinity will be safe in the years to come. Ever will these loyal men become a greater asset.

NOTICE CLASS '20

Henderson, N. C., April 3, 1922.

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE CLASS OF '20:

I feel sure that it will be a matter of interest to all class members to know that our class picture has been purchased and our treasurer, L. W. Saunders, has paid for it. The picture is now being framed and will, within a very few days, be hung along with the other class pictures. There will be a slight additional charge for crating, shipping, and framing this picture; the class members will be advised about this matter later.

We are indebted to Prof. Hornaday for his untiring efforts in securing this picture for us and I am sure we all feel grateful to him for his kindness.

Yours very truly,

T. P. THOMAS,
Class President.

ALUMNI IN GREAT WORK

D. W. NEWSOM, '99.

Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, a member of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, and Dr. Rayford Kennedy Adams, ex-'07, are doing a fine piece of work for the State. Dr. An-

derson is superintendent of the State Hospital, at Raleigh, and Dr. Adams is a member of the staff for epileptics.

Some time ago the writer, in company with a party of friends, had the pleasure of an inspection trip over the grounds and through the buildings of this institution. That vigorous, enthusiastic and cordial gentleman, Dr. Anderson, gave us freely of his time in showing us over the plant. We were astonished at the vast amount of work which he was carrying on with so much thoroughness and attention to detail, both as to new buildings and plants under construction and to be constructed, and the varied and extensive work going on within the buildings already in use.

There is no more pitiful sight in all the wide world than to look in upon the great family of mental delinquents who are spending their days within the walls of the State Hospital. If the State at large could drop in and see for themselves how many poor, unfortunate men and women linger there, their minds but the haunted and deserted dwelling places of by-gone memories, there would rise over them a great cloud of sadness and a sweep of sympathy that would deluge the human heart. And yet in the midst of so much to rend the heart, one feels a great pride and satisfaction to see and know that the State's unfortunates are handled and provided for with so much care and attention. A large amount of the work of the institution is carried on by the inmates themselves, which is good business, as well as good training and diversion for the inmates. All of the buildings were spotlessly clean and sanitary, bright and attractive.

The work of the entire plant of 1,400 acres appeared to be splendidly organized, moving on quietly and on time, everybody doing his part and recognizing his responsibility for the successful operation of this extensive machinery. Space prevents a detailed description of the various departments of this institution, but we could hardly believe that these poor inmates could do work of so high an order and so varied.

Dr. Anderson and his corps of assistants are doing a great

work towards the rehabilitation of these destitute minds whose light has gone out into the darkness like a meteor of the night.

Some weeks ago Dr. H. A. Cotton, from Trenton, N. J., superintendent of the New Jersey State Hospital, gave at our hospital an illustrated lecture on his work in the surgical treatment of insane patients, by which method he had been able to discharge from his hospital 300 per cent more patients than under the old system of treatment. It was a message from the firing lines of surgical science. Work along these lines had already been started at our hospital before Dr. Cotton's lecture, and if Dr. Cotton gets ahead of Dr. Anderson along these lines, Dr. Anderson is going to make him exceed the speed limit.

Trinity men everywhere will be glad to lift a lusty yell to Dr. Anderson in the noble work which this institution of our State is doing.

ALUMNUS TO ISSUE BOOK

D. W. Newson, treasurer of the College, has signed a contract with the Stratford Company, of Boston, for the immediate publication of a volume of his poems. The book will contain something like a hundred poems divided into three sections: "Songs and Dreams of Love," "Songs and Dreams of Life" and "Songs of War." The book will bear the title of "Song and Dream," and will be printed on heavy wove paper and bound in cloth with attractive cover design. The book will come from the press early in May and will be placed on the market by the publishers at the price of $2.50 net.

ALUMNI MARRIAGES

Announcement has been made in the Wilmington *Star* of the approaching marriage of Alfred Brett Hall, ex-'24, to Miss Julia Worter Stone.

John Keith Maddin, ex-'20, was married on Tuesday, February 21, 1922, to Miss Elizabeth Jackson Buckner, at the home of the bride, 2507 West End avenue, Nashville, Tenn.

Frank Worth Elliott, ex-'14, was a few months ago married to Miss Lois Young at the home of her parents, Troutman, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Elliott are living at Catawba, N. C., where Mr. Elliott is engaged in business.

Walter Howard Basnight, ex-'22, and Miss Myra Katheryn Benton, of Suffolk, Va., were married on January 28, 1922.

Alexander Burkhead Hix, ex-'20, was on December 23, 1921, married to Miss Elizabeth Foster in San Diego, Calif.

On Thursday, February 16, William Wilkinson Hutton, '15, was married to Miss Annie George Cole at the M. E. Church, South, Eutaw, Ala. Mr. and Mrs. Hutton are at home at Collierville, Tenn.

In the New York *Herald* has been announced the marriage to take place April 22, of John Nelson Cole, '09, to Miss Helen Dodd, both of New York. Two other alumni are to be attendants, Henry Puryear Cole, '20, and Angier Buchanan Duke, '05. After the ceremony Mr. and Mrs. Cole will leave for an extended trip to Europe.

On Wednesday, March 15, was celebrated the marriage of Max R. Burt, ex'-'17, to Miss Alla Mae Fuquay, of Durham, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Burt are at home in Holly Springs, N. C.

Guy Hamilton, '15, pastor of Riverside Methodist Church, Newbern, N. C., and Miss Bertie Eugenia May were married on March 4.

Louis Carr Allen, '16, attorney of Graham, N. C., and Miss Lyda Southerland, of Leaksville, N. C., were married on February 11th.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage during the summer of Newman Ivey White, '13, A.M. '14, professor in the department of English at Trinity, to Miss Marie Updike. The bride-to-be lives in St. Louis, Mo., and is a graduate of Washington University of that city.

Frank Leslie Scarboro, '19, and Miss Agnes Van Denburgh were married in New York City March 7, 1922.

The marriage of Fred Nelson McGranahan, ex-21, and Miss Thelma Hayes, of Durham, N. C., took place Sunday

April 2, 1921. Mr. and Mrs. McGranahan are making their home on Gloria Avenue, Durham, N. C.

Charles William Hackney, ex-21, a young business man of Lexington, N. C., was married to Miss Blanche Thompson, of Thomasville, on Sunday, March 26, 1922.

A delayed announcement has reached THE REGISTER of the marriage of Fleete Shelton Steele, ex-'06, to Miss Edith M. Ducker, of San Diego, California. Dr. and Mrs. Steele are living at 1604 Grove St., San Diego.

MESSAGES FROM SUBSCRIBERS

The following extracts were not intended for publication. They are given to show the attitude of our loyal Alumni subscribers. These kind messages have been a source of inspiration in the long years, when, sometimes, the work seemed to drag and the labor seemed a little arduous.

I always look forward to the various issues of THE TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER with considerable pride, for they are a source of great pleasure and interest to me.

Very sincerely,
DOCTOR THOMAS FERRELL,
Trinity Park School, Durham, N. C.

I greatly appreciate and enjoy the REGISTER and wish it much success. I find it very helpful and interesting.

WILLIAM BRYAN COX, '17, A.M. '18.,
Maysville, Kentucky.

In paying subscription to April, 1922, George Braxton Pegraw, '95, dean of the School of Applied Sciences, Columbia University, New York, writes: "In appreciation of the REGISTER," and adds $4.00, moving the subscription to 1926.

I enjoy the REGISTER very much and think it is a credit to the College.

JOHN WINDER CARR, JR., '15,
County Supt. Education, Durham, N. C.

THE ALUMNI REGISTER comes to me regularly and I read it with great interest.

EUGENE CHESSON, '21,
Principal of Morven High School, Morven, N. C.

It is with much interest that I read the items in THE REGISTER pertaining to old Trinity in Randolph county, when that good man and great president, Dr. Craven, was with us. I trust all goes well with Prof. Pegram. I attended his classes in philosophy and I must say his talks were very interesting and instructive. I am not writing this note for THE REGISTER, but only as prompted by an undiminishing love and loyalty for Old Trinity College and its faculty.

With the very best wishes for the continued success of New Trinity College, I remain,

Yours very truly,
THOMAS WILLIAMS RICH, ex-'77,
3326 *Woodland Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.*

I enjoy THE REGISTER very much and look forward to getting it each time with a great deal of pleasure.

WALTER GRAY JEROME, '07,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

I wish to express my appreciation for the good magazine. It is one of the means of keeping the old students in touch with the College and with one another. I look forward to its coming every quarter with a great deal of anticipation.

Wish every best wish for the continued success of THE REGISTER, I am,

Sincerely yours,
BERNARD TALMAGE HURLEY, '11,
Pastor Methodist Church, Richlands, N. C.

THE REGISTER has been reaching me regularly and I have found it very interesting. I am still interested in athletics, and

wish to commend the department devoted to that subject. That is about the only means those outside the State have of following the records of the Trinity teams.

JAMES MADISON CURRIN, JR., '12,
2616 *Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.*

Here is one dollar enclosed, which is to move my subscription to THE REGISTER up a year. The old book is about the most interesting piece of literature I read.

SAMUEL HILLIARD BARBER, '20,
1904 *Jefferson Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.*

I am enclosing my check for two dollars. Please continue my subscription to THE REGISTER. I always welcome the magazine and find it very interesting.

ALBERT TURNER BLACKWELL, '18.
105 *Thomas Building, Hagerstown, Md.*

I enjoy THE REGISTER exceedingly, and were it not for its regular appearance, I should not be able to keep in touch with the events of our dear Alma Mater.

REYNOLD CONNOR WIGGINS, '18,
Orangeburg, S. C.

We enjoy reading THE REGISTER and are always glad to read each copy that comes.

SAMUEL FREEMAN NICKS, '03,
Pastor Methodist Church, Leasburg, N. C.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16, *Editor*

RALEIGH ALUMNAE ACTIVE

The Raleigh branch of the Trinity Alumnæ Association, organized last November, is very active. The branch has recently sent to Miss Nell Umstead, treasurer of the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Committee, a contribution for the fund. Under the leadership of Mrs. J. H. Highsmith, president, the Raleigh alumnæ are working to interest young women in attending Trinity. They meet regularly, and a newspaper account of a recent meeting named the following as present: Mrs. J. H. Highsmith (Kate Herring), '06; Mrs. N. L. Walker (Elise Mims), '08; Mrs. J. C. Root (Mamie Hoover), ex-'15; Mary Shotwell, ex-'06; Laura Tillett, '14; Florence Fitzgerald, ex-'09, and Daisy Rogers, '12.

DURHAM ALUMNAE ORGANIZE

On the afternoon of Saturday, March 25, at the court house in Durham, the Durham Alumnæ formed a Durham branch of the general Alumnæ Association, with the following officers: Lucile M. Bullard, '16, president; Estelle Flowers, '14, vice-president, and Inez Allen, '19, secretary-treasurer. With a hundred and twenty-five alumnæ in Durham and Durham county this branch has an opportunity to become a strong organization. The Durham alumnæ are the second to organize, Raleigh being the first.

Mamie E. Jenkins, '96, chairman of the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Committee, came up from Greenville to speak on this afternoon about the memorial. She outlined what the committee has done thus far, and Nell Umstead, '08, treasurer of the committee, made the report that $298.00 had been paid in cash, and that pledges on hand amounting to $302.00 remained unpaid. The Durham alumnæ discussed plans to help complete the work started so that the tablet might be erected bearing the name of Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Auditorium.

LETTER FROM IDA CARR, '96

A letter to the Editor of THE REGISTER from Ida Carr, instructor in home economics at George Peabody College for Teachers, will be of interest to REGISTER readers:

"I am still enjoying my work as manager of the Peabody Cafeteria and my institutional cooking classes. Eight young women students are working with me to defray part of their expenses in school. Our evening meal is a real social occasion for the students and some of the faculty who eat with us.

George Peabody College for Teachers continues to grow under the able management of Bruce R. Payne, '96. He is greatly beloved by both faculty and students. He does not spare himself in his effort to make Peabody an institution to which all the South may turn for aid in working out our problems.

He is ably assisted by a group of both men and women well trained for their work and coming from all sections of our country.

L. W. Crawford, '98, familiarly known at Trinity as Lee Crawford, has been with us one year now. He is teaching Biblical Literature. His students are very enthusiastic about his work. We have become much attached to his wife and young son. They are an ideal family.

Mamie Newman, '12, is associate professor of Home Economics. Her specialty is textiles and clothing. She will attend the American Home Economics Association, which meets in Chicago at the same time as the National Education Association the last of this month (February).

I have written more at length than I purposed to, but if you think any part of the letter suitable for THE REGISTER, of course use it."

SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING

(Reprint from the January-February issue of *The Trinity Archive*.)

MISS FRONDE KENNEDY, *Dean of Women.*

Every house comes to have an individuality of its own, and

there is a complexity of appeal about any dwelling which has sheltered generations of human beings and protected them through their social and moral evolutions. Many writers have attempted to express this arresting truth, most successful among them probably being Hawthorne with *The House of Seven Gables.* That individual tone and flavor which seems to belong to and to emanate from the house itself is in reality but the essence of the souls which have existed within it and made it the expression of themselves.

Like a freshly stretched canvas before the painter, a white sheet of paper before the poet, a block of marble before the sculptor, a new house offers itself as a medium of self-expression and self-perpetuation before those who are to live in it. What impress are Trinity women making on the beautiful new Southgate Memorial Building? What will be the dominant note in its appeal to those who from time to time enter it and look about it questioningly?

It comes to them not merely free from anything sinister or sordid, but already bearing the imprint of a noble life and lofty ideals stamped upon it in its very naming, for it perpetuates the memory of a big-hearted, forward-looking gentleman who during the years of his presidency of the board of trustees of Trinity College always showed his faith in the institution and in the growing activity of its women students. It comes as the tribute of the citizens of Durham to Mr. Southgate and the proof of the place in their hearts which Mr. Southgate had and which by this generous deed they have enlarged to hold Trinity women. It has already begun to shed a fragrance of great-heartedness and a light of vision.

Another gracious influence has been poured into this home. Many years ago when there was a mere handful of "co-eds" at Trinity, there moved among them a lovely girl whom all the College community admired. Her life was snapped off in its bloom, and her stricken husband turned in his mind to this spot associated with the happy girlhood of Anna Branson and provided in memory of her a spot of beauty and stately dignity under the roof of Southgate Memorial Building. To

Mr. J. A. Thomas, of Peking, China, the Trinity women owe the cherished drawing-room in which they pass the happiest hours of social enjoyment.

Another gracious personality, that of Mrs. Fannie Carr Bivins, a member of the first class that graduated women and in addition the first president of the Trinity College Alumnæ Association, has through the love of her fellow-alumnæ been identified with this the first building for women on Trinity campus. An aura of romance and pathos clung always about Mrs. Bivins because of her long years of self-devoted work as a teacher and leader in church enterprises, following the tragedy of a honeymoon from which she returned a widow. The memory of her husband, who was her class-mate at Trinity and head master in Trinity Park School at the time of his death, is perpetuated by Bivins Hill. Mrs. Bivins, more than any other one alumna at Trinity, had the far vision and high hopes for the future of her Alma Mater. It is fitting that the women students when they gather to worship meet in a room sacred to her memory.

Already all of these influences have begun to mold the character of this building. Seeing themselves set about by so great a cloud of witnesses, Trinity women of today and tomorrow can not aim low. It is theirs to develop in this building such an atmosphere of noble feeling and impulse that all who breathe in its air shall receive virtue. It is theirs to keep sacred the trust that is committed unto them.

ALUMNAE NOTES

1902

Since January, Nellie McClees has been teaching English and Civics in the Raleigh High School.

1906

Emeth Tuttle and Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, are both in the State Bureau of Child Welfare, with headquarters in Raleigh. Miss Tuttle is Supervisor of Case Work and Miss Shotwell Supervisor of Institutions.

1907

Mrs. C. E. Phillips (Fannie High Hicks) is now living in Durham. She and Mr. Phillips moved in the fall from Atlanta to Durham, where Mr. Phillips is principal of Morehead School.

1909

The address of Lillian White, in Washington, D. C., is 1701 Oregon Avenue, N. W.

1912

The announcement of the summer quarter for Peabody College carries the name of Mamie Newman, assistant professor of home economics. She will give courses on textiles, intermediate dressmaking and costume design, and the teaching of textiles and clothing in elementary and secondary schools.

1913

Born, on January 30, to Dr. and Mrs. A. R. Tucker, of Richmond, Va., a son, Adam Reynolds, Jr. Mrs. Tucker will be remembered as Susan Tyree Markham. The street address of Dr. and Mrs. Tucker is No. 5 Westhaven Apartments, 421 N. Boulevard.

1914

Mary Westcott contributed two excellent poems, *The Summons* and *Remembering,* to the March issue of *The Archive.*

1916

Mrs. W. E. Wells (Lyda Mae Crabtree), ex-'16, is bookkeeper for the newly opened Piedmont Flower Shop in Durham.

Marion Holloway, of West Durham, was added in January to the high school faculty of Lowe's Grove Farm Life School, in Durham county. She is teaching French and history.

1917

Otelia Cunningham, ex-'17, of Greensboro, N. C., is teaching physical education in the grammar grades of the Durham city schools.

Annie T. Smith, A.B. '17, A.M. '18, is at 1728 W. Adams Street, Chicago, Ill. She is finishing up her medical course at

the University of Illinois and expects to get the M.D. degree in June.

Mary L. Knight, who teaches at Fuller School, Durham, will do primary teaching in the demonstration school in connection with the Trinity College Summer School.

Maud Dodson, ex-'17, is a member of the school faculty at Benson.

1918

Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Pridgen (Ione Bivins), of Elm City, have a daughter, Lewis Crafton, born January 23.

Mrs. W. R. Green (Bessie Burns), ex-'18, is teaching in Durham county.

Catherine Crayton is teaching in one of the public schools in Greensboro. Her address is 810 Pearson Street.

Lucile E. Litaker continues with the City Y. W. C. A. at Ann Arbor, Mich. In a letter some weeks ago to the Alumnæ Editor she wrote that she expected to enroll this spring for graduate courses at the University of Michigan. in addition to her Y. W. C. A. work.

1919

Mr. and Mrs. John W. Neal (Annie Lou Beavers), of Durham, have announced the birth of a daughter, Virginia Frances, on March 22.

Following her recovery from a rather long illness in the fall and winter, Arita Harper began teaching on February 1 a grammar grade at Southside School, West Durham. She is living at Southgate Building.

Mrs. D. W. Kanoy (Nellie Reade), is teaching this spring in the Benson School, where her husband, D. W. Kanoy, '21, also teaches in the high school.

Mrs. M. D. Kemp (Mary Eleanor Owen), ex-'19, is teaching in the Central High School, Fayetteville.

1920

Mr. and Mrs. George Fitts Tyson, of Durham, have announced the birth of a son, George Fitts, Jr., on March 31. Mrs. Tyson was Margaret Monroe Cameron before her marriage.

Estelle Warlick has returned to her duties as teacher of French at Davenport College following an operation for appendicitis at Long's Sanatorium in Statesville.

On March 12, a son, Bruce, Jr., was born to Mr. and Mrs. Bruce Hodges, of Kinston. Mrs. Hodges was before her marriage Mamie Ruth Churchill.

Sallie Lou Davis, ex-'20, is teaching at Henderson.

Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Newton, of Durham, have announced the birth of a son, Edward Traywick, Jr., March 24. Mrs. Newton was before her marriage Louise Lindsey.

Lukie Nichols is teaching fourth grade in Wakelon School at Zebulon.

1922

Coline Rippy, ex-'22, is with the Western Union Telegraph Company in Durham.

Mrs. J. E. Ashe (Annie Winberry) is teaching in the public school at Elkin.

1923

Dorothy Dotger, ex-'23, of Charlotte, played in the North and South Women's Golf Tournament, held at Pinehurst in March, and made ninth place among 116 contestants. There were only two others who entered from North Carolina.

Gaiselle Kerner, ex-'23, is teaching in her home town, Kernersville.

Mrs. Mayon Parker (Brooks Strayhorn), ex-'23, is teaching in Durham county.

CLARA E. MONTGOMERY, EX-'19, MARRIED

On March 15 at her home in Graham, Clara Estelle Montgomery, ex-'19, was married to Rev. Paul Edgar West. Mr. West is a graduate of Wake Forest College. Mr. and Mrs. West are at home at West Jefferson, N. C., where Mr. West is pastor of the Baptist Church.

ENGAGEMENT OF MARY WHITE CRANFORD, '18

At the initiation banquet of Kappa Delta Sorority, held at

the home of Dr. and Mrs. W. I. Cranford on February 14, the engagement of their daughter, Mary White, to Mr. William Jouette Clardy was announced. The date of the marriage is set for May 3. Mr. Clardy is a native of Mississippi, but is at present a resident of Pittsburgh, Pa., where he is an electrical engineer with the Westinghouse Electrical Company. Since her graduation in 1918, Miss Cranford has taught in the Kinston High School, Louisburg College, and Athens College, Alabama. She has been spending this year at her home in Durham.

ARTICLE BY ETHEL GREENBERG, '14

An interesting article by Ethel Greenberg, A.B. '14, A.M. '16, entitled *The Dukes and Trinity College,* was published in the February number of *The National Masonic Review,* in New York City. She is with the Zionist Headquarters in New York, and she lives at 90 Morningside Drive, Apt. 2-K.

DEATH OF GOLDIE V. COPLEY, '17

On April 2, Goldie Vernice Copley was drowned in the town in which she was teaching, St. Cloud, Fla. No particulars are available at this writing. Since her graduation in 1917 she has worked some months in the office of Liggett & Myers in Durham, has taught in Walkertown and Greensboro, and was this year teaching in the high school in St. Cloud, Fla.

CLASS REUNIONS

The attention of the alumnæ is called to the fact that the following classes are scheduled for reunions this year: 1921, 1919, 1917, 1912, 1907, 1902, and 1897.

Vol. VIII JULY, 1922 No. 2

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the Alumni and the College

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

A. B. Duke, '05, *President* — W. H. Muse, '12, *Secretary*
S. W. Marr, '13, *Vice-President* — H. E. Spence, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Holland Holton, '07, *Managing Editor*

Robert L. Flowers — Hersey E. Spence, '07
Newman I. White, '13 — Ernest J. Green, '96
Lucile Bullard, '16, *Alumnae Editor*
B. W. Barnard, '15, *Business Manager*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the Register: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The Register is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to Trinity Alumni Register, College Station, Durham, N. C.

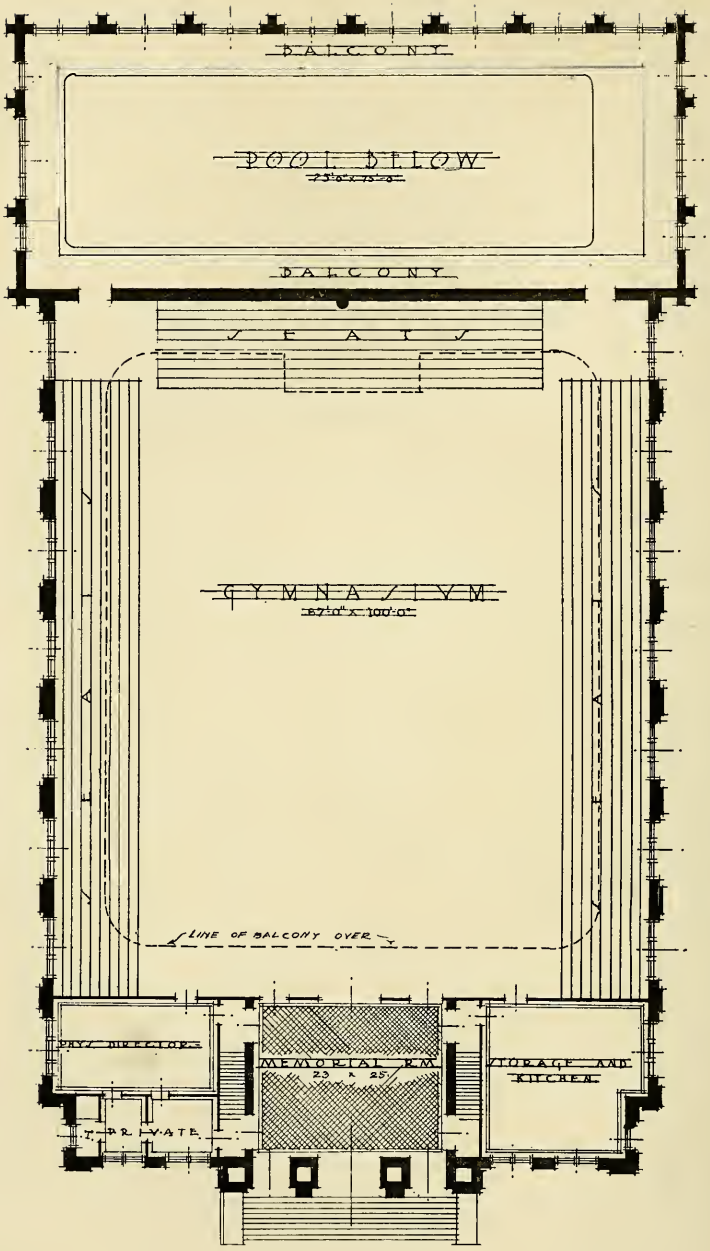
CONTENTS

PAGE

The President's Page 83
Excerpts from the Report of the President 84
Dean Hunt's Domain, *E. P. Gibson, '23* 90
Trinity's Museum of Natural History, *W. H. Lander, '23* 93
Commencement 1922 99
Where Were the Nine? 106
1897, W. K. Boyd; 1902, W. A. Bivins; 1907, Miss Mollie Speed; 1912, Miss Ruby Markham; 1919, R. W. Bradshaw; 1921, George W. Ferrell
The Alumni Council 118
Trinity the Beautiful, *H. E. Spence, '07* 119
Trinity College and Her Future, *Durham Morning Herald* 120
On the Campus 122
Summer School for Preachers 123
Trinity College Summer School 124
General Alumni Fund, *B. W. Barnard, '15* 126
Editorials 132
Salutatory; The Editor's Say; That Sex Question; The Real Problem; Government by Standards and Resolutions; Mr. Duke's Letter; Notice
Athletics 138
Alumni Notes 148
Alumnae Department 157

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.



MAIN FLOOR PLAN

GROUND FLOOR ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VIII JULY, 1922 No. 2

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

The idea of an annual contribution to the College from everybody that ever matriculated here has been endorsed wherever it has been presented. At the annual commencement gatherings both the Alumni Council and the General Alumni Association approved it without a dissenting vote. The Trustees not only gave it unanimous approval, but every Trustee present subscribed from $10.00 to $100.00 each, and the absent members will also be given opportunity to subscribe.

Plans are being worked out in the office of the Alumni Secretary to present this cause to all graduates and former students of Trinity.

I feel sure that we have thus definitely inaugurated one of the greatest movements ever undertaken by the College.

W. P. Few.

[For an explanation of the General Alumni Fund see the article by B. W. Barnard, '15, on page 126 of this issue.—Ed.]

EXCERPTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

[The report of the President submitted to the Trustees covers the period from June, 1920, to June 7, 1922.

The following excerpt includes a summary of the work of Dr. Wolfe that should not be forgotten]:

Since my last published report to the Board the College has lost one of its most valuable teachers in the death on Commencement Day, June 9, 1920, of Professor James J. Wolfe. Professor Wolfe became a member of the faculty in 1904. He was an A.B. graduate of Wofford College and had his special training as a biologist at the University of Chicago and Harvard University. He was a genuinely great teacher, and he was a valuable member of the Faculty. To an unusual degree he took a broad view of all questions rather than looking at them from the standpoint of his own department. He would plead just as earnestly in the interest of some other department as of his own; and this can be said of very few men. As chairman of the health committee, Dr. Wolfe's services were most valuable. During the terrible influenza epidemic in the autumn of 1918 the whole plant was turned into an infirmary, and Dr. Wolfe was in charge. His self-forgetfulness and heroic devotion to the three hundred and more of the student-soldiers who were ill constituted a new revelation of the possibilities of human nature. But for what was done by Professor Wolfe, by Mrs. Wolfe, and by hosts of others who worked with them many lives would probably have been lost. Surely the College and the patrons of the College will never forget such service or fail to cherish the memory of such a man.

[The next section of the report deals with the completion of the James H. Southgate Memorial Building as marking the close of an era in the education of women at Trinity, a fact upon which the REGISTER has commented at length in preceding issues. Then follows an especially significant section]:

> With the close of this important era in the history of the education of women at Trinity, I think it wise to make public a letter written by Mr. Washington Duke on April 20, 1903, and addressed to the Board of Trustees of Trinity College. The letter is as follows:
>
> "On December 5, 1896, I donated to the permanent endowment fund of Trinity College the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, on the condition that young women should be given all the privileges granted to young men as students in the College. This condition your Board accepted and has since that date complied with it. I was then, and am still, interested in the higher education of the young women of the South; however, this is the only gift which I have ever made to the College which in any way affects your policies in the management of the College, and I now wish [to remove], and do hereby remove, the condition attached to this donation, in so far as that condition refers to the admission of young women to the departments of the College. In withdrawing this condition I only wish to remove the necessary restraints which it imposes on your Board, and to leave you free to adopt such a policy as may, in your judgment, seem wisest. Trusting this action will meet with your approval, and that it will relieve you of any possible embarrassment in the future, and expressing my best wishes for your success, in the management of the affairs of the College, I beg to remain," etc.
>
> Mr. Duke was one of the wisest men I have ever known, and I consider this letter another evidence of

his wisdom. I believe that after this letter was written in 1903 the College was, and will always be, under a moral obligation to do its part in the education of women; but the letter removes all chance for any possible complications. I cannot express too strongly my sense of what it has meant to Trinity College that its chief benefactors have never sought to superimpose their opinions or personalities on the management of the College.

[The President next refers to the plans of the Trustees for beginning immediately the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium and proceeds to mention the largest gift made to the gymnasium fund and other outstanding gifts of the year, including a statement of the possible funds to be available from the Christian Education Movement]:

Mr. Angier B. Duke, class of 1905, and his sister, Mrs. A. J. Drexel Biddle (Miss Mary Duke, class of 1907) have recently given $25,000 for the new gymnasium fund. Other gifts for the year include: A. B. Duke, $10,000 for current expenses; General Education Board of New York, $15,000 for current expenses; B. N. Duke and family, $10,000 on endowment fund; and other gifts made since my last published report include E. M. Cole, Charlotte, $10,000 for promotion of ministerial education; W. H. Moore Scholarship, $1,000 given by the family of Dr. Moore; E. R. Buchan, $1,000 for the Mildred Williams Buchan Scholarship.

The subscriptions in the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences to the Christian Education Movement, when all paid, will yield to Trinity College on the basis of approved askings about $300,000. Many payments have already been made. It is impossible to publish now a complete record of these gifts; and it seems unwise to publish an incomplete record. Therefore, no report of the gifts that come to the College through this undertaking

of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, will be attempted until the transaction is completed. But it is not too early to assess the educational value of this great movement. For the proclaiming far and wide of the doctrine of the right religious training of youth, in the home, in the Sunday School, in the day school, and in college and university, has reacted favorably upon our colleges and is bound to have far-reaching effects upon all those in our country who can discern the forces that make and the forces that unmake civilizations.

[Here follows a long section, more than twenty per cent of the entire report, describing the work and needs of the Department of Biblical Literature and Religious Education, leading up to the following recommendation]:

I suggest that the Trustees in coöperation with the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences undertake to establish a fully developed School of Religious Training along the general lines I have suggested above, and that we use for this purpose all money that has come or that may hereafter come to the College from the Christian Education Movement and that is not specifically directed by donors to other uses of the College.

[Mention is next made of the growth of the annual summer school for preachers, which enrolled nearly 300 students for the two weeks term last summer, and of the regular summer term of six weeks for college students and teachers in the public schools desiring college credits. The President points out that the 228 mature students enrolled last summer, including the additional twenty-five preparatory students, represented "an increase of twenty per cent of the students taught with a cost increase much lower." Then:]

If we could make the summer term a regular quarter of the college year, we could increase our present enrollment thirty-three and a third per cent

without building another dormitory or otherwise increasing our physical equipment. And this ought to be done at the earliest possible moment that the College has money available for this.

[A summary of the remarkable record of the College in defense of popular education is made, and the fact brought out that "of the 6,500 alumni more than 1,000 have been teachers in schools, most of them public."

The work of the College in caring for the physical welfare of the student body, including provision made for physical training and athletics, is described; and the policy in these matters is stated thus:]

> And with it all, Trinity is striving hard to maintain its traditional policy—to avoid over-emphasis of the highly competitive sports, to relate athletics properly to the studies and other activities of the undergraduates, and to make the benefits of physical training as wide-spread and the evils as limited as is possible under the exaggerated conditions as they exist in America today.

[Probably the most significant section of the report is the conclusion, which urges:]

> The building up of a revolving fund by means of annual contributions of at least $10.00 from everybody who ever attended Trinity and more from those who are able to give more. Just now I should think these annual gifts ought as a rule to go to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium until that project is taken care of. As soon as possible, the alumni office and all alumni activities should be financed from these gifts rather than as now from the funds of the College. This would enable us to put in one or two chairs which the graduates by petition have recently asked to have put in. Some of the fund could go to the financing of a history of the College, material for which is almost ready. Such a history ought to be illustrated

and printed in admirable form and if possible be free for distribution to all who ever attended Trinity. Some of the alumni loyalty fund could go to the financing of a volume of Trinity College verse which is practically ready for the press. And on and on I could make suggestions almost indefinitely.

Yale is largely endowed, yet the graduates of Yale give annually an amount that represents the income on thirteen million dollars. If our graduates would give after this whole-hearted Yale fashion, the result would be a new power in the hands of Trinity College for doing a permanent good upon the earth. Wellesley, one of the well known American colleges for women, has so developed a sense of responsibility in its graduates that in a recent endowment campaign 96.4 per cent of all the graduates gave and got what they could for the "college beautiful." The loyalty of Trinity alumni is unsurpassed at Wellesley or anywhere else; and when a sense of responsibility for the welfare of the College is so fully developed in the alumni that 96 per cent of them will give aggressive coöperation to any of its great undertaking, then we can call with renewed confidence upon our larger givers, and then Trinity College can do anything it ought to do.

DEAN HUNT'S DOMAIN

E. P. Gibson, '23

[This sketch and the one that follows, "Trinity's Museum of Natural History," will probably recall to many an alumnus the campus and museum of older days and suggest some of the changes steadily taking place.—Ed.]

Trinity has an attractive campus, but few people realize the amount of money and labor required to keep it so.

When Trinity College was moved from Randolph County to Durham, North Carolina, in 1892, it had no resemblance to its present appearance. The circular driveway is perhaps the only part of the campus that has not been changed. "Buck" Blacknall, one of Durham's pioneers in tobacco manufacturing, kept a fine stable at that time, and the driveway was his race-track. The track was a dirt one, and the curbing which now gives a neat appearance had not been laid. The grandstand from which the spectators viewed the races was located just in front of the spot where Professor Flowers' house now stands.

The Anne Roney Garden was directly in front of the former Duke building. It was arranged in the shape of a heart, and the driveway from Main Street there divided, one branch going around the east and one around the west end of the building to join the circular drive. When East and West Duke buildings were constructed, the plans of the campus were changed. The present driveway to Main Street was laid out, and the Anne Roney Garden lost its central position.

Upon the completion of Jarvis Hall, it became necessary to do a great amount of filling in about the building in order to bring it to the level of the other buildings. To level the ground about Jarvis required the thickness of two feet of earth, graded from Aycock Hall to the Washington Duke monument. The difference in the ground levels on the east and west sides of the building attests to the amount of work done. By 1912, the campus had begun to assume its present appearance.

Mr. Samuel Robert Hunt, better known on the campus as

"Dean" Hunt, has carried out most of these changes as they were planned and is in charge of the general up-keep of the campus and buildings today. He has been in charge of this work since 1896. It is to him that I am indebted for most of the information disclosed in this article.

"All I know about flowers and evergreens [as he designated all shrubs], Doctor Kilgo taught me," he replied, when interrogated as to his knowledge of floriculture. Doctor Kilgo and years of experience have taught Mr. Hunt to know flowers very intimately. Scarlet sage, burning crimson in color, sweet-scented geraniums, flowers with Latin names too difficult to spell—all bloom in profusion on the campus, at the time he wants them to. The College has a greenhouse of its own, where the flowers are kept during the winter. When spring comes, and all danger of killing frost is past, "Dean" Hunt spends several weeks in preparing flower-beds. It is necessary for him to employ five or six extra men at this time of the year. Mr. Hunt has the flowers timed so that they will be in full bloom during commencement week in June. Small wonder the place proves so very attractive to its alumni!

The campus contains 102 acres, not a small plot of ground to be looked after by one man. Approximately one hundred tons of tobacco stems are used to fertilize the grass every spring. When the price of leaf tobacco soared, the price of tobacco stems also took flight from $2 a ton to $13. Thirteen hundred dollars worth of tobacco stems annually ought to make the grass luxuriant. Wild onions are also luxuriant, however, and sometimes it is necessary to mow the grass twice a week in order to keep the onions down.

Mr. Hunt does not spend all of his time in beautifying the grounds. There are broken window-lights to be replaced, leaking water pipes to be mended, and odd jobs of all kinds requiring attention. Five hundred dollars worth of broken glass has to be replaced in the windows and doors of the dormitories every school year. [This accidental breakage is probably less per capita per student than in the good old days of sophomore-freshman rushes.]

Early in August each year, Mr. Hunt employs his efforts

in getting the dormitories in readiness for the incoming students. It requires a full month to get them cleaned out satisfactorily. After the students arrive, it requires the services of twelve negro janitors to keep the buildings in order. Besides, three maids are employed at Southgate Building.

Uncle Jeff, Adam, Josh, Sol, Uncle Tom, and Shorty Love have been Trinity janitors for many years. They now have as much interest in the college and its students as does President Few himself. All of the janitors except "Shorty" Love are under Mr. Hunt's direct supervision.

"I think Mr. Breedlove gives 'Shorty' enough work to keep him busy," Mr. Hunt remarked.

Mr. Hunt keeps the men in his employ busy also. And perhaps "Uncle" Tom Hopkins voiced a rather charitable complaint when he exclaimed, "I loves everybody here, from my honorable students and Doctor Few, on *down* to Mr. Hunt!"

The heating plant is another problem on Mr. Hunt's hands. The enormity of the job is apparent when it is learned that thirty-five car-loads of coal of fifty tons each are consumed annually, about ten thousand dollars worth! Two firemen are employed at the central heating plant, which provides heat for all the buildings except Southgate, a third fireman being required there. Each dormitory has its separate furnace used to heat water for the shower-baths.

Mr. Hunt employs all the negro janitors and other workmen. The pay-roll for the years during the war and up to the present year, amounted to about $18,000 annually. This year it will be slightly under $15,000.

Perhaps, after all, Mr. Hunt has good reason for being large and important looking: he has more than $25,000 to spend for Trinity College every year. Mr. Hunt's job is no flowery bed, however, even if the beauty of the campus does seem to suggest that. It requires vigilance and persistence to keep more than twenty negro men at work, and it requires good business judgment to decide which of his many and varied duties should be done at certain times in order that his work will count for the most. The well-kept grounds and comfortable buildings are witnesses of "Dean" Hunt's ability and of his faithfulness to the College.

TRINITY'S MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

W. H. Lander, '23

"An honest confession is good for the soul," and "It's the truth although it hurts," are appropriate remarks in connection with the Trinity College Museum of Natural History—an institution with a great past, a handicapped present, and an uncertain future.

When Trinity College moved from Randolph County to its present location, its Science Hall was its most important asset. A museum of natural history, composed mostly of biological exhibits, was given an entire floor in the new Crowell Science Hall. The Trinity College catalogue of 1890-91 asks for donations from friends of the College, and states that the museum will grow "as fast as appropriations for cabinets, museum jars, and alcohol will permit." Catalogues for the next few years repeat this statement, but the edition of 1899-1900 shows that Trinity's collection was increasing rapidly. Referring again to the only written record of the museum's career, we are informed that: "Numerous additions have been made during the past year and every effort is being made to equip the museum thoroughly . . . Among the recent additions are a collection of over five hundred birds and mammals, a type collection of twenty-nine skeletons, . . . a collection of marine specimens," and other additions.

In these good old days, student bodies did not increase by leaps and bounds. The Crowell Science Hall was adequate for all its functions. The Museum of Natural History grew right along, and it had room for expansion. Today the situation is different. If a visitor should ask the average student, "Can you please tell me where I can find the scientific museum?" the answer he would receive would be something like this: "The Science Building is down there by the bell-tower. I don't know whether they have some kind of a museum or not." Should the same visitor bump into a biology "shark," he would be told a different tale. This would resemble the reply: "Go to the Biology Department,

second floor of the Science Hall; you'll find the museum scattered everywhere. If you can see the exhibits, you're the best I know of."

The museum begins right at the head of the stairway. Crowded in the hall is a big show case full of shells of various types, mostly from North Carolina. One is able to read some of the labels, but because the case is thrust against the wall, half of the exhibit is lost to the onlooker. Under this case are several crates of valuable exhibits. The significance of all this was expressed by an assistant in Biology:

"There is no room for the exhibits we have. Valuable collections are stored away, with no labels, descriptions, or other explanations."

Proceeding straight ahead, a branch of the museum is found hidden in one corner of a laboratory. This is Trinity's herbarium, but it cannot be examined without interrupting the laboratory work. To explain it, therefore, the words of the assistant in Biology must be accepted:.

"The herbarium contains a valuable exhibit of plants, started by Dr. J. J. Wolfe. The outlook for the enlargement of this department of the museum is one of rapid growth in case floor space can be obtained."

In another room, mixed with reference books, ovens, and working tables, are rare specimens of sea animals, freaks of nature, reptiles, and other odd exhibits. The museum proper is then approached. The onlooker necessarily pauses upon entering the room. He cannot distinguish whether it is a museum or a laboratory. He finds out that it is both.

Dr. Bert Cunningham, head of the Biology Department, and curator of the Museum of Natural History, explains the situation. "The rapid growth of the Biology Department in the last few years has crowded out the museum. The department increased 50% from two years ago to last year. This year, the increase in Biology I students alone was 50%." Thus the big room, originally only a museum, now is the Biology I laboratory also. The museum exhibits are backed up against the wall, criss-crossed, and rearranged so that all available space may be reserved for the work of the Biology students.

Hundreds of birds from North Carolina and all over the United States are stacked in a single show case, so that it is impossible to view them. Not long ago a gentleman called at the museum and asked that he might see the bird he had donated a few years ago. No record of the gift had been kept; the bird was one of the many being cared for by the mothballs; and when the man was told that he would have to go and search for it, he left, thoroughly convinced that a rare collection of birds, all mounted, is in danger of disintegration.

Vertebrae of prehistoric animals, mastodons' tusks, jaw bones from whales, a caudal vertebra from a human giant, all exceedingly valuable, are heaped up and practically hidden. No records of where they came from are obtainable. They are handed down from curator to curator, and because of this absence of data, their scientific value is greatly decreased.

From the standpoint of the anthropologist and the historical student, the Indian collection is the most important one in the museum. This remarkable collection is worthy of a separate museum for its exhibition. Ceremonial stones, arrow-heads, stone plows, vases, jewels, and other stones are important features. Boxes of Indian relics are piled under the show cases. The value of the collection is increased because it affords an opportunity to study the different stages of Indian development and progress. The evolution and perfection of the arrow-head and tomahawk is apparent even to the ordinary layman. An Indian vase, worth hundreds of dollars, constitutes the center of interest in this collection. It was found by Mrs. J. J. Wolfe, fourteen years ago, on her plantation at Sandy Run, in Calhoun County, South Carolina. While on a picnic, Mrs. Wolfe scratched the ground with a penknife, and discovered an Indian burial mound. With the aid of two negro men, she unearthed the remains of some Indian chief, buried amidst the treasures of his tribe. Some of these relics were donated by Mrs. Wolfe to the Trinity Museum, and some to the Smithsonian Institute at Washington. For years scientists have been studying these, but no explanation of the origin of

the tribe in question has been found. These relics gain additional interest from the fact that they were left by a tribe otherwise unknown.

The work of the Museum of Natural History was in its bloom during the first few years of Dr. Wolfe's curatorship. Mrs. Wolfe, who was greatly interested in the work, and who did much of the labeling and cataloguing of the exhibits made this statement:

"In the old days everybody contributed to the Museum. Now the College can't ask for contributions because there is no room for any more. Good collections, such as the butterfly collection, have been completely destroyed because there were no funds for the Museum, and no one looked after the exhibits."

From the point of view of material, the Trinity museum ranks in third place in North Carolina, being surpassed only by the State Museum at Raleigh and by the Geological and Biological Museums of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Among the features of the Trinity museum is its collection of stones, which includes nearly all the varieties of precious stones found in North Carolina, as well as many other less valuable formations peculiar to this state. One of the most interesting of these is a flexible sandstone from Burke County. It is about thirty inches long, and six inches wide, being made up of fine layers, thus making it capable of being easily bent.

A fish collection of no mean proportions, and a good collection of skeletons, human and animal, add interest to the museum. Pieces of skulls from prehistoric times call forth interest in what giants might have been built around these bones.

Dr. Bert Cunningham, curator of the museum for the past three years, made clear the whole situation. "A museum is the product of many years of growth. The cost of upkeep is small, as only taxidermist materials, cases, and preservatives are paid for. All the exhibits are donations from friends. The whole proposition now is a question of floor space. Al-

though the museum is the third in the State from the point of view of material, it has been crowded to such an extent that we cannot ask anyone to donate new collections."

Several friends of Trinity College have lately offered to donate to the museum private collections of various kinds, the product of many years of collecting and study. These benefactors realize the appreciation that Trinity College has for such important additions, and the authorities in charge of the museum are anxious to have these collections added to the material already in hand, but they are forced to refuse these offers, simply because there is no place in the Science Hall to put them.

The question of floor space is parallel to the tremendous growth of the College and the Biology Department. Dr. Cunningham explained that the biology laboratories were formerly the museum, but that there are "five times as many students in the one department of Biology as there were twenty years ago in the whole scientific department"; so the further growth of the museum is absolutely impossible in the present building.

What of the future? Dr. Cunningham was not very explicit on the situation, for although he has certain plans in connection with the growth of the institution, all these depend upon the floor space allowed for the museum in the new Science building. He did however make this significant statement: "The museum material could be doubled within one year if the floor space were made available."

The museum has many good features, despite the fact that it has been neglected, not by the men in charge of it, but by the whole Trinity organization. Funds have never been provided for its development, all the exhibits have been given by professors and friends of the College, and many more are willing and anxious to donate collections of value and interest; but the museum is not in a position to accept and care for such additions. The materials it has are of enough interest to any person, whether student of science or not. Yet the museum is only visited by such patrons as the small sons of President Few and small boys from West Durham. These

visitors come in, look at the skeletons, view the big fish, and turn around and leave. The museum authorities say that one of the most enlightened statements made by any recent visitor was a remark of a street urchin on viewing a tarpon specimen from the coast of Florida:

"Look at that big fish with molasses on him."

COMMENCEMENT 1922

In many respects the 1922 commencement was the most remarkable in years. The various addresses were perhaps of the highest order in many years. It is rather unusual for every address at a commencement occasion to measure up to a high degree of excellence, but it can be asserted without reservation that every address this year was of excellent quality. Another remarkable thing was the cosmopolitanism of the commencement. The bishop who delivered the baccalaureate address was the Bishop of Cuba, Mexico and South Africa; the preacher of the commencement sermon hailed from Australia and London; the alumni speaker was a world-war hero who had seen service in foreign parts; and the commencement speaker on Wednesday was from New England. At the table at the alumni dinner sat an international figure in finance from Japan.

Baccalaureate Sermon

On Sunday evening, June 4th, the baccalaureate sermon was preached by Bishop James Cannon, Jr., of Cuba, Mexico and South Africa. The Bishop had just returned from Rhodesia, South Africa, and his message was a first-hand recountal of the wonderful educational system introduced in that great republic by the late Cecil Rhodes. Contrasting the present educational system in our country, the Bishop in a clear, convincing fashion held up the Rhodesian system as a model which might well be imitated in the attempt to save this country from secularism. His powerful address will not soon be forgotten by those who were fortunate enough to hear him.

The music for the hour and for Tuesday morning was directed by Mr. T. E. Cheek and was of even a higher order than that skillful director usually produces. A new processional was used both at this hour and on Tuesday morning. A new Trinity hymn, which appears elsewhere in this issue, was sung by the choir while the Seniors were marching in. Especially effective was the chorus rendition of Tosti's "Goodbye."

MONDAY, JUNE 5

Monday morning at 12:00 the Alumni Council met and held their semi-annual session. Suggestions for the spreading of the influence of the alumni were heard and acted upon. A committee was appointed to consult the alumni of other institutions with a view of coming upon a better working basis as to intercollegiate athletics within the state. Plans were set on foot for the securing of funds for the promotion of the work of the alumni. At the same time the trustees were meeting and making plans for the enlargement of the influence of the College. Alumni and alumnae were rapidly gathering and arranging for class reunions.

At 8:30 the annual Wiley Gray oratorical contest was held in Memorial Hall. The following is a list of speakers with their subjects: W. J. Bundy, Farmville, "Versailles and Washington"; C. B. Houck, Todd, "More Money for Public Schools in North Carolina"; B. I. Satterfield, Roxboro, "Failure or Success Through Popular Will"; and R. D. Ware, Albermarle, "National Policy Responsive to Popular Will." The judges for the occasion were: W. D. Turner, '76, Statesville; C. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville; Rev. C. K. Proctor, '08, Raleigh. Mr. R. D. Ware, of Albermarle, was declared the winner of the coveted medal. Other medals and prizes awarded at this time were:

The Braxton Craven medal: C. H. Smith, Harmony. Mr. Smith's subject for his essay was: "Changing Concepts of Liberty in England."

The James H. Southgate prize for the best short story written by a member of the sophomore class: Miss Nora Chaffin, South Mills.

The Fortnightly Club prize for the best creative work in literature for the year: P. H. Edwards of Hookerton.

Debater's "T" medals awarded to men who have represented the college in at least two intercollegiate debates were given the following: Messrs. J. H. Small, Washington; H. J.

Herring, Burgaw; B. I. Satterfield, Timberlake; R. D. Ware, Albermarle.

The medals awarded by the literary societies were as follows:

Hesperian: Orator's medal, W. J. Bundy, Farmville; debater's medal, E. B. Fisher, Elm City; freshman debater's medal, L. Q. Mumford, Hanrahan.

Columbian: Orator's medal, R. D. Ware, Albermarle; debater's medal, B. I. Satterfield, Timberlake; freshman debater's medal, E. G. Overton, South Creek.

ANNUAL RECEPTION

Immediately following the exercises in Memorial Hall the annual senior reception was given in the East Duke Building. The usual beautiful decorations were up to their high standard and the reception was a thing of beauty. Distinguished commencement guests, members of the college faculty and their wives, and representatives of the graduating class composed the receiving line, of which Dr. and Mrs. W. T. Laprade and Prof. and Mrs. R. N. Wilson were special hosts and hostesses. Recent alumnae of the College presided at the punch bowls as follows: Misses Inez Allen, Ella May Beavers, Vera Carr, Mary Louise Cole, Tina Fussell, Gladys Price, Lafon Royster, and Martha Wiggins.

TUESDAY, JUNE 7

The annual commencement sermon this year was preached by Dr. Frederick W. Norwood, pastor of City Temple, London. Dr. Norwood is in this country as an exchange pastor, having exchanged pulpits with Dr. Charles E. Jefferson of New York. The sermon was a wonderful specimen of pulpit oratory.

At one o'clock the alumni dinner was held in the Angier Duke Gymnasium, it is hoped for the last time. It is probable that the Memorial Gymnasium will be ready for this event next year. Among the speakers were Dr. Norwood, President Few, Dr. E. C. Brooks, and Millard Mial. The latter was

present for the fiftieth anniversary of his graduation, he being a member of the class of 1872. Among the guests was H. Nakamura of Kobe, Japan. His speech was most heartily received, both for its general interest and because he brought personal greetings and messages from Hinohara, Stewart, Kugimiya, Kubota, and other Trinity alumni in Japan. He predicted that Hinohara would become the Bishop of Japan at no far distant date. He said that he had the honor of having Kubota for a son-in-law. Mr. Nakamura was the fraternal delegate from his church to the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, which recently met at Hot Springs, Ark.

While the alumni were meeting in the gymnasium, the alumnae were at their own dining table in Southgate Memorial Building. This meeting was of especial significance since it marked the twenty-fifth anniversary of the official entrance of women into Trinity College. Greetings were sent by them to the alumni, and Mr. J. H. Separk was delegated to return the greetings in person.

Class flags marked the tables where sat the classes holding reunions. These were 1897, 1902, 1907, 1912, 1917, 1919, and 1921. Following the usual custom, a representative of the class holding its quarter-centennial reunion spoke for the classes holding reunions. The representative of this class was Dr. Paul V. Anderson of Richmond, Va. The effective toastmaster and presiding officer both here and at the evening session was Mr. Charles F. Lambeth of Thomasville.

At four o'clock the cornerstone of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium was laid by the Masonic Order. The address was delivered by former Mayor W. J. Brogden, a friend and son-in-law of the College.

ALUMNI MEETING

The alumni meeting of this year was marked by a new feature. A twenty-minute stereoptican review of the year was given. Pictures of the leading events and personages who have contributed to campus history, and slides and charts setting

forth the progress of the College, were made by Professor H. L. Blomquist and presented with a rapid fire comment by Professor H. E. Spence. The address of the evening was made by Sidney S. Alderman of Greensboro of the class of 1913. It was especially fitting that this address should be given by Mr. Alderman on account of his brilliant participation in the great war. His speech was one of the most delightful alumni addresses of recent years. Trinity songs were interspersed in the program. Another feature of the meeting was a short address by Miss Blanche Barringer of Norwood. This is the first time that a representative of the alumnae has made a speech at such an occasion. Short speeches were made by the following representatives of classes holding reunions: 1902, Rev. W. H. Brown, Mt. Gilead; 1907, Holland Holton, Durham; 1912, E. J. Londow, New York; 1917, Rev. E. C. Few, Nashville; 1919, G. E. Powell, Durham; 1921, S. M. Holton, Durham.

The following officers were elected for the coming year: president, A. B. Duke, '05, New York; vice-president, S. W. Marr, '13, Raleigh; secretary-treasurer, W. H. Muse, '12, Concord; chairman executive committee, H. E. Spence, Durham.

New members of Alumni Council elected at large were: S. S. Alderman, '13, Greensboro; W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe; Don Elias, '08, Asheville; R. L. Durham, '91, Buena Vista, Va.; and W. A. Finch, '94, Wilson.

The following were re-elected members at large: E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh; J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington; Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh; and J. H. Separk, '96, Gastonia. Other members were nominated by the older classes holding reunions and will be balloted on by mail.

GRADUATING ADDRESS AND EXERCISES

On Wednesday morning the commencement address was delivered by Dean Charles Reynolds Brown, of Yale University. The newspaper correspondent characterized it thus: "The address was learned, a finished literary product, epigrammatic, delivered in the deep toned voice of the divine with dynamic

but not blustering power." Few speeches have made a more profound impression here.

After the address degrees were conferred. Those receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts were: Benjamin Otis Aiken, Elizabeth Holt Anderson, Clifton Pitman Ashley, Carolyn Avera, Thomas Allen Banks, John Milton Barrett, Emma Blanche Barringer, Horace Vernon Beamon, Edna Elizabeth Beasley, Annie Louise Berry, Lida Josephine Bishop, Wm. Strudwick Borland, Jr., Walter Linwood Bradsher, Edmund Macaulay Bruton, William James Bundy, Juanita Cameron, Martin Reed Chambers, Julia Mabel Cherry, Rosamond Clark, Lady Coma Cole, Thomas Bascum Crawford, Jr., Lota Leigh Draughon, Leroy Dulin, Lucy Judith Dunnegan, Peter Herman Edwards, Kelly Lee Elmore, Leonidas Butler Falls, Sidney Sharp Farabow, Elizabeth Camille Gray, Pattie Johnson Groves, Charles William Hackney, Sheldon Garner Harrington, Whitelaw Reid Harris, Lucretia Margaret Harvey, Ernest David Harward, Rufus Melvin Hauss, Herbert James Herring, Jerry Louis Hester, Calvin Bryan Houck, Thelma Howell, Mary Lucy Jones, May Belle Kearney, Thomas Carlton Kirkman, Richard Cox Leach, Thomas Litaker, Frank English Loftin, Helen May Lyon, Samuel Arthur Maxwell, Jacob Holt McCracken, Jr., Jacob Bruce McLawthorn, Almon Ervin Mercer, Peleg Dameron Midgett, Jr., Ottis Pierce Moss, Samuel Sherman Murray, Walter Cheek Newton, Penelope Annie Nichols, Dewey Harrison Noland, Lillian Susienne Parham, Jessie Lillian Penny, Eustace Rivers Perry, Mary Elizabeth Phillips, Henry Floyd Pickett, Irene Roberta Price, Junius Walter Prince, Jr., Lillian Ramsaur, Charles Buck Roberts, Ethyl Alene Robinson, John Edwin Rose, Louis Langford Rose, Byrd Isaac Satterfield, Benajah Scott, Jr., John Frank Scott, Merriwell Tieche Shelton, John David Sink, Frank Jackson Stough, John Bascom Tabor, Zebulon Teeter, Richard Elton Thigpen, William Allen Tyree, Thomas Reuben Waggoner, Elizabeth Scott Walker, Robert Dwight Ware, Robert Strange Williams, Richard Haygood Wilson, George Baker Wynne, James Wesley Young.

Those who received the degree of Master of Arts were: Wayne Burch, Hugh Talmage Lefler, Nancy Isobel Maxwell, Saul Erastus Mercer, Ethel Marsh Murray, Irene Craven Pegram, William Ernest Powell, Joseph Benjamin Whitener.

It is worthy of notice that Rev. S. E. Mercer, '96, and his son, A. E. Mercer, received degrees the same hour. Mr. Mercer took his Master's Degree work while pastor of Calvary Church, Durham.

WHERE WERE THE NINE?

The phrasing of this title is borrowed from Luke 17, 17. Year after year alumni return to the College, and renew their youth in the memories of other days. Yet the astonishing thing is that more do not come. The fact that the majority of those who come do so year after year probably indicates that more would come regularly if they could but once feel the fun of coming. Some not only came this commencement but took the trouble to register at alumni headquarters, giving their class and present address. It will be noticed that some friends not alumni also registered. The list of registrants, reads in order: W. H. Pegram, '73, Durham, N. C.; M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.; Holland Holton, '07, East Durham, N. C.; J. W. Fitzgerald, '20, Santiago, Cuba; R. G. Cherry, '12, Gastonia, N. C.; T. P. Smith, '12, Florence Villa, Florida; W. L. Scott, '12, Jefferson, N. C.; J. H. Separk, '96, Gastonia, N. C.; R. A. Mayer, '96, Charlotte, N. C.; Lillian M. White, '09, Washington, D. C.; Lucile M. Bullard, '16, Durham, N. C.; B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.; T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.; M. Bradshaw, '78, Durham, N. C.; H. L. Caviness, '19, Coleridge, N. C.; W. W. Peele, '03, Raleigh, N. C.; Mary Josie Foy, '21, Scott's Hill, N. C.; Nancy Maxwell, '20, Hazelwood, N. C.; W. G. McFarland, '18, Oak Ridge, N. C.; Wm. E. Springer, '10, Wilmington, N. C.; L.L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.; W. D. Turner, '76, Statesville, N. C.; E. T. White, '79, Oxford, N. C.; Imogene Hix Ausbon, '19, Plymouth, N. C.; James M. Gibbs, '02, Reidsville, N. C.; W. N. Vaughan, '21, Henderson, N. C.; N. M. West, '20, Council, N. C.; W. A. Thompson, '19, Hallsboro, N. C.; I. S. Richmond, '18, Inez, Kentucky; F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.; W. E. Powell, '20, Durham, N. C.; G. G. Adams, '21, Norwood, N. C.; J. O. Renfro, '14, Wendell, N. C.; C. E. Rozzelle, '12, Mt. Holly, N. C.; G. R. Jordan, '17, Black Mountain, N. C.; G. F. Smith, Louisburg, N. C.; R. H. Broom, '81, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; A. J.

Hobbs, Jr., '19, Milton, N. C.; Harvey L. Davis, '21, Hemp, N. C.; B. O. Merritt, '18, Chadbourn, N. C.; John Hoyle, Jr., '16, Wilmington, N. C.; O. W. Dowd, '96, Wilmington, N. C.; Robert W. Bradshaw, '19, Durham, N. C.; Eugene P. C. Craft, '19, Charlotte, N. C.; Chas. A. Reap, '17, Albermarle, N. C.; Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.; W. H. Brown, '02, West End, N. C.; Henry E. Fisher, '21, Kinston, N. C.; Thos. W. Sprinkle, '16, Duke, N. C.; E. L. Shelton, '17, Biltmore, N. C.; J. A. Martin, Mt. Gilead, N. C.; J. T. Jerome, '07, Goldsboro, N. C.; C. U. Lowrance, '17, Catawba, N. C.; Jno. F. Kirk, '97, Salisbury, N. C.; M. B. Woosley, '17, Salisbury, N. C.; H. H. Robbins, Salisbury, N. C.; A. C. Tippett, Salisbury, N. C.; W. M. Smith, Ramseur, N. C.; Eugene Chesson, '21, Durham, N. C.; A. R. Reep, '17, Gastonia, N. C.; John Cline, '17, Winston-Salem, N. C.; W. P. Harper, '17, Roanoke, Virginia; R. H. Shelton, '17, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. R. H. Shelton, '17, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. J. D. Maynard, Wadesboro, N. C.; Arita Harper, '19, Greensboro, N. C.; F. M. Sasser, '16, Durham, N. C.; W. V. Berry, New York City; Mrs. J. Lee Peterson, '23, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. P. V. Kirkman, High Point, N. C.; Mrs. J. S. C. Berry, Durham, N. C.; Hazel L. Tyler, Aiken, S. C.; D. H. Noland, '22, Waynesville, N. C.; Maude L. Nicholson, '21, Statesville, N. C.; Henry M. Ware, ex-'15, Greensboro, N. C.; I. F. Craven, Ramseur, N. C.; R. L. Durham, '91, Buena Vista, Virginia; C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.; Samuel M. Holton, Jr., '21, Durham, N. C.; Grace M. Monk, '18, Durham, N. C.; Kathleen H. Watkins, '18, Winston-Salem, N. C.; R. H. Watkins, Winston-Salem, N. C.; C. M. Campbell, Jr., '07, Winston-Salem, N. C.; W. P. Monk, Durham, N. C.; W. R. Ware, Albemarle, N. C.; Mrs. W. R. Ware, Albemarle, N. C.; W. R. Ware, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. M. T. Plyler, Durham, N. C.; J. B. Whitener, '20, Denver, N. C.; Helen Wyche, Durham, N. C.; Irene Pitts, '21, Enfield, N. C.; Ella May Beavers, '21, Durham, N. C.; Mary Louise Cole, '21, Durham, N. C.; E. J. Londow, '12, New York; E. C. Durham, '14, Vanceboro, N. C.; S. J. Starnes, Jalong, N. C.; Wm.

K. Boyd, '97, Philadelphia, Pa.; Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.; R. G. Tuttle, '94, Thomasville, N. C.; R. M. Courtney; Martha Wiggins, '21, Denmark, S. C.; Helen McCrary, '21, Lexington, N. C.; Banks Arendell, '17, Raleigh, N. C.; E. C. Few, '17, Nashville, N. C.; J. R. Smith, '17, Mt. Airy, N. C.; Leon M. Hall, '17, Rockingham, N. C.; J. P. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; D. T. Ferrell, '21, Durham, N. C.; Chas. M. Lance, '03, Faison, N. C.; L. C. Brothers, '21, Bailey, N. C.; L. T. Singleton, '06, Rocky Mount, N. C.; W. A. Bivins, '02, Greensboro, N. C.; J. Herbert Miller, '11, Wilson, N. C.; Daniel Lane, '13, Stantonsburg, N. C.; F. S. Love, '08, Wilson, N. C.; A. E. Brown, '16, Greenville, N. C.; Homer LeGrand, '17, Hamlet, N. C.; Jesse Anderson, '17, Wilson, N. C.; J. W. Autry, '06, Carrboro, N. C.; E. Frank Lee, Greensboro, N .C.; H. C. Smith, '14, Wilmington, N. C.; W. A. Cade, '13, Morehead City, N. C.; Reginald Turner, '19, Wilmington, N. C.; J. A. Dailey, '96, Fremont, N. C.; J. J. Fyne, '15, Raleigh, N. C.; Mary Westcott, '14, Durham, N. C.; Isaac S. Harrell, '16, Sunbury, N. C.; W. C. Martin, '07, Hamlet, N. C.; C. S. Warren, '10, Hamlet, N. C.; J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.; W. H. Muse, Jr., '12, Concord, N. C.; Sidney S. Alderman, '13, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. O. Y. Andrews, '17, Durham, N. C.; B. E. Stanfield, '08, Jonesboro, N. C.; L. C. Larkin, '17, Williamston, N. C.; L. B. Jones, Sanford, N. C.; Hix Cherry, '19, Lilesville, N. C.; J. H. Brendall, '19, Coleridge, N. C.; N. M. Wright, '10, Littleton, N. C.; C. D. Douglas, '20, Raleigh, N. C.; J. S. Calfee, '19, Raleigh, N. C.; W. H. Willis, '92, Weaverville, N. C.; J. H. Barnhardt, '99, Greensboro, N. C.; J. H. Coman, '16, Durham, N. C.; F. M. Shamburger, '83, New Bern, N. C.; A. J. Templeton, '09, Raleigh, N. C.; L. Herbin, '09, Greensboro, N. C.; Kate G. Umstead, '18, Durham, N. C.; P. N. Constable, '12, Durham, N. C.; J. M. Templeton, Jr., '07, Raleigh, N. C.; E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.; R. L. Davis, '92, Raleigh, N. C.; J. S. Folger, '11, New London, N. C.; J. M. Barber, Granite Falls, N. C.; E. B. Craven, Beaufort, N. C.; H. B. Porter, '13, Siler City, N. C.; J. O. Banks,

Swannanoa, N. C.; J. L. Reynolds, Asheville, N. C.; Hoy Taylor, '06, Franklinton, N. C.; T. C. Jordan, Cornelius, N C.; R. L. Foster, Davidson, N. C.; J. A. Speek, '12, Durham, N. C.; L. L. Ivey, '15, Raleigh, N. C.; S. E. Ragland, Magnolia, N. C.; M. Y. Self, Norlina, N. C.; Jesse H. Lanning, '19, Linwood, N. C.; Thos. F. Higgins, '20, White Pines, Tenn.; R. C. Goforth, '15, Glen Alpine, N. C.; A. S. Parker, '14, Biscoe, N. C.; W. R. Odell, '75, Concord, N. C.; F. B. Noblitt, '03, Stem, N. C.; B. T. Hurley, '11, Richlands, N. C.; M. F. Morgan, '15, Bailey, N. C.; W. G. Farrar, '16, Princeton, N. C.; W. A. Stanbury, '08, Wilmington, N. C.; Jno. M. Wright, Ayden, N. C.; Lura A. Scott, '12, Concord, N. C.; Rosa V. Branch, '12, Richmond, Virginia; R. M. Gantt, '09, Durham, N. C.; J. E. B. Houser, '16, Crouse, N. C.; Leon M. Jones, '12, Raleigh, N. C.; Wixie E. Parker, '20, Durham, N. C.; Lucille Parker, '21, Durham, N. C.; Homer H. Winecoff, '09, Concord, N. C.; B. C. Thompson, '95, Roxboro, N. C.; J. C. Whedbee, Roxboro, N. C.; Robert M. Price, '18, Murfreesboro, N. C.; J. T. Stanford, '98, Norwood, N. C.; Blanche Barringer, '22, Norwood, N. C.; R. D. Ware, '22, Albemarle, N. C.; Ina Young, '17, East Durham, N. C.; H. A. McKinney, '12, Maxton, N. C.; Robert E. Hunt, '04, Wilkesboro, N. C.; H. E. Myers, '15, Elizabeth City, N. C.; A. W. Plyler, '92, Greensboro, N. C.; C. B. Culbreth, '13, East Durham, N. C.; B. B. Slaughter, '13, Tarboro, N. C.; Irving B. McKay, '13, Durham, N. C.; J. E. Blalock, '11, Hillsboro, N. C.; G. W. Perry, '13, Carthage, N. C.; O. P. Ader, '94, Mt. Holly, N. C.; J. W. Bradley, West Durham, N. C.

1897

By W. K. BOYD

The Class of 1897 held its reunion on Tuesday, June 6, under the oak tree just south of Alspaugh Hall. In 1897 the tree was a mere sapling and Alspaugh Hall was undreamed of. However, P. V. (Danby) Anderson was then living and was just as large as he is now, and for the sake of auld lang syne he was elected president of the class for

the next five years. John F. Kirk, who left college at the close of the Sophomore year, was elected vice-president, not only in consideration of his excellent character, but also in recognition of the loyalty of that host of members whom the panic of 1893 and its aftermath compelled to leave college. William K. Boyd, on the strength of his permanent connection with the College, made a successful race for the office of secretary, and he has since the meeting created for himself that of treasurer also. The vice-president and the secretary were nominated for membership in the Alumni Council. As the former is already a Trustee, he will have the support of the party organization; but primaries are a vain thing for safety, and who knows the result before the returns come in? Anderson represented the class at the alumni dinner and recalled many memories of those heroic days before the advent of coëducation, when gymnasiums were only an irridescent dream and the present outlook of the College only a figment of the imagination. Yet through all the changes of time, Anderson and Dickinson and Harrison have remained contented with their bachelordom, while of all the class who graduated "Bishop" Creel alone has sent a son to college. But from across the continent, from New York to California, members of '97 extend greetings to all Trinity people and pledge themselves to a larger reunion five years hence.

[Boyd, '97, did not know that his identity as the author of the preceding article would be divulged, but the editor hesitates to assume responsibility for Boyd's reference to "the support of the party organization." The reference sounds too much like political clap-trap and is probably propaganda against Kirk.]

1902

By W. A. BIVINS

The Class of 1902 met in its twentieth reunion at the home of Mrs. W. J. Brogden, nee Lila Markham, '02, on Jackson street, Durham, at 5 p. m., Tuesday of commencement week.

In a brief business session Miss Nellie McClees was chosen

secretary. Miss McClees called the names of those matriculating in 1898 and the graduates of 1902, to whom letters had been sent in reference to the meeting. Those responding when their names were called were as follows: Mrs. J. Crawford Biggs, nee Margie Jordan, Raleigh, N. C.; W. A. Bivins, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. W. H. Brown, West End, N. C.; J. M. Gibbs, Reidsville, N. C.; Nellie McClees, Raleigh, N. C.; Fred Odell, Greensboro, N. C.; Hardy Robinson, Asheville, N. C.; E. S. Yarbrough, Henderson, N. C. In addition to the above there were present Mrs. J. M. Gibbs, and Mrs. E. S. Yarbrough and son, E. S. Yarbrough, Jr.

Upon motion it was ordered that telegrams expressing interest and good wishes be sent to Horace Flowers and to Bishop John C. Kilgo, the former having to undergo an operation at St. Luke's Hospital in Richmond, and the latter seriously ill at the time in Memphis, Tenn.

Fred C. Odell, acting corresponding-secretary, read several interesting letters from members of the class who were unavoidably kept from attending the reunion.

Great regret was evident among those present that C. L. Hornaday, who has heretofore taken such an active interest in our class reunions, could not attend. He wrote us that he was very busy with his new duties as president of Davenport College, Lenoir.

The class unanimously approved of the gift of a fountain pen to William Thomas Few, an adopted member of the class, born on our tenth anniversary, in 1912.

Several moments were pleasantly passed in talking about old college days, recalling the faces and manner of professors and students that we had known so well. It was recalled that of the eighteen students who graduated in 1902, two had died, James W. Scroggs, of Charlotte, and Miss Katie Johnson, of Durham; also that the one who guided us so efficiently among the intricacies of Latin, Prof. W. F. Gill, a prince among men, had passed behind the veil.

The Class of 1902, rejoicing still in its youth, has its face to the future, and is thoroughly interested in all that makes for

the progress of Trinity College. In discussing class representatives among the alumnae and alumni it seemed to be the concensus of opinion that there should be no common council for the good of the College that does not give the alumnae a voice.

This write-up would not be complete without special reference to royal entertainment given us by our hostess, Mrs. Brogden. A luncheon, or supper—or shall we say an all-round good dinner?—was served us after our business meeting.

Soon after this good meal, as twilight was falling and trains had to be met, "pledging oft to meet again, we tore ourselves asunder." All in all it was the end of a perfect day, in which our Alma Mater and old friendships had gotten a deeper hold upon us.

1907

By MISS MOLLIE SPEED

The returning members of 1907 held an informal luncheon in the Columbian Literary Society Hall, the late afternoon of Alumni Day. The time was spent in reading messages from absent members, telling one another of individual trials and achievements, and recalling humorous and serious events that took place between 1903 and 1907. The roll of the graduates of the class and the matriculates of 1903 was read, and nearly all absent members from whom no messages had been received by Mr. Spence, the retiring president, were located and discussed. We missed them all and trust their ears burned as we talked, although we said nothing unkind. Officers for the next five years were elected as follows: president, C. M. Campbell, Jr., Winston-Salem, N. C.; vice-president, Susie G. Michaels, Durham; secretary and treasurer, Mollie Speed, Durham. J. M. Templeton, Jr., of Cary, and C. E. Phillips, of Durham, were nominated for the Alumni Council. They will be balloted on by mail by all the members of the class, the unlucky candidate to serve for three years on the Alumni Council.

At the close of the meeting, H. E. Spence, of Durham, spoke a few memorial words of tribute to our deceased members, Annie E. Tillett, of Durham, who died in the Jefferson Hospital, Philadelphia, and John W. Hutchinson, of Charlotte, who died in training camp during the war. Miss Tillett was the first lady-principal of the Durham High School and had been class secretary since 1912, the reunion of 1917 not being held. Mr. Hutchinson had been president of the class the first period after graduation and had been a practicing attorney in Charlotte before his call to the colors.

1912

By MISS RUBY MARKHAM

The Class of 1912 held its second reunion at the Commencement of 1922. A luncheon was given at the Piedmont Club, Wednesday, June 7th, at two o'clock. Dr. Joseph A. Speed acted as Toastmaster, and the following members responded to toasts: Mrs. Rosaline Young Warlick, E. G. London, Mrs. Florence Green Lockhart, A. S. Brower, Miss Rosa Branch, and R. G. Cherry. Mr. W. S. Lockhart responded for the "Adopted Members" of the class. Letters and telegrams from the absent members of the class were read by H. A. McKinnon.

A short business meeting was held after the luncheon and the following officers were elected: president, H. A. McKinnon; vice-president, Mrs. Rosaline Young Warlick; secretary and treasurer, Miss Ruby Markham. J. A. Lee and A. S. Brower were nominated for membership to the Alumni Council. A committee was appointed to draw up resolutions of respect to the deceased members of the class: Edna Holtzclaw, Lizzie Renn, and Wiley Brown.

A most unique and enjoyable masquerade party was given Wednesday evening by the local members of the class at the home of Mr. and Mrs. F. S. Bennett on Watts street. Prizes for the most attractive costumes were given to Mrs. Maude Crews Pickett as Joan of Arc, and Mr. L. M. Jones as Lord Chesterfield. A contest of conundrums using the names of

the members of the class was held, and the prize was won by Mrs. H. A. McKinnon and A. S. Brower. Paper caps and confetti added to the carnival spirit. Solos were sung by Miss Bessie Bennett and Mr. P. N. Constable, and delightful music was furnished throughout the evening by the Constable Orchestra. Punch and an ice course were served during the evening.

The return of so many members of the class after ten years out assured us of the fact that we still have just claim to the title of "the Greatest Class" that has ever graduated from Trinity.

The following members attended the reunion: Misses Blanche Duke, Lura Scott, Rosa Branch, Mary Gorham, and Ruby Markham; Mesdames Florence Green Lockhart, Maye Bowling Bennett, Rosaline Young Warlick, Maude Crews Pickett, Ethel Mangum Veazey, Annie West Taylor, Lucile Gorham Souders, Ethel Thompson Ray; Messrs. J. N. Aiken, A. S. Brower, H. A. McKinnon, J. A. Speed, E. J. Londow, J. A. Lee, J. M. Currin, C. E. Rozzelle, T. P. Smith, P. N. Constable, R. G. Cherry, W. M. Martin, L. M. Jones.

1919

By R. W. BRADSHAW

The Class of 1919 celebrated its third anniversary reunion with a banquet held in the private dining-room of the Y. W. C. A. cafeteria. During Monday and Tuesday the members of the class were arriving in Durham and were mingling together, and by the time of the banquet on Tuesday evening the spirit of "other days" was revived and the three years of "worldly" age were cast aside for the time being.

The members gathered in the attractive reception room of the Y. W. C. A. and spent a joyous half-hour renewing acquaintances and discussing the past, present, and future. Happy husbands did not tire of speaking of the "little ones" at home; others were happy in the thought of "better-halves" secured in the three years absence; and the beaming countenances of still others *plus* the blinding sparkle from the third

finger of the "right" hand were evidence sufficient that they were soon to leave the state of single blessedness to enter upon the "inviting" sea of matrimony. The best wishes and congratulations of the class were showered upon these, and others not so bold about whom first-hand information had been secured.

After this social period the class assembled about the festive board in the dining-room. The tables were arranged in the shape of a "T" and were attractively decorated with larkspur, roses, and sweetpeas. Dainty place-cards marked the seats of the members, the places being laid off in checkerboard fashion through the use of ribbons in accord with the class colors. Caps of many and various colors were at the side of each place, and they added much to the color effect of the room. After the blessing had been said, the caps were put on the heads, thereby increasing the attractiveness of the decorations. A six-course dinner was served, during which conversation turned back to the years spent in college, to questions about those not present as well as those present, and to a discussion of the uncertain future.

When the class seemed sufficiently filled, Mr. Eugene Craft, of Charlotte, president of the class, made a short speech. Then, as toastmaster, he called on each member of the class to answer three questions: 1. "Where do you live?"; 2. "What have you been doing since you left college?"; and 3. "What are your plans for the future?" The answers to these questions were listened to with interest, and the answers to the last question were filled with a spirit of so much hope and ambition that they evoked long applause. The toastmaster next called upon Mr. Gilbert Powell to tell the best joke he had heard in three years, Mr. "Bob" Hambrick to tell the best story he had heard, and Miss "Sal" Tuttle to tell the biggest piece of gossip or scandal she knew. The latter was particularly interesting to the class since it involved a member of the class who was present. In accordance with what is to be a custom of the class in the future, one member of the class was asked by the president to present a gift to another

member of the class. Mr. Claude Cooper was called upon to present a gift to Mr. Hix Cherry, the gift being a pair of baby's shoes.

The class next entered upon a business meeting with an election of officers to manage the affairs of the class for the next two years. The officers elected were: president, Leonora M. Aiken; vice-president, Robert T. Hambrick; treasurer, W. A. Thompson; secretary, Robert W. Bradshaw.

A suggestion by the secretary that he be empowered to purchase a book in which to start a permanent record of the members of the class was adopted. Mr. "Dick" Edens suggested that members of the class keep in touch with each other, that we write those not present about the enjoyable reunion we have had, and that we make an effort to have our number doubled at the next reunion. This suggestion was also favored and adopted by the class. Several members of the class made short talks, filled with class and college spirit that inspired all and made us resolve to do more for the class and the College.

We at last adjourned to go to the alumni exercises, in which we were ably represented by our own original Mr. "Sooner" Powell. We greatly enjoyed the fine address of Mr. Sidney Alderman and wish that more of our class could have heard it. The stereoptican views showing by pictures the work and successes of the college year were an innovation to be commended, and we hope they will be a permanent feature of our alumni night. This class wishes to second the suggestion of Professor Cannon that steps be taken whereby the business session of the Alumni Association may secure a larger representation than was present at the meeting this year.

There were about thirty-five "Nineteeners" at commencement this year. We hope that at our next reunion in 1924 we may have many more present. To all members of 1919: Start making your plans early to be present at the next reunion, for after 1924 five years elapse before we meet again. We want to make 1924 a banner reunion year.

1921

By GEORGE W. FERRELL

The Class of '21 held its first reunion at Trinity during the recent commencement. On Tuesday morning, June 6, at 9:30 o'clock, the class held a short business meeting. The roll was called, and only a small percentage of the class was back for the reunion. It was a very interesting fact to know that all those present were either preaching or teaching. The following officers were elected for a period of two years: S. M. Holton, Jr., president; Martha Wiggins, Denmark, S. C., vice-president; Geo. W. Ferrell, secretary. S. M. Holton, Jr., represented the class at the alumni exercises, Tuesday evening. The male members of the class attended the alumni dinner in a body, Wednesday at 1:00 o'clock, the alumnae members of the class attending their dinner in a body also.

The following members of the class registered their attendance: G. G. Adams, Norwood; Ella May Beavers, Durham; W. W. Boone, Durham; L. J. Braudwell, Wanchese; J. H. Bryan, Durham; Emma Chaffin, Mocksville; Eugene Chesson, Durham; Mary Louise Cole, Durham; H. L. Davis, Hemp; D. T. Ferrell, Durham; G. W. Ferrell, Durham; H. E. Fisher, Kinston; Josie Foy, Louisburg; Tina Fussell, Aurora; Charles W. Hackney, Lexington; G. D. Harmon, Pittsboro; J. W. Hathcock, Durham; S. M. Holton, Jr., Durham; H. T. Lefler, Cooleemee; Helen McCrary, Lexington; Maude L. Nicholson, Lenoir; Wixie Parker, Durham; Irene Pitts, Enfield; Oscar L. Richardson, Monroe; Maude F. Rogers, Durham; Eva Rosenstein, Durham; Ray J. Tysor, Greensboro; W. N. Vaughan, Henderson; Martha Wiggins, Denmark, S. C.; N. F. Wilkerson, Wilson; R. H. Wilson, Durham; G. B. Wynn, Boardman.

[Unfortunately the report of the Class of 1917 failed to reach the REGISTER. We shall be glad to publish the account of that reunion also when a report comes to us.—Ed.]

THE ALUMNI COUNCIL

At present the Alumni Council is composed of eighteen men; nine elected by the Alumni Association at large, terms expiring September 15, 1922, seven elected by the following classes: 1886, 1891, 1896, 1901, 1906, 1911 and 1916, terms expiring September 15, 1924, and two ex-officio. Judge W. J. Adams, elected by the class of 1881, resigned. Nine representatives at large were elected by the Alumni Association, June 6, for a term of one year, beginning September 15, 1922, as announced elsewhere in this issue of the REGISTER.

The following classes holding reunions nominated: Class of 1897, W. K. Boyd and J. F. Kirk; 1902, Fred C. Odell (Mrs. W. J. Brogden was nominated, but the constitution of the Council will make it necessary to nominate a second man); 1907, C. E. Phillips and J. M. Templeton, Jr.; 1912, J. A. Lee and C. E. Rozzelle; 1917, C. A. Reap and J. H. Ruff. Ballots will be mailed to all members of these classes, and the man receiving the highest number of votes will represent his class for a term of three years, beginning September 15, 1922. In addition the classes of 1892 and 1887 will nominate and elect representatives by mail.

As a result of elections to be held this summer the Council will be composed of twenty-four men; thirteen class representatives, nine representatives at large, and two ex-officio, the latter two being at present B. W. Barnard, alumni secretary, and H. E. Spence, chairman executive committee of the Alumni Association. The first meeting of this enlarged membership will be next Benefactors' Day, October 3, 1922.

TRINITY THE BEAUTIFUL

HERSEY EVERETT SPENCE, '07

[This song to the tune of "America the Beautiful" was dedicated by the author to the Class of 1922. It was used as a processional, Sunday evening and Tuesday morning, of commencement week.]

O beautiful for classic halls
Where sound the notes of truth,
For fields of sport where signal calls
Reveal the heart of youth;
O Trinity, O Trinity,
God shed his smiles on thee;
Thy efforts bless with sure success,
O Mother, Trinity.

O beautiful for hearts of gold
Who 'mid Life's storm and stress,
Speak freedom's words in accents bold,
Youth's anxious mind to bless;
O Trinity, O Trinity,
God keep thee ever free,
God keep thee sure with purpose pure,
O Mother, Trinity.

O beautiful for glory-song,
Of men who shed their blood
In freedom's fight 'gainst hoary wrong,
To aid earth's brotherhood;
O Trinity, O Trinity,
Brave may thy men e'er be
Like these thy sons, thy martyred ones,
O Mother, Trinity.

O beautiful for deathless dreams
That see beyond the years,
Where God's salvation brightly gleams
Undimmed by pain and tears;
O Trinity, our Trinity,
God give his grace to thee,
And use for good our brotherhood,
O Mother, Trinity.

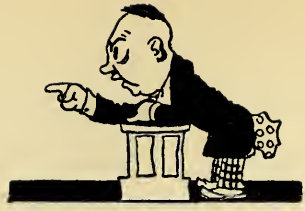
TRINITY COLLEGE AND HER FUTURE

Durham Morning Herald

[This article is a reprint of a friendly editorial appearing in the *Herald* of June 9, written presumably by Editor W. N. Keener. We thank Mr. Keener "for them kind words," and wish the "top o' the morning" to him.—Ed.]

With the closing of its seventieth and most successful school year, Trinity College begins plans for a greater field of service than she has achieved in the long and honorable record behind it. The prediction that Trinity is just now really beginning its period of developing ideals the institution has had for years is not extravagant. Those in touch with the ambitions of the officials of the College feel that the 70 years have been merely the period of foundation laying, and now the building may proceed to rear its head proudly into the national educational atmosphere. The foundation building has been long and tedious, but it has been well done, and the winds may blow and the storms beat upon it, but it will remain unshaken in the future in its glory. Remarkable as has been the progress of Trinity in the past decade, it is but a forerunner to the development that the next decade will see. The builders have always planned ahead. Nothing was done for the immediate present alone. Every step taken had a well-defined objective. Now it seems that the path has been smoothed out, and the road along which the institution's work will travel is broad, well-graded, hard-surfaced, with every mile marked, and every curve and bridge designated. Trinity is embracing a field larger than the paternal conferences which started it; its influence has overflowed the bounds of the state, and is felt throughout the South Atlantic territory. But it will not stop there. The field laid out is national in its scope, and its influence will be felt there before it adds another half century to its life. With due consideration to the merits, development, and growth of the other great educational institutions in this and adjoining states, we are not afraid to risk the statement

that the future of Trinity, all things considered, is prospectively greater than any other Southern institution, not even excepting those that are state-supported. We further venture the assertion that there is not an institution of higher education in the South that is developing in as well-rounded form as Trinity. This development has not yet fully reached the visible stage, but the plans have been adopted in the few instances where it is lacking, and the next five years should see the full program inaugurated. Every line of business, professional, and social activity will be found taught in the several schools either already established or planned for establishment in the near future. The spiritual side is not being neglected in the branching out of the College's influence, but is developing apace with the other branches of instruction. The schools of divinity, education, law, medicine, engineering and others either now open or to be opened soon will rank high among the special schools in each of these endeavors to be found in the South. And these unusual opportunities for training youth are not limited to young men, but the young women who are more and more assuming responsibilities in the world's activities have the same priviliges of preparing themselves that is afforded young men. Trinity today ranks high in the country, but the signs predict greater peaks to be attained by the institution in the course of the coming years. The great Methodist church, the state of North Carolina, and the South are proud of Trinity.—Editorial in *Durham Morning Herald,* June 9, 1922.



ON THE CAMPUS

Notice was given in the April number of the REGISTER as to the elections to Phi Beta Kappa for the year. Phi Beta Kappa Day was celebrated March 29 with the world-renowned Miss Jane Addams as the speaker. The banquet was held in the dining hall of Southgate Memorial building.

N. M. West, of Council, N. C., was Trinity's representative at the annual peace contest held in Burlington April 21. Mr. West won third prize in this contest. His subject was "National Seclusion versus International Coöperation."

One of the most pleasing incidents in connection with a Sunday School training school held by the Methodist churches of Durham on the campus in April was the presence of A. B. Bradsher, '04, as a student in the school. "Brad, King of the Southern Diamond," as old Trinity men knew him, is now superintendent of the Trinity Church Sunday School, Petersburg, Va. While here he was guest of honor at a banquet given by the "Tombs" which order he helped found.

Tau Kappa Alpha initiated the following into the mysteries of its membership recently after the usual feed and foolishness: B. I. Satterfield, Timberlake; L. S. Brady, Durham; W. Q. Grigg, Lawndale; and E. B. Fisher, Elm City. The T. K. A. is an honor organization to which are eligible men who represent the College in intercollegiate debates.

Of further interest to old debaters will be the announcement that the young women's literary societies have decided to hold an annual inter-society debate. The first debate of this nature was won by the Athena Literary Society, represented by Misses Lillian Ramsaur, Dunn; Aura Holton, Durham; and Nancy Kirkman, High Point. The Brooks Society was represented by Misses Georgia Airheart, Elizabeth

Walker, and Annie Murnick, all of Durham. The subject was: Resolved that the United States should take immediate steps toward granting independence to the Philippine Islands. The winning Athena team spoke on the negative side of the query.

The Red Friars initiated the following at their spring initiation: J. C. Pennington, Spencer; T. G. Neal, Laurinburg; B. B. Harrison, Littleton; W. T. Huckabee, Durham; J. D. Johnson, Garland; H. C. Sprinkle, Greensboro; and W. H. Lander, Greenwood, S. C.

The college publications for next year will be in charge of the following: *Chronicle,* editor-in-chief, W. H. Lander, Greenwood, S. C.; manager, J. O. Sanderson, Goldsboro: *Archive,* editor, Mike Bradshaw, Jr., Durham; manager, W. W. Turrentine, Greensboro: *Chanticleer,* editor, H. C. Sprinkle, Greensboro; manager, O. A. Robinson, Clover, S. C. How much student politics was played, and whether it was played for or against the winners nobody knows, but four of the six young gentlemen are sons of ministers. If "politics" played a part, they seem to stand with President Wilson and Secretary Hughes as "favorite sons" of the parsonage.

SUMMER SCHOOL FOR PREACHERS

The fifth session of the Trinity College Summer School for Preachers has been pronounced as the most successful of this ever growing institution. In point of numbers in attendance it was probably the most successful, and in the nature of the work done there can be no question that it eclipsed anything that has gone before it.

Perhaps the outstanding feature of the school was the rural institute connected with it, or rather the rural work done in it. At this time there was conducted one of the six schools that have been enterprised by the Board of Home Missions of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, for the benefit of its rural ministers. In addition to conferences and addresses dealing with rural problems there was a real course of twelve lessons given in which men were instructed in country church methods and problems. This course was given by Dr. Alva W. Taylor,

Rural Department, Disciples Church, Indianapolis. More than fifty enrolled in this course for credit. In addition to his teaching Dr. Taylor delivered two general lectures at the school.

Two courses were also given in Sunday School work. Professor Holland Holton, of the Department of Education, gave a course in The Principles of Religious Teaching, and Professor H. E. Spence, dean of the school, gave a course in Organization and Administration of Sunday School work. Twenty-five credits were issued in these courses. It is planned to hold rural institutes using the men who were trained in this school as instructors. The result will be far-reaching without doubt.

In addition to these courses there was also given instruction to the undergraduates. The work has not yet been fully compiled, but it is evident that more than two hundred credits were received. An especially pleasing feature of this work was that done by Dr. W. I. Cranford of the College. In teaching the course in ethics he broadened the course so as to be of general interest to all the ministers. Perhaps seventy-five heard him at each session of the class.

The inspirational speeches were of the very highest order. The list of speakers included Dean Charles R. Brown, of Yale; Dr. W. H. Morgan, Baltimore; Dr. A. W. Taylor; Bishop H. M. DuBose; and President W. P. Few. Dr. Morgan also preached the summer school sermon.

Play and exercise were looked after in a more systematic way than heretofore. Tennis, baseball, croquet, horseshoes, and other games were eagerly played. The "boys" had a good time as well as a helpful and profitable time.

TRINITY COLLEGE SUMMER SCHOOL

The regular summer term opened June 21 with an enrollment of about 305, more than seventy per cent of whom are teachers in the public schools seeking A.B. or A.M. credits, the remaining enrollment consisting of regular college students. More than sixty one-hour courses in Biblical literature, biology,

chemistry, economics, education, English, French, government, history, psychology, and Spanish are being offered, a number of them filled to maximum capacity. Fifteen or sixteen of the members of the regular college faculty are serving as instructors besides six additional instructors who are specialists in certain fields of education. A series of faculty lectures has been arranged in part as follows: Dr. W. T. Laprade, "The Irish Problem;" Dr. Bert Cunningham, "Prehistoric Animals of North America;" Dr. Wm. J. H. Cotton, "The Coal Strike;" and Prof. H. E. Spence, "American Humor and Humorists." The school will close August 3.

ARTICLE BY DR. GILBERT

An article entitled *Milton and Galileo,* by Dr. Allan H. Gilbert of the department of English, appeared in the April number of *Studies in Philology,* the quarterly journal of literary scholarship issued by the University of North Carolina. The article deals with Milton's employment in his poetry of material derived from Galileo's *Dialogue on the Two Systems of the World,* in which the astronomer debates the truth of the two systems of astronomy, the old, which held that the sun revolved around the earth, and the new, which made the sun the centre of the world. This was the great scientific question of the time. Dr. Gilbert's article is of importance not only to students to poetry, but also to those interested in the history of scientific thought and of the general dissemination of new and startling scientific knowledge. This article is one of several works, published and soon to be published, in which Dr. Gilbert deals with Milton's connection with the scientific movement of his age.

Announcements have been received on the campus telling the marriage of Dr. Elmer E. Greenwood to Miss Mabel R. Batten, of Greenville, S. C. Dr. Greenwood will be remembered as a former teacher in Trinity College.

GENERAL ALUMNI FUND

B. W. Barnard, '15, *Alumni Secretary*

Character of the Fund

The general Alumni Association took action at its meeting Tuesday, June 6, directing that steps be taken at once to build up a General Alumni Fund. This proposal had been given careful study by the Alumni Council for over a year, and the action taken was in accord with recommendations presented from the Council. This fund is to be composed of voluntary annual contributions by the alumni in amounts and payable at times to be designated by the contributors. These contributions are voluntary and may be changed or discontinued upon notice from the contributor. The object of the fund is to secure the greatest possible number of contributions. It is hoped that the great majority of our alumni will be in a position to contribute $10; many will be in position and will want to give more. More important than the amount is to have every alumnus supporting this fund. It is left to every alumnus to name the amount of his contribution. Subscription to this fund carries with it subscription to the Alumni Register, provided the amount of the contribution equals the subscription price of the Register.

Undergraduate Fellowships

It was further provided that one-tenth, not to exceed $500 annually, of the money paid in from each congressional district within North Carolina and from each other state of the union shall go to a fellowship fund for a student selected by a committee of alumni from the district or state.

Method of Expenditure

The expenditure of this fund is put in the hands of the executive committee of the Alumni Council acting with the executive committee of the Board of Trustees. Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Alumni Council.

THREE ACHIEVEMENTS IN ONE MOVE

The General Fund

The major portion of your contribution will go into a general fund to be expended as above outlined. The necessity for building up such a fund must be apparent to every man who has followed the rapid growth of the College during the past ten years. The growth of the student body has exceeded the increase in accommodations and teaching force. The result is that the dormitories, laboratories, and class rooms are crowded. The institution is famed for its equipment. There is now need for more equipment of every kind. The steps being taken by other institutions in our section of the country to care for the increased cost of increasing student body is common knowledge. The call is squarely before the alumni of Trinity for us to do our part to keep Trinity in the forefront of Southern colleges.

Although the move which we are inaugurating is practically new for this section of the country, it has been tried with success at several of the well-organized privately endowed institutions in other parts of the United States. If our experience could equal the best of these experiences, taking into consideration the number of alumni and all other conditions, we would eventually receive $100,000 annually from this source, or the income on an additional endowment of $1,200,000. Even to parallel the experience of the newest and most poorly organized of these funds we should raise $11,000 annually, or the interest on an endowment of $132,000. We have the ambition and faith to believe that within three years this fund will amount to $50,000 annually, or the income on $600,000.

Alumni Register

The chief virtue of this fund from a financial standpoint is that as an alumnus you can endow your college with an annual contribution instead of with a large sum placed on interest. Perhaps you are not able to give $120.00 but you can give $10.00. Perhaps you are not able to give $600.00 but you can give $50.00. Perhaps you cannot give $12,000 but you

can give $1,000 yearly. Make your own figures, and see from how much money it represents the income.

Perhaps you are already a subscriber to the ALUMNI REGISTER. If so, your contribution to this fund will save you the annoyance of separate notices concerning your subscription and the trouble of writing and mailing in a check for one dollar. If you have already paid your subscription for the current year, then the dollar will go to pay a year in advance, and the urgent needs of the ALUMNI REGISTER will in that way be met. If you are not already a subscriber you will find that contributing to this fund which carries with it subscription to the ALUMNI REGISTER will be an investment which will yield rich returns in the memories and associations revived through the publication of old records and events, the catalogue of happenings at the College, and the reports concerning alumni carried through its columns.

UNDERGRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

The establishment of undergraduate fellowships is a new departure for this section of the country. We have for a long time been familiar with fellowships given for graduate work. We have also been accustomed to scholarships carrying tuition for undergraduates. But we are blazing a new trail now.

You are doubtless familiar with the Rhodes scholarships allotted to the various states of the Union and given to the best all round college graduates who desire to pursue their studies at Oxford University, England. In a smaller but similar way we wish to establish scholarships, competition for which among high and preparatory school graduates will be from your congressional district, if you live in North Carolina, and from your state, if you live outside of North Carolina. The selection will be made by a committee named by the Alumni Council and composed of alumni living in the district or state named. The selection will be made on a basis announced by the Alumni Council and will in general include both scholarship and the general promise of the candidate.

It is believed that the development of such a plan will result in valuable advertising for the College in your section of

the country, and at the same time will be a worthy local use for a part of your contribution to this fund.

METHOD OF EXPENDITURE

The Alumni Council

The greatest value of this fund lies in the fact that it is an alumni fund raised by the alumni, administered by the alumni, and expended for the good of Trinity College.

Every time you have a fifth anniversary reunion you vote for a representative on the Alumni Council. For this purpose it makes no difference whether you actually come to commencement. A ballot is mailed you and you have a chance to vote. If you do not have a class representative on the Council you are represented by the nine men (five, after October, 1923) elected at large by the general Alumni Association. The expenditure of this fund is in the hands of the executive committee of the Alumni Council and the executive committee of the Board of Trustees acting jointly. All recommendations must be approved by the whole Council. We want to work with the Board of Trustees and at the same time we want to say what we shall do with the money we raise.

OBJECTS OF EXPENDITURE

Alumni Register ($500 to $1000)

As indicated in the outline of the fund, one dollar from each contribution will go to the Alumni Register. This fund will not carry the Register. To continue as a quarterly between $500 and $1000 annually will be needed in addition. At present the College helps pay the cost of issuing this magazine. The propriety of having the alumni support their own publication is too apparent to require further comment. It is hoped as soon as money is available to change the Register into a monthly publication.

Expenses of Alumni Secretary's Office ($2500)

It is estimated that when properly conducted it will require $2,500 annually to provide for the expenses of the Alumni Secretary's office. These figures do not include the salary of

the Alumni Secretary, but include clerical hire, traveling expenses, stationery and postage, fixtures, printing, and incidentals. At present these expenses are carried by the College, and the limited funds available will not permit of the proper expansion of this office.

ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM ($15000)

The propriety of using a part of the first income from this fund to finish payment on the Alumni Memorial Gynasium is most apparent. It is estimated that $15,000 will be needed for this purpose.

DEPARTMENTAL EXPANSION

To catalogue the further uses to which this fund could go would be to catalogue the needs of the College. Some of the departments are greatly handicapped by the small number of teachers. The alumni through the Alumni Council have already requested a man for public speaking and an additional man in the Department of Education, but the College is without means to comply with these requests. A history of the College is being prepared and when ready for publication will probably make its call on the fund in order that it may be distributed free or at a nominal cost to all former students of Trinity.

BOOK OF TRINITY COLLEGE—ATHLETIC AND FIELD STANDS

A volume of Trinity College verse is about ready for publication. This object could make a well-grounded appeal for a subsidy from this fund. The athletic field needs enlarging to accommodate properly both a football gridiron and a baseball field. With this enlargement will come the need for additional stands. It is not likely that the Athletic Association now struggling with annual deficits will be in a position soon to contribute to these needs.

ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS

There is an urgent need for another science building and additional dormitories. These enlarged facilities must be se-

cured soon, or limitation of the enrollment must be considered. The College cannot go on indefinitely putting more peas in the same pot and hope to have them come out with marks of individuality and development. The library is already inadequate to care for the needs of the present student body. Both in equipment and in space the immediate future will present demands which cannot be ignored. With more students and more courses offered there must be more departmental books and more facilities for making these books readily available. In addition to these needs and many others there are the numerous causes dear to the hearts of our alumni to which these contributions may, if specifically desired, be directed.

DATE AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

It is suggested that so far as possible date of payment be made October 15. If it is desired to make payments semi-annually or quarterly, then use dates arranged to include October 15 as date for one payment. If it is particularly desired, any other date may be named by contributor. You will be notified by the Alumni Secretary's office, and will make payment to the treasurer of the fund.

EDITORIALS

SALUTATORY: HISTORY REPEATS

A little more than seven years ago this editor undertook to superintend the issuing of the first number of the REGISTER. For the first two years of the life of the publication he served as managing editor, with Clifford L. Hornaday, '02, as business manager. For the past five years Hornaday has been both managing editor and business manager. Hornaday, as related in the last REGISTER, has gone up higher; and again this editor takes his pen in hand and tries to feel his importance until some other victim appears. This time our true running-mate and business manager is B. W. Barnard, '15. Send him your checks and advertisements and us your literary contributions, particularly your poems and your masterpieces of humor.

THE EDITOR'S SAY IS HIS OWN; DON'T HESITATE TO TALK BACK

The unsigned editorials in the REGISTER are of course by the managing editor. They reflect his own views on subjects he regards of legitimate interest to the sons and daughters of Trinity—not necessarily the views of his associates or of the college faculty or administration. Our readers will therefore do no special individual the injustice of assuming him to inspire the editor's remarks. The editor's views are entirely his own; and the opportunity of expressing them is the only fun he gets out of editing this book every three months, and the only compensation.

If any subscriber of the REGISTER disagrees with editor, staff, or other contributor, he has the pages of the next issue

wide open in which to reply—wide open to the extent that he consumes no more space than the original article, writes to the point, and avoids personalities not good-humored. We hope our subscribers will avail themselves of this space.

The editorials that follow are intended to provoke reply. "Come on; let's go."

THAT SEX QUESTION

Back about 1910 or a little later, the College seemed to pass through the period of "growing pains" that sometimes afflicts lusty youth. Unrest and discontent with whatever was seemed to appear without warning and with trifling provocation, or so it seemed to alumni looking on. This attitude showed especially in the matter of the education of women. Whereas in the earlier years of the century the women in classes had been received in much the same spirit of chivalrous good comradeship so typical of more recent years, there appeared in this period of unrest a vociferous minority among the male students who asserted that women had no place at Trinity. Whereas the women of the earlier years, like the women of today, expected to ask for what they wanted and keep their tempers whether they got it immediately or not, there appeared in this restless period a crying minority who proclaimed far and wide that Trinity was no place for women. Why they came, if they took their protestations seriously, nobody knew. This crying minority also affected to be much embarrassed when called upon to take part in class discussions, yet cried the more loudly when their grades suffered as a result of not doing the recitation work.

Contrast with this attitude the attitude of to-day and of the earlier years, when the overwhelming majority of men and women are willing to take part in class discussion simply as students, without consciousness of sex, and we have perhaps the explanation: Men and women can be most satisfactorily educated side by side when the emphasis is on education, when they think of themselves primarily as fellow-students;

but they cannot be satisfactorily educated together if the finishing-school emphasis on sex is transplanted to a college intended for serious men and women.

THE REAL PROBLEM

This same problem of the wrong kind of sex consciousness shows a bit in the gentle reminder of the speaker at the alumnae dinner to the effect that Trinity is only tentatively on the membership list of the A. A. U. W., because Trinity does not yet have women sitting in faculty meetings and does not have alumnae representation on the Board of Trustees. If we are ultimately to have women members of the faculty, as have certain northern universities, and alumnae members of the Board of Trustees, as have the larger women's colleges, shall we have them simply because they are women, or shall we have them because in selecting the ablest possible faculty and the ablest possible Board of Trustees we come to the place that some strong woman stands pre-eminent among the possible candidates? We shall probably have them, not because of their sex, but regardless of sex. We choose a dean of women because of her womanliness and culture and her ability to advise women in their college problems; we choose a Board of Trustees to give the best business and scholastic administration possible.

WHY NOT NAME YOUR "MAN"?

This whole matter of being placed on probation by an outside organization is a more or less humorous outgrowth of the old walking delegate idea anyhow. Is the oft-repeated reminder of this probation a threat, or is it merely meant to arouse the alumnae to find some good candidate to recommend to the Trustees? If it is interpreted as a threat, may it not defeat its own end? If it is not a threat, would it not be better to drop the repetition and definitely and good-humoredly present some strong woman on her merits?

When the class of 1902 recently nominated Mrs. W. J. Brogden as one of its candidates for the Alumni Council, it went at the matter in the right way. It nominated her as one of the best two candidates available; and while under the present constitution of the Council the nomination was not valid, the attempted nomination of so able and loyal alumnus as Mrs. Brogden goes much further toward ultimate admission of women to the Council than would a dozen resolutions precipitating a sex fight by trying to make a moral issue out of what is purely a question of expediency.

GOVERNMENT BY STANDARDS AND RESOLUTIONS

The walking delegate produced government by injunction in the old days; the multiplication of conferences and associations almost threatens government by STANDARDS and RESOLUTIONS in these latter days. The whole business of dictating the management of college affairs by standardizers and makers of resolutions goes so fast it cannot always keep up with itself. The editor last fall received a mimeographed invitation to attend a convention of workers in our field who were to discuss standards of teacher training and plan to enlarge the importance of their particular work. A little later the President of the College called the editor's attention to a copy of the same circular that had been sent the President.

We elected not to go. It would doubtless have been pleasant to chat with people engaged in our own field of work, to spend college money while enjoying ourselves in this way and while our students enjoyed our absence, and we could probably have received valuable instruction on how to do our job better in return for telling the other fellow how to do his. Best of all we might have been able to return with a resolution notifying the world that no department of education that had fewer professorships than one to every twenty-five, or fifty, or seventy-five students, or that required us to work more than six hours or twelve hours a week, or that failed to send us to an educational conference once in so often, would be

standard, or recognized in the highest collegiate society—certainly not after 1924 or 1928. And we might have thrown such a scare into the President and Board of Trustees that we should have been able to meet all requirements on six months notice, while three or four other departments whose needs were more pressing than our needs went without.

But we didn't go; because for the life of us we didn't see why we couldn't talk to the President and tell him the needs of our department without having to go out to a CONVENTION and come back with a RESOLUTION. And we sat down and told him, and we trust he told the Trustees. If he didn't, we suppose conventions and resolutions have a place.

MR. DUKE'S LETTER

Read Mr. Washington Duke's letter quoted by President Few in his report to the Trustees. (Page 85, this REGISTER.) This is creditable to Mr. Duke as showing the whole-heartedness of his donations to the College, and creditable to the College as showing the fact that as a matter of vision and free-will it pursued its policy of giving equal education regardless of sex until the very institution whose sons in the old days taunted us as "co-eds" to-day has a dean of women all its own. (All honor to that sister institution, but we do enjoy seeing some of those "sons" of the old days munch their own crisp words! It is a silent feast but ample, and impressive to us who stood the gaff fifteen and twenty years ago.)

NOTICE

This institution is a member of the American University Union in Europe. Register on arrival and receive advice on everything of interest to American scholars. Letters may be addressed to the offices, lists of lodgings consulted, and introductions procured to universities, learned societies, and scholars. British Division, 50, Russell Square, London, W. C. 1. Continental Division, 1, Rue de Fleurus, Paris, VI.

Among the functions of the British office are the receipt

and forwarding of mail, keeping a list of boarding places and posting the latest notices of public lectures, concerts and amusements. During the season round table conferences are held, led by distinguished British scholars and public men. The residential universities have waiting lists but have reserved places for suitable students introduced through this office. Applications and credentials should be filed in the spring, or at the latest by the end of June. Several universities have appointed officers to receive American students who also act as honorary correspondents of this office.

ATHLETICS

BASEBALL

B. W. Barnard, '15, *Graduate Manager*

Trinity 16—Guilford 0

Guilford is not the team it used to be when Zachary, Shore, and other players of note came to Trinity wearing the red stockings. The game this year was a walk-away. Sixteen hits aided by five Guilford errors counted for sixteen runs.

Deal pitched for Trinity and worked out a creditable game, even allowing for the weakness of his opponents. He walked four men, struck out six, and allowed only two hits. History was made in this game. For the first time a Trinity man drove the ball over the fence. In the third inning Spikes drove the ball on a line over the left field wall. In the fourth Ormond lifted one high over the center-field wall.

Score by innings:				R	H	E
Guilford	000	000	000—	0	2	5
Trinity	225	103	12x—16	16	1	

Trinity 5—Carolina 9

Before a record crowd of 2,500 people Trinity lost to Carolina Easter Saturday 9 to 5. It was a game of two left-handers, Simpson for Trinity and Wilson for Carolina. Wilson had the better of the engagement.

In only two innings did Trinity score. In the second inning with two out and Turner on second by virtue of a double, Dempster singled scoring him. Simpson singled. Smith doubled scoring Dempster and Simpson. Folger contributed the third out. In the eighth with one out Johnson walked.

Ormond singled. Johnson scored on sacrifice fly by Turner; Spikes doubled scoring Ormond. Dempster struck out.

Carolina scored in the second, third, fourth and ninth innings. In the third inning three runs were scored on one hit. Carolina hit safely eleven times and was helped by six errors to nine runs. Box score and summary:

Carolina:	Ab	R	H	Po	A	E
McDonald, ss	5	1	2	0	1	0
McLean, 2b	4	1	1	4	1	0
Morris, F., 3b	5	1	1	0	2	1
Shirley, 1b	5	1	1	9	2	0
Morris, R., c	3	2	1	4	2	0
Johnson, rf	3	0	1	3	0	0
Bonner, lf	4	1	2	5	0	0
Tenney, cf	3	1	0	0	0	0
Wilson, p	3	1	2	1	3	0
Totals	35	9	11	27	11	1

Trinity:	Ab	R	H	Po	A	E
Smith, 3b	5	0	1	1	4	1
Folger, 2b	5	0	0	3	8	2
Neal, c	3	0	1	4	0	2
Johnson, 1b	3	1	2	14	0	0
Ormond, cf	3	1	1	2	0	0
Turner, ss	3	1	1	1	2	0
Spikes, lf	3	0	1	0	1	0
Dempster, rf	3	1	1	2	0	0
Simpson, p	4	1	1	0	4	1
Totals	32	5	9	27	19	6

Score by innings:				R	H	E
Trinity	030	000	200	5	9	6
Carolina	023	300	001	9	11	6

Summary: Two base hits—R. Morris, Turner, Smith, Spikes. First base on balls—off Simpson, 3; off Wilson, 2. Struck out by Simpson, 2; by Wilson, 4. Left on bases—

Trinity, 5; Carolina, 3. Double plays—Folger to Turner to Johnson. Hit by pitcher—Neal. Umpires Brandon and Rowe.

TRINITY 1—V. P. I. 3

In the last game before the northern invasion Trinity lost a pitcher's battle to V. P. I. Trinity scored once, an earned run. V. P. I. scored three runs, all aided by wildness or errors. The pitching for both teams was good. The feature of the game was the fielding of the visitors.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
V. P. I.	002 100 000—3	5	0
Trinity	100 000 000—1	7	2

THE NORTHERN TRIP

For the second time in as many years Trinity made a wonderful record on the northern tour which included six games played with five victories.

Trinity 8—Richmond 6.
Trinity 10—Maryland 7.
Trinity 8—Fordham 6..
Trinity 15—Rhode Island 7.
Trinity 7—Rhode Island 2.
Trinity 0—Lehigh 12.

In the Maryland game C. Smith, Spikes and Ormond contributed home runs. The only poor showing of the trip was against Lehigh, when the team was worn out from the long trip.

TRINITY 6—N. C. STATE 5

For the first time since I have been writing athletics for the REGISTER I am able to record a baseball victory over N. C. State.

For five innings Curtis for State pitched no-hit ball. In the sixth six runs were scored and the game was won. Deal went out on a fly. F. Smith was safe on error by short-stop. C. Smith singled to right and on a wild throw-in F. Smith scored. Neal squeezed C. Smith in. Johnson was walked, Ormond singled, Turner was walked, and Johnson forced in

when Spikes was hit. Dempster cleared the bases with a triple. Dempster was caught at the plate on an attempted steal.

State rallied desperately in the ninth inning by putting across two runs but fell short of tying the score. The eagerness to win was so apparent that when an A. and E. man was called out on strikes, Coach Hartsell lost his temper completely, and directed remarks at the umpire which would have been extreme even in a case of gross personal insult.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
N. C. State	001 020 002	5	8	3
Trinity	000 006 000	6	5	3

TRINITY 3—W. AND L. 2

May 9 Sanderson turned in a good game against Washington and Lee, winning 3 to 2. Not an earned run was made off him, and he allowed only five scattered hits.

Ormond, Spikes, and Dempster led the hitting for Trinity. These three men contributed to the scoring in the fourth, fifth, and sixth innings. Lindberg, a southpaw, pitched a creditable game for the visitors, but his teammates could not produce the punch.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
W. and L.	020 000 000	2	5	3
Trinity	000 111 000	3	7	3

TRINITY 3—V. M. I. 1

V. M. I. came to North Carolina with a record of ten victories and no defeats. Frank Page, a former Trinity student, had pitched two no-hit games, and in his four previous games had allowed only five hits. Eight hits for three runs was enough to send his team to defeat and take away ambitions to claim the South Atlantic championship.

TRINITY 7—CAROLINA 8

Playing the last game of the season Trinity out-hit and outfielded Carolina, but in turn was out-scored, and runs are what win games. The game was a mixture of good and bad

baseball. Deal, a freshman, was pitted against the veteran Wilson. Both were knocked out in the ninth inning. For years Wilson has turned in victories against Trinity without a single defeat, but this time he gave way before the terrific slugging of the Trinity team, and the credit of the victory went to a younger man.

Carolina marked up an earned run in the third on two hits. Trinity tied the score in the fifth on a three-base hit by Dempster followed by a wild throw. In the seventh Carolina scored three times, but Trinity came back with four, making the count 5 to 4. Neal walked, Johnson flew out. Ormond and Turner singled. Dempster tripled. Dempster scored on an infield out.

The ninth was a memorable inning. It appeared that Trinity had put the game away. C. Smith walked. Neal and Johnson singled, making the count 7 to 4. At this point Wilson gave way to Bryson and the next three batters went out in order. No one thought Carolina would score three runs, but it was done. Sweetman got on by Ormond's error. Morris drove the ball into the woods beyond left field fence for a home run. Sanderson relieved Deal and walked Bryson. The next man up knocked a Texas leaguer over second which Ormond nabbed after a pretty run, but in his haste to make a double play threw wild, allowing Bryson to score the tying run. McDonald was hit for the third time and went to third on F. Morris' single. Morris stole second and when Neal threw to centerfield the game was lost. Box score and summary:

Carolina:	Ab	R	H	Po	A	E
McDonald, ss	2	2	2	2	1	0
McLean, 2b	5	1	1	4	4	1
F. Morris, 3b	5	0	0	2	1	1
Llewellyn, lf	4	0	1	0	0	1
Shirley, 1b	3	0	0	6	0	0
Bonner, rf	4	0	0	1	0	2
Sweetman, cf	2	0	0	4	0	0
R. Morris, c	4	2	2	8	1	0
Wilson, p	2	1	1	0	1	0

Johnson, cf	2	1	0	0	0	0
Bryson, p	0	1	1	0	0	0
Totals	33	8	8	27	8	5

Trinity:	Ab	R	H	Po	A	E
C. Smith, 3b	4	1	1	1	1	0
Neal, c	2	2	2	5	1	1
Johnson, 1b	5	0	1	8	0	0
Ormond, 2b	4	1	1	4	1	1
Turner, ss	5	1	2	2	4	1
Spikes, rf	5	2	2	2	0	0
Dempster, lf	4	0	2	1	0	0
F. Smith, cf	3	0	0	2	0	0
Deal, p	4	0	1	1	2	0
Folger, cf	1	0	0	0	0	0
Sanderson, p	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	37	7	12	26	9	3

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	000 010 042	7	11	3
Carolina	001 000 304	8	7	5

Summary—Earned runs: Carolina 6, Trinity 5. Home runs: McDonald, McLean, R. Morris. Three base hits: Llewellyn, Dempster. Two base hits: Spikes. Left on bases: Carolina 12, Trinity 15. Hit by pitched ball: McDonald 3 (by Deal 2, by Sanderson 1). Sacrifice hits: Wilson, Ormond. Wild pitch: Wilson 2. Struck out by Wilson 6; by Deal 1. Bases on balls off Wilson 3; off Deal 1; off Sanderson 1. Hits off Wilson 9 in eight innings, off Deal 7 in 8. Umpires: Brandon and Rowe. Time: 2 hours. Attendance: 2,800.

SUMMARY OF THE SEASON

Eighteen games played, thirteen won, and five lost is a good record. A club batting average of .310 tells where the strength of the steam was. Ormond, captain-elect for next year, batted .431; Dempster batting .333, was the best hitter

in the pinches. While no pitcher on the team rated an all-state selection Deal probably showed the greatest promise. Sanderson worked out some of the prettiest games of the season. His performance against Washington and Lee and V. M. I. were exceptional. Dempster showed promise of being a pitcher of the first rank, but Baldwin preferred to use him in the field.

The weak spots on the team were catcher and second base. A good catcher would have solved the problem, because with Neal on second and Ormond in center field the team would have been practically unbeatable. C. Smith at third and Turner at short, both freshmen, showed great promise. Too much praise cannot be given the steady playing and splendid leadership of Captain J. D. Johnson, Jr., at first base. He batted .340 for the season and is the type of man Trinity likes to honor by electing to leadership of her teams.

In the state race Trinity yields only to Carolina. The state teams finished in the following order: Carolina, Trinity, N. C. State, Davidson, and Wake Forest.

The individual and club average follows:

	G	Ab	H	Avg.
Ormond	17	73	31	.431
Spikes	18	68	27	.396
Johnson	18	74	25	.340
Dempster	17	66	22	.333
C. Smith	18	78	28	.308
Neal	16	64	19	.298
F. Smith	14	47	13	.277
Folger	10	38	10	.263
Deal	7	28	7	.250
Sanderson	7	34	8	.236
Simpson	5	17	4	.235
Turner	18	68	13	.191
Club average				.310

TRACK

The track season was a failure. It has already been recorded that Trinity dropped to fourth place in the indoor meet. The state meet held this year at Trinity in connection with the North Carolina Olympic Games gave us the same position: Carolina 54 1-2 points, N. C. State 47 1-2 points, Davidson 35, and Trinity 17. Wake Forest and Elon were eliminated in the preliminaries. Shankle was the outstanding star for Trinity, scoring first place in both the high and broad jumps.

In the only two dual meets of the year Trinity fared badly. Carolina won the meet at Chapel Hill 87 to 28. Barnhardt, in the 100-yard dash, Crute with the javelin, and Shankle in the high jump were the only first places taken by Trinity. At Raleigh N. C. State defeated Trinity 94 to 32. Shankle in the high jump and Garrett in the 440 were the only first place winners for Trinity. Trinity lost the only chance of the season to win when rain interfered with the Wake Forest meet scheduled here.

TENNIS

Although composed of new men with one exception the Trinity tennis team made a good showing. In a dual match Trinity won both double matches from Davidson and split the singles, thus winning the match. The state collegiate tournament was held at Trinity this year. In the doubles a Trinity team composed of Tabor and Lefler lost to Bradley and Ormond of Davidson in the finals after a hard fought match: 5-7, 6-2, 2-6, 6-2, 8-6. Trinity had one man to reach the semi-finals in the singles. In the last meet of the year Trinity made a clean sweep of the year, winning all matches in both doubles and singles from Guilford.

ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

It was promised in the April number that the cornerstone for the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium would be laid June 6. Description of that ceremony will be found elsewhere.

Final plans have been approved and I can now give you the dimensions of the building. It measures 90x165 feet. The

swimming pool section alone is as big as the old gymnasium. There is a basement under the entire main floor. It contains 24 showers, a dry room, massage room, two large storage rooms, a boxing and wrestling room, varsity squad room, visiting team room, and space for 1132 lockers.

From the front entrance on the main floor you turn to the right to a large room for the storage of apparatus and for the use of a kitchen to serve banquets. On the left is the physical director's office. The lobby will contain the memorial feature and will be used as a display room for trophies. The gymnasium proper is 88x100, will provide adequate basketball court, and will seat 1,440 people. For banquets it will accommodate 850 people. Upstairs there is a six foot balcony around entire floor which will accommodate comfortably 600 people, thus enabling over 2,000 people to be handled at basketball games. There are also two large rooms entered from the balcony.

The swimming pool is a separate section entered from the basement, with a balcony around it entered from the main gymnasium floor. The pool is 25x75 feet.

The gymnasium is located about two-thirds of the way between the circle in front of the Library and the east end of the athletic field. The main entrance is at the south end opening into a memorial walk to be built from in front of the Library to the athletic field. There is also a side entrance on the east, facing the circle. The exterior is to be red tapestry brick with limestone trimming.

FINANCIAL REPORT

June 5, 1922.

The President of Trinity College,
Sir:

I beg to transmit the financial report of B. W. Barnard, Graduate Manager of Athletics, to the Athletic Council covering the operations of the year, May 28, 1921, to May 27, 1922. I have inspected the books of the graduate manager and find his report substantially correct. A comprehensive analysis of the Athletic Council's budget is in preparation and will be submitted later.

Respectfully submitted,
R. N. WILSON, *Auditor.*

SUMMARY

ASSETS

Accounts receivable	$ 424.48	
Inventory, store	3,929.23	
Fixtures, store	1,055.88	
Athletic equipment (on hand)	1,000.00	
Cash on hand	725.80	
	7,135.39	
Deficit	678.43	
		$7,813.82

LIABILITIES

Open accounts (store)	$2,573.60	
Open accounts (athletics)	905.95	
Bills payable, notes and acceptances	4,334.27	
		$7,813.82

ALUMNI NOTES

1879

At the session of the General Conference of the M. E. Church, South, in session at Hot Springs, Ark., Thomas N. Ivey, '79, was re-elected editor of the *Christian Advocate*.

1882

Rev. Evan Dhu Cameron, ex-'82, of Tahlequah, Okla., has filed his candidacy for the democratic nomination for lieutenant-governor of Oklahoma. Mr. Cameron's announcement said he had planned to be a candidate for governor, but had abandoned the idea when Judge Thomas H. Owen, whom he indorsed, entered the race. Mr. Cameron, pastor of a Baptist church at Tahlequah, for many years has been active in fighting the divorce evil and now heads a national anti-divorce organization. He served four years as superintendent of public instruction of Oklahoma Territory and was the first state superintendent.

1884

Amos M. Stack, '84, Monroe, North Carolina, was nominated for judge of the superior court in the recent primary. Mr. Stack has been a member of the state senate, and solicitor of the superior court. He is well qualified for the position for which he has been nominated.

1891

A notice has been received at the College from Thomas C. Daniels, '91, of New Bern, N. C., that he will donate to the Alumni Room a class picture of the class of '91. In the fire which destroyed the Duke Building about a decade ago the pictures of the classes were destroyed. This will be a very acceptable donation.

1892

Rev. J. H. Ball, ex-'92, of Ada, Okla., was married at Oklahoma City June 6 to Miss Delphine Kelly of that city.

1895

In the recent Democratic primary, Alphonso C. Avery, ex-'95, of Morganton, N. C., was a candidate for the nomination to the position of Corporation Commissioner of North Carolina. Mr. Avery announced his candidacy only a short time before the primary and made a most notable run.

At the recent session of the General Conference of the M. E. Church, South, in session at Hot Springs, Ark., Gilbert T. Rowe, '95, was re-elected book editor and editor of the REVIEW.

1896

Ernest J. Green, '96, of Durham, has been elected president of Carolina College at Maxton, to succeed President R. B. John who resigned. Mr. Green has been engaged in educational work the greater part of the time since he left college. He was a teacher, principal, and superintendent in the Durham Public Schools. Mr. Green has already taken up his work with enthusiasm. The trustees are to be congratulated on securing his services.

1901

CAROLINA DENTISTS IN SESSION AT WRIGHTSVILLE

Wilmington, N. C., June 12.—With the largest attendance present that has ever attended a meeting of the organization, the North Carolina Dental Society opened its 48th annual convention at Wrightsville Beach today. Meetings continue through Wednesday evening. The meetings today were featured by addresses, all of which were purely technical with the exception of that by Dr. W. M. Robey, president, who outlined the activities of the organization during the past year.

Dr. Robey is a Trinity man. He is located in Charlotte, where he has been one of the leaders in his profession.

1902

H. R. Dwire, A.B. '02, A.M. '03, editor of the Winston-Salem "Twin-City Sentinel," was the principal speaker at a meeting of the Kiwanis club of Martinsville, Va., on a recent date. The "Emory Bulletin" of Martinsville reports that Mr. Dwire's address made a profound impression upon his hearers. His services as speaker at community events are coming into considerable demand.

Clifford L. Hornaday, '02, has taken up his work as president of Davenport College. The ALUMNI REGISTER will miss his guiding hand.

1903

Born to Mr. and Mrs. C. M. Lance a daughter, Sarah Allison, June 1, 1922. Lance, '03, is now preaching at Faison, N. C.

1904

Fred W. Bynum and Ozmer L. Henry announce the formation of a partnership for the practice of law at Rockingham, North Carolina, under the firm name of Bynum and Henry. Bynum, '04, practiced his profession at Pittsboro for some time and then located at Rockingham, where he has been a successful member of the bar.

1905

Earl R. Franklin, A.B. '05, A.M. '08, is for the fourth time directing the county summer school of Chatham County at Bonlee. Franklin has for a number of years resisted all temptations to desert the Pittsboro schools, of which he is head, and has done a wonderful piece of work not only for his town but for his county in building school sentiment and sturdy character.

1907

Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Bryan, of Chicago, announce the birth of a daughter, Frances Ellen, June 9. Bryan, '07, was for some time a member of the faculty of the Durham schools. He became identified with the Durham Hosiery Mills and after being in Durham for some time was transferred to the Chicago office.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Holland Holton a son, Samuel, May 29. Mrs. Holton was before her marriage, Lela Young, '07. Mr. and Mrs. Holton were two of the ten members of 1907 who married within '07.

Murray Jones, '07, goes from New Bern to Washington, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, has been elected principal of the Durham High School and will be the first principal to direct the $400,000 high school plant now in process of erection. The position is probably as important as any superintendency in the State on account of the fact that the Durham schools will next year be organized on the new 6-6 plan, all the children in grades seven to twelve to be under Phillips' supervision. It will be recalled that Phillips himself is under '07 supervision, Mrs. Phillips being Fannie Hicks, of that class.

1908

Jule B. Warren, '08, has been unanimously elected full-time secretary of the N. C. Teachers' Association by the executive committee of that organization. Warren taught for a short while after graduating from college, but has for the past few years engaged in newspaper work. Since his new task will involve a large amount of publicity work in better organizing the teachers of the State, his training has been excellent for the position. He is really a son of the schoolroom, and his conscience has never ceased from troubling him for deserting the teachers' ranks twelve years ago.

1909

Edwar W. Knight, '09, has recently published through Ginn and Company a new book, *Public Education in the South.* It is the first text book to be published on the development of public education in the South. An outgrowth of courses given at Trinity College, Durham, and the University of North Carolina, it affords a very practical text for use in normal schools and colleges. It may also be used to good advantage in reading circles and as a reference book for libraries.

1910

Clarence Shaw Warren, '10, who has been superintendent of schools at Hamlet, N. C., has recently tendered his resignation.

1911

The following item, clipped from the New York *Times,* was carried by the Associated Press:

Cambridge, Mass., June 11.—Professors at Harvard University made known tonight what they characterized as a remarkable achievement on the part of Chesley M. Hutchins of Goldston, N. C., a student in the graduate school.

In taking a three-hour oral examination in Romance languages and literature in which he was questioned by thirteen professors and instructors Hutchins answered every question correctly. The professors consider 50 per cent. an excellent showing in such a test.

Hutchings, who is familiar with fifteen languages, was taking this examination preliminary to receiving his degree of Doctor of Philosophy. He received a fellowship recently to enable him to study abroad next year.

Hutchings was graduated from Trinity College, North Carolina, in 1911, and earned his arts degree at Harvard in 1919. While in the graduate school he has been serving as instructor in French.

Hutchings, A.B. '11, A.M. '14, was for a time an assistant in Romance Languages here, and two years ago was a teacher in the Trinity College Summer School.

Rutherford McKinney Patterson, '11, who has been in the tobacco business in Petersburg, Va., is now with the Imperial Tobacco Co., St. John's, New Foundland.

1912

Wade E. Eller, '12, is now in Dallas, Texas. His address is 1604 Main Street. For some years he was in Chattanooga. He enlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps in 1918, and after his discharge, returned to Chattanooga and entered into business. For one year he was in Lynchburg, Virginia. and now for two

years has been in Dallas, Texas. Eller was greatly disappointed in not being able to attend the re-union of his class at commencement.

Luther Macon Epps, '12, for the past two years superintendent of schools at Mount Airy, N. C., has recently resigned his position to accept the superintendency of the Tarboro schools.

Roscoe B. Wells, ex-'12, is living at Hayesville, N. C.

1913

William B. Duncan, '13, has been appointed acting postmaster at Raleigh, N. C.

O. D. Ferrell is still working with the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Co. His new address is care of L. & M. Tobacco Co., 2-A Kiukiang Road, Shanghai, China.

1914

Charles Grady Garrett, '14, has been elected superintendent of the schools at Hamlet, North Carolina. Garrett was a member of the faculty of the Hamlets schools for some time but last year taught in Rockingham.

1915

Luther H. Barbour, '15, and Miss Lucille Phillips, of West Durham, were married June 15. Barbour enlisted in the cavalry when the United States entered the war against Germany and received two citations for gallantry in action. Since returning home he has been connected with the Durham County schools at West Durham and in the office of the county superintendent. Mrs. Barbour has for the past four or five years taught home economics in the West Durham schools and was the past year girls' advisor in the high school department.

John W. Carr, Jr. '15, and Miss Elizabeth Jamison, of Charlotte, were married June 30. Carr is now superintendent of the Durham County schools. He enlisted in the field artillery during the war attaining a lieutenancy by overseas service, obtained an appointment to the University of Grenoble as student when the armistice was signed, returned to the West

Durham schools as principal where he had served as student teacher during his college career, spent the school year 1921 obtaining his master's degree at Teachers College, and became superintendent of the Durham County schools a year ago. Mrs. Carr was the past year a teacher in one of Charlotte's junior high schools.

Charles Raner Edwards, '15, is purchasing agent for the Certanteed Products Corporation, and his address is P. O. Box 48, Marseilles, Ill.

1916

A. R. Council, '16, is now located at 341 East 28th St., Baltimore, Maryland.

J. C. Gaither, '16, has recently received a promotion from the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company. He has been made assistant sales manager of the Richmond Division of the company and will have headquarters in Richmond. He has been located in Petersburg for some time.

Rev. E. W. Glass, '16, of Raleigh, married Miss Ludie Charwick, of Gloucester, in the Methodist Church of Gloucester on Monday, June 5. Glass is now teaching, having been compelled to retire from the ministry on account of throat trouble. He says he talked too loud for his throat but emphatically denies talking too much. He has not accepted work for next year. Mrs. Glass is also a teacher.

Robert M. Johnston, '16, is still on the staff of the *Daily Oklahoman,* Oklahoma City. We are indebted to him for the Trinity notes from Oklahoma. He will be remembered in college as a star-student in debating, economics, and politics, and since going to Oklahoma he has done his part toward keeping the Trinity men organized. The Trinity College Alumni Association of Oklahoma had planned to hold their annual dinner May 13 in event President Few and Professor Flowers could attend immediately after General Conference or during the Conference, but the dinner was postponed until fall when it became evident that neither the President nor Prof. Flowers could attend.

William Zuckerman, '16, was graduated from the Columbia Law School in June and expects to stand the New York bar examination quite soon.

1918

Loftin Carr Broom, ex-'18, has been teaching at R. 4, Monroe, N. C. To Mr. and Mrs. Broom has recently been born a daughter.

W. K. Carr, ex-'18, has recently entered upon duties as paying teller of Citizens National Bank, Durham, N. C.

Wilbur G. McFarland and Miss Frances M. Smithwick, of Louisburg, N. C., were married June 22. McFarland is now preaching at Oak Ridge, N. C.

1920

Jesse T. Carpenter, '20, who was last year connected with the Louisburg High School, has been awarded a scholarship at the University of Iowa for next year. He is attending the University of Chicago for the summer.

John H. Harrison, Jr., is now at Trudeau, New York, and may be addressed at Box 65. He expects to return to Johns Hopkins in the fall to resume his work in the medical school.

1921

Charles Floyd Woodard, ex-'21, of Black Mountain, N. C., and Miss Frances Higgs, of Atlanta, Georgia, were married June 1.

1922

H. L. Jones, ex-'22, is with the Hampton Roads Paper Co., Norfolk, Va.

In the recent primary in the city of Durham there were three graduates of the Trinity College Law School who were candidates for the position of prosecuting attorney of the city court. These were: Isaac R. Strayhorn, Wm. B. Umstead, Joseph E. Caviness. The second primary was participated in by Umstead and Strayhorn, the present incumbent. Umstead won.

JAMES WILLSON, EX-'73

Rev. James Willson (1844-1922), a member of the Western North Carolina Conference, M. E. C., South, residing of late years in Winston-Salem at the home of his daughter, Mrs. Webb Alexander, died June 15, 1922.

Brother Willson entered Trinity College in August, 1869, and remained a student of Trinity for two full collegiate years, Freshman and Sophomore. In the fall of 1871 he joined the North Carolina Conference at its annual session held that year at Charlotte, N. C., and remained a consistent and useful member of the Conference till the time of his decease,—a period of fifty-one years. After serving his church and state for a number of years as editor of the *Statesville Advocate* he returned to regular pastoral work, in which he continued till compelled by the infirmities of age to take the superannuate relation.

And now the end has come; this messenger of God has finished his course; having loved and served his fellow men, he has passed triumphantly to his reward.

W. H. PEGRAM, '73.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

THE COMMENCEMENT ALUMNAE LUNCHEON

The dining-room of the Southgate Memorial Building, with its decorations of palms and cut flowers and an orchestra playing in the background, was the place in which the alumnae luncheon was served this year on Tuesday, June 6, to the one hundred and forty alumnae and their guests. Many of the alumnae were then for the first time in the walls of the long-hoped-for home of the women students, and all rejoiced that we have so beautiful an abiding place.

The luncheon began with the singing of "Trinity, My Trinity." Sallie L. Beavers, '08, of Durham, president of the Alumnae Association, welcomed the alumnae. Dean Kennedy then presented the twenty-seven women of the graduating class, and Mary L. Knight, '17, welcomed them into the ranks of the alumnae. Coma Cole responded for the newest alumnae. Mrs. V. J. Harward (Mozelle Newton), ex '18, presented for endorsement greetings to the alumni, which were immediately dispatched to them and later responded to most cordially by Mr. J. H. Separk, '96, in person for the alumni. The luncheon followed a blessing by Mrs. W. I. Cranford (Nellie Edwards) ex-'92.

After the luncheon alumnae from reunion classes brought appropriate messages: Mrs. W. J. Brogden (Lila Markham), '02; Mrs. W. S. Lockhart (Florence Green), '12; Grace Holton, '17; Inez Allen, '19, and Maude L. Nicholson, '21. Mrs. W. J. Brogden, '02, reviewed the past twenty-five years of the education of women at Trinity, as 1921-22 marked the twenty-fifth year since Mr. Washington Duke's gift made possible the official opening of the doors of Trinity to women. Nell Umstead, '08, made a report for the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Fund Committee in the absence of the chairman, Mamie E. Jenkins, '96, who was unable to be present. The Association voted that the work of the committee be continued with the addition to the committee of a representative from the Raleigh

and Durham branches of the Association. Estelle Flowers, '14, of Durham, and Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, of Raleigh, were appointed by the president as additional members. The third member of the committee appointed at the 1921 commencement is Annie M. Pegram, '96, of Greensboro. Mary Westcott, Secretary, read the minutes for the business meetings of the past two years, and Mrs. O. Y. Andrews, Treasurer, made her report. The last business of the hour was the acceptance of the report of the nominating committee, read by Matilda O. Michaels, '10. The officers elected were Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted), '08, Durham, president; Mary Shotwell, ex-'06, Raleigh, first vice-president; Mrs. B. W. Hawks (Evelyn Jones), '09, Durham, second vice-president; Grace Holton, '17, Durham, secretary; and Vera Carr, '20, treasurer.

Mrs. Raymond Morgan, of Washington, D. C., formerly president of the Washington branch of the American Association of University Women, and now the representative of that organization on the Women's Legislative Committee in Washington, made the luncheon address. She spoke on the relation of the alumna to her college, the responsibility she has for education in general and for the education of women in particular. She told the alumnae what the alumnae of the large women's colleges of the East have done for their colleges in the way of endowment campaigns, and said that alumnae owed their colleges loyalty first of all. But Mrs. Morgan also said that colleges owe their alumnae certain things, among them representation on their aadministrative bodies. Mrs. Morgan said that alumnae should join together in gaining for themselves their rightful place in the educational and professional world, and told of the organization and growth of the American Association of University Women (formerly Association of Collegiate Alumnae), through which alumnae may join in furthering their common purposes.

Alumnae who were present for the alumnae luncheon were, by classes, as follows:

Class of 1892, Mrs. W. I. Cranford (Nellie Edwards), Durham.

Class of 1896, Annie M. Pegram, Greensboro.

Class of 1902, Mrs. J. Crawford Biggs (Marjie Jordan), Raleigh; Mrs. W. J. Brogden (Lila Markham), and Nellie McClees, Durham.

Class of 1903, Mrs. Bruce Craven (Clara Chaffin), Trinity; and Irene C. Pegram, Durham.

Class of 1906, Mary G. Shotwell, Raleigh; Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted), Durham; Emeth Tuttle, Raleigh; Susanna Whitmore, Durham.

Class of 1907, Mrs. J. T. Jerome (Annie Brown), Goldsboro; Susie G. Michaels, Durham; Mrs. Henry A. Page, Jr., (Mitchell Waddill), Aberdeen; Mollie Speed, Durham.

Class of 1908, Sallie L. Beavers, Durham; Nell C. Piper, Durham; Nell D. Umstead, Durham:

Class of 1909, Mrs. M. A. Briggs (Frances Markham), Durham; Mrs. B. W. Hawks (Evelyn Jones), Durham; Mrs. W. B. Kiker (Blannie Berry), Reidsville; Lillian M. White, Washington, D. C.

Class of 1910, Matilda O. Michaels, Durham.

Class of 1912, Mrs. F. S. Bennett (Maye Bowling), Durham; Rosa Branch, Richmond, Va.; Blanche Duke, Durham; Mrs. W. S. Lockhart (Florence Green), Durham; Ruby Markham, Durham; Lura Scott, Concord.

Class of 1914, Estelle Flowers and Mary Westcott, of Durham; Mrs. Hickman Ray, Durham.

Class of 1915, Mrs. J. P. Breedlove (Lucille Aiken), Durham, and Mrs. C. B. Morris (Henrietta Vaughan), East Durham.

Class of 1916, Lucile M. Bullard and Madeline Knight, of Durham.

Class of 1917, Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), East Durham; Grace Holton and Mary Knight, of Durham, and Ina Young, East Durham.

Class of 1918, Laura Matthews and Pearl Beavers, of Durham.

Class of 1919, Inez Allen, Durham; Mrs. Imogen Hix Ausbon, Plymouth; Leonora Aiken, Durham; Julia E. Carver, Rougemont; Mabel Crumpler, Durham; Mary Latta, Durham; Mrs. J. W. Neal (Annie Lou Beavers), Durham, R. 5; Sally May Tuttle, Smithfield.

Class of 1920, Ruth Early, Louisburg; Gladys Price, Wilmington; Lafon Royster, Durham; Mrs. Don Sasser (Mary Louise Manning), Durham.

Class of 1921, Ella May Beavers, Durham; Emma L. Chaffin, Mocksville; Mary L. Cole, Durham; Josie Foy, Scott's Hill; Maude Nicholson, Statesville; Irene Pitts, Enfield; Maude Rogers, Durham; Beulah Walton, Morrisville, Rt. 2.

The members of the graduating class present were: Carolyn Avera, Smithfield; Blanche Barringer, Norwood; Edna Beasley, Louisburg; Louise Berry, Durham; Lyda Bishop, Durham; Juanita Cameron, Raeford; Mabel Cherry, Lilesville; Rosamond Clark, Statesville; Coma Cole, Durham; Lucy Dunnagan, Durham; Lota Leigh Draughon, Whitakers; Elizabeth Gray, Charlotte; Margaret Harvey, Gladwyne, Pa.; Thelma Howell, New Bern; Mary L. Jones, South Mills; May Belle Kearney, Durham; Helen Lyon, Durham; Penelope Nichols, Durham; Susienne Parham, East Durham; Elizabeth Phillips, West Durham; Irene Price, Wilmington; Lillian Ramsaur, Dunn; Ethyl Robinson, Forest City; Elizabeth S. Walker, Durham.

Other guests and visitors at the luncheon were: Mrs. Raymond Morgan, Washington, D. C.; Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women; Mrs. Norwood, London, England; Mrs. R. L. Flowers, Mrs. W. R. Odell, Mrs. Mattie Southgate Jones, Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker, Mrs. F. C. Brown, Mrs. L. S. Thomas, Mrs. W. J. H. Cotton, Mrs. Paul M. Gross, Mrs. Randolph G. Adams, Mrs. Albert M. Webb, Mrs. L. L. Draughon, Mrs. Fleming Robinson, Mrs. James Cannon, 3rd, Mrs. J. N. Aiken, and Misses Cara Wrenn and Marguerite M. Herr.

DURHAM ALUMNAE DINNER

On Friday night, May 19, at the Y. W. C. A. cafeteria thirty of the Durham alumnae and three guests from Raleigh met for dinner. Lucile M. Bullard, '16, president of the Durham branch of alumnae, presided over the dinner. Short informal talks were made by Mary L. Knight, '17, on the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Fund, Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, on what the Raleigh alumnae are doing, and Miss Fronde Kennedy on the opportunities and privileges of Trinity alumnae in Durham. Estelle Flowers, '14, chairman of the constitution committee, made a report, and a constitution was adopted. At the request of the Raleigh alumnae the Durham alumnae joined them in voting to ask the general Association at commencement to send a resolution to the President and the Executive Committee of Trinity College requesting that as soon as possible a woman physical director be secured for women students. Other Raleigh alumnae present besides Mary Shotwell were Daisy Rogers, '12, and Emeth Tuttle, '06.

ALUMNAE NOTES

1900

Mrs. Zebulon Baird Vance, of Black Mountain, has gone with her husband, Major Vance, on a trip to Japan. They sailed in May and expect to be gone for several months. The occasion for the trip is the reunion in Japan of the class of 1881 of the U. S. Naval Academy, of which Major Vance is a member.

1906

Born on June 14 to Mr. and Mrs. J. Henry Highsmith (Katherine Herring) a daughter, Katherine Herring. The Highsmiths live at 322 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh.

A series of articles on child welfare by Emeth Tuttle is now being published in *The Survey*.

Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, spent sometime in May in Ohio visiting several large welfare institutions in Columbus, Cleveland, Akron, and Youngstown.

1907

Susie G. Michaels is attending the summer session of Columbia University.

1910

Mary M. Tapp is with the L. B. Jenkins Tobacco Company at Warsaw, N. C.

1912

Mary Loomis Smith, who has been spending the last year in New Orleans studying at Tulane University, will next year teach English in Meredith College, Raleigh.

1913

Nettie Sue Tillett, a teacher of English at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C., is teaching in the summer school of the University of Alabama. After this school is over she expects to study at Columbia University the rest of the summer.

1914

Emma Noell is attending Columbia University summer session. She taught last year at Roxboro.

Laura Tillett has recently received a promotion and has been made head of the English Department in the Raleigh High School. She will attend the summer session of Columbia University.

Catharine S. Thomas sailed for Europe June 13 on the Aquitania. She will spend the summer abroad and will include in her tour the Passion Play at Oberammergau.

1915

The June issue of *The Adelphian,* the magazine of the Alpha Delta Pi Sorority, carries a picture of Irma Laws Tapp, with the following: "Irma Tapp has been our National Inspector since the convention of 1919. Before that she was Alpha Province president. She graduated from Trinity College as a member of Omicron chapter. Proof of her tact and wise guidance is the love she wins from the chapters she visits."

1916

Mrs. W. P. Hedden (Ella Worth Tuttle) in addition to her writing is now secretary to Mary Austin, the author. Mrs. Hedden had an article, "God's Caravansari," in the Contributor's Club of the March *Atlantic Monthly*. A review of the novel "Birthright," by Mrs. Hedden, who writes under the name of Worth Tuttle, appeared in the *New Republic* some weeks ago. Her address is 211 W. 11th Street, New York City.

1917

Otelia Cunningham, ex-'17, of the physical education department of the Durham City Schools is in charge of the physical education department at the State College summer school in Raleigh.

Grace Holton is teaching in the Chatham County summer school for teachers at Bonlee.

Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Shelton, both of the class of 1917, have recently gone from Greensboro to Lake Waccamaw, where Mr. Shelton will be for the next few months as general superintendent of the road building in Columbus County for the J. T. Plott Construction Company, of Greensboro.

1918

Kate Umstead has accepted a position as teacher of Latin at Carolina College for next year. She taught last year at Hamlet.

1919

Leonora Aiken, who has since graduation been teaching in Marion, N. C.., will teach next year in the city schools of Greenville, S. C.

Rosalie Stepp is now making her home at 1733 Kenyon Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. She taught last year at Rocky Mount, and during the year her people moved from Danville, Va., to Washington, D. C.

1920

Elizabeth Floyd in a letter to the editor of the REGISTER

some weeks ago wrote: "I still hold a position as stenographer and bookkeeper at the Branch Experiment Station, Oxford, N. C., a state farm, which I accepted in June, 1920. The farm is about a half mile from the town limits, and I have morning hours for work and go to and fro in the car. I have also been connected with the Tobacco Coöperative Marketing Association, as Mr. E. G. Moss, the man for whom I work, was secretary-treasurer of the organization committee, had charge of the 'sign-up' campaign in Granville County, and is now director of this district."

1921

Maude L. Nicholson, who taught last year in the Statesville High School, has accepted a position as teacher of French in Davenport College, Lenoir, for the year 1922-23.

1922

Elizabeth Anderson, of Haw River, is counsellor at a girls' camp, Camp Merriwoode, at Lake Toxaway, N. C., during the months of July and August.

1923

Dorothy Dotger, ex-'23, of Charlotte, won the championship of the Carolinas in the first annual tournament of the Women's Carolina Golf Association, which ended on June 18. The tournament was played on the golf course of the Charlotte Country Club.

LETTER FROM DR. ELLA B. COX, BRAZIL, EX-'16

A recent letter to the alumnae editor from Dr. Ella B. Cox Brazil contains some paragraphs that will be of interest to other alumnae:

"Leaving Trinity in June, 1914, I went to work in a dental office the same fall. I found out that I really wanted to study dentistry. I worked in this office for one year; I then entered the dental department of the University of Maryland and remained there three years, until I graduated in 1918. I practiced dentistry four years in Badin, North Carolina, and am now opening my dental office in New York City in connection with my husband and my mother-in-law, who are also dentists.

I married a classmate of mine. He is a real Yankee, having been raised in New London, Connecticut. I was in New York last spring taking a course in dental surgery, and so the city is not so new to me. We have our office at 400 West 147th Street."

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On May 3, a beautiful wedding was solemnized in Memorial Methodist Church in Durham, when Mary White Cranford, '18, was married to Mr. Will Jouette Clardy. The maid of honor and five of the bridesmaids were Trinity girls. Estelle Flowers, '14, was maid of honor, and the Trinity bridesmaids were Lela Newman, ex-'16, of Raleigh; Myrtie Humble, ex-'18, of Fayetteville; Rosalie Stepp, '19, of Washington, D. C.; Margaret Durham, '17, Buena Vista, Va.; Doris Overton, '20, of Greenville. Mr. Clardy is with the Westinghouse Electrical Company in Pittsburgh, Pa. Mr. and Mrs. Clardy are living at 21 Mifflin Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Etta Belle Lewter, ex-'17, of Durham, was married on May 24, to Mr. George Henry West, Jr. The marriage took place in Temple Baptist Church in Durham. Mr. and Mrs. West are at home in Fayetteville, N. C., where Mr. West is engaged in the lumber business.

The Church of the Epiphany in Danville, Va., was the scene of a simple wedding on Saturday, June 3, when Mary Blair Maury, '20, was married to Mr. Zack Lanier Whitaker. Mr. Whitaker is one of the professors in Oak Ridge Institute, and the address of Mr. and Mrs. Whitaker is Oak Ridge, N. C.

On June 22, Mrs. Nan Goodson Howard, '06, and Reverend Charles L. Read, both of Kinston, were married. Mr. and Mrs. Read will live in Kinston, where Mr. Read is pastor of the Queen Street Methodist Church.

Another wedding in which a large number of Trinity girls were attendants was that of Grace Estelle Warlick, '20, to Reverend E. L. Hillman on June 20 in the Granite Falls Methodist Church. The maid of honor was Thelma Howell, '22, of New Bern; and Trinity girls who were bridesmaids

were Lota Leigh Draughon, '22, of Whitakers; Grizelle Hartsell, ex-'20, of Newport News, Va.; Bernice Ulrich, '20, of N. Wilkesboro; and Flora Meredith, '23, of Hagerstown, Md. Mattie Lou Russell, '25, sang for the wedding. Mr. and Mrs. Hillman spent their honeymoon in the mountains of Western North Carolina and are now at home in Scotland Neck, where Mr. Hillman is pastor of the Methodist Church.

Mrs. Mary Sinclair White has announced the marriage of her daughter, Mary Margaret, ex-'22, to Dr. Thornton Shirley Graves, on Saturday, June 24, in Washington, D. C. Among the bridal party were Elizabeth Allen, '20, of Oxford; Sara Hudgins, ex-'22, of Marion; and Gaiselle Kerner, ex-'23, of Kernersville. Dr. and Mrs. Graves will be at home after September 15 at Chapel Hill, N. C., where Dr. Graves, who was formerly at Trinity, is professor of English in the University of North Carolina.

Lillian Gertrude Adams, ex-'22, was on Wednesday afternoon, June 28, married to Mr. John Anderson Talbert. The marriage took place at her home, Clear View Farm, Statesville, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Talbert will be at home after August 1 in Greensboro, N. C.

MAY DAY REVELS

The alumnae will be interested in the second celebration of May Day revels which was held this year on May 6 and 8. The carnival on Saturday night, the coronation ceremonies on Monday afternoon, followed by the Dutch tea room, and the concert of the Women's Glee Club Monday night formed the program for the revels. The queen was Edna Beasley, '22, of Louisburg, and her attendants were: from the Senior class, Coma Cole, Durham; Carolyn Avera, Smithfield; Elizabeth Anderson, Haw River; and from the Junior class, Helen Cantrell, Springfield, Mo.; Hunter Holloway, Smithfield, Va.; Gertie Smith, Cooleemee; and Margaret Scanlon, Durham.

ALPHA DELTA PI BANQUET

The Alpha Delta Pi sorority held a banquet at the Malbourne Hotel in Durham on Saturday night preceding commencement. The guests included the patronesses, student members, and the following alumnae members: Sara Hudgins, ex-'22, Marion; Helen McCrary, '21, Lexington; Gladys Price, '20, Wilmington; Martha Wiggins, '21, Denmark, S. C.; Marjorie White ex-'22, Washington, D. C.; Ruth Early, '20, Louisburg; Julia Carver, '19, Rougemont; Elizabeth Allen, '20, Oxford; and Janet Smith, ex-'19, Durham.

Vol. VIII OCTOBER, 1922 No. 3

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the
Alumni and the
College

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

A. B. Duke, '05, *President* — W. H. Muse, '12, *Secretary*
S. W. Marr, '13, *Vice-President* — H. E. Spence, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Holland Holton, '07, *Managing Editor*

Robert L. Flowers — Hersey E. Spence, '07
Newman I. White, '13 — Ernest J. Green, '96
Lucile Bullard, '16, *Alumnae Editor*
B. W. Barnard, '15, *Business Manager*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the Register: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The Register is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to Trinity Alumni Register, College Station, Durham, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Greater Trinity Will Result from Gift of James Buchanan Duke, *The Trinity Chronicle* 169
The President's Page 171
John Carlisle Kilgo, *Wm. H. Wannamaker*, A.M. '01 173
Trinity in the Last Years of the Past Century, *A Quadragenarian* 177
Trinity Alumni in Raleigh Honor Dr. Mims, *J. A. Livingstone*, ex-'09 187
Portrait of Wm. R. Allen, Ex-'80, Presented to North Carolina Supreme Court, *Raleigh News and Observer* 190
Excerpts from Address by Dean Mordecai, *Durham Morning Herald* 192
The Law Class of 1907, *J. Leon Williams*, ex-'06 197
On the Campus, *H. E. Spence* 204
The Fourth Annual Summer School 206
Editorials 213
President Kilgo, a Great Teacher; The Dukes and James B. Duke; The Law School and Samuel Fox Mordecai; That School of Religious Education; A Challenge to the Alumni; Some Things Sometimes Forgotten (*M. T. Plyler*, '92.)
Athletics, *B. W. Bernard*, '15 221
Alumni Notes, *R. L. Flowers* 226
Alumnae Department, *Miss Lucile M. Bullard*, '16 236
What the Women of '22 Are Doing; Trinity Women in Durham; City and County Schools; Alumnae Marriages; Alumnae Notes.
Books from Trinity College Press 243
Political Ideas of the American Revolution, by Randolph G. Adams; A Guide to the Study of the English Bible, by H. E. Spence.

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.

ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VIII OCTOBER, 1922 No. 3

GREATER TRINITY WILL RESULT FROM GIFT OF JAMES BUCHANAN DUKE

MILLION DOLLARS TO ENDOWMENT FUND AND OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS

GREATEST GIFT IN HISTORY OF COLLEGE WAS ANNOUNCED LAST FRIDAY

DEVELOPMENT PLANS ASSURED

Increases in Faculty and Material Equipment Made Possible by Gift of $1,025,000

(From *The Trinity Chronicle* of October 4, 1922)

The gift of $1,025,000 made by James B. Duke to Trinity College will mark the beginning of a new era in the progress of the College. President Few has announced that $25,000 of the donation will be added to the fund subscribed for the new gymnasium. Mr. Duke pledges $50,000 towards a $100,000 law building and $50,000 more to the erection of a $100,000 building for the new school of religious training.

A program of eight items has been outlined for the immediate improvement of the College. (1) To increase the productive endowment of the College by not less than $2,000,000. Mr. Duke has given $1,000,000 of this endowment, and $700,000 has already been pledged toward the other million. (2) To build up an alumni revolving fund of at least $60,000 or $70,000 a year which would represent the income of more than a million dollars. Many former students of Trinity have already made contributions to this fund, and many other contributions are expected within the next year. About $40,000 has been collected up to date on this revolving fund. (3) To build and develop a fully

organized and equipped school of religious training. To this project Mr. Duke has pledged $50,000. (4) To complete the memorial gymnasium immediately. (5) To erect a law building at the cost of $100,000. There is a contingent pledge of $25,000 besides the proposed gift of Mr. Duke which will leave only $25,000 to be raised by the graduates of the law school. The campaign for the erection of a law building had its origin among the graduates of the law school, and it is due to their efforts that plans are already underway for its construction. (6) To build a new science hall. The need for a larger and better equipped science hall has become more self-evident each year. The present hall is unable to satisfactorily accommodate the ever increasing number of students who wish to take their major work in one of the branches of natural science. (7) To build one more dormitory. The attendance at Trinity College is growing by leaps and bounds every year until the college authorities have realized the pressing need for larger accommodations in both rooming quarters and class rooms. The dormitory, when built, will provide for two hundred or more additional students. (8) To erect a new central heating plant. The present heating plant does not satisfactorily supply heat for all the buildings on the campus. It was installed before Southgate Memorial Hall was built; consequently a larger and more efficient heating plant is needed to heat all the buildings in a satisfactory manner.

With the coöperation of the alumni of Trinity College the above program will in all probability be in operation or more definite plans made for the construction of additional buildings. Equipped in such a manner, Trinity will be without a peer in North Carolina.

President Few remarked in a recent interview that Trinity might take steps to establish a medical school in connection with Watts hospital in Durham if the best interests of the medical profession seemed to demand it. He added, however, that under no circumstances would Trinity undertake such a movement unless she was assured of an adequate income for building an institution which would rank with the great medical schools of America.

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

The announcement a week ago of large gifts and of a large program for the immediate further development of the College brought joy and hope and courage to the hearts of Trinity alumni and the whole great Trinity constituency everywhere. An account of these gifts and plans will be found elsewhere in the REGISTER. I feel inclined just to rejoice with the alumni over the great good fortune that has come to their old College. But I reflect that it will be more profitable if instead of simply being glad with you, I devote this page to emphasizing the increased responsibility that all this good fortune lays upon the alumni to coöperate as never before in all the undertakings of the College.

The graduates as a whole should work specifically to build up the General Alumni Fund. Everyone of them should contribute to this fund and should seek to get gifts to it from others who are interested in the College. Within this fund these annual gifts can be directed in any way the subscriber may designate. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium must be completed, equipped, and paid for before next commencement. This will require that all subscriptions be paid and new subscriptions made. A failure on the part of the alumni to come up to the full measure of their opportunities and obligations in these two great undertakings would strike a hard blow at the whole future of the College; but such failure under all the circumstances is simply unthinkable.

The law graduates and their friends will of course eagerly seize the chance to raise $25,000 in order to insure a law building that will at once set that school on an era of unprecedented growth and usefulness.

The Conferences are equally sure to set promptly about establishing a fully organized school of religious training and accepting Mr. Duke's offer of $50,000 towards a $100,000 building for this school. I look to see this building go up without undue delay; and I suggest that it bear the name of the late Bishop Kilgo, president of the College from 1894 to 1910.

I feel sure that Trinity now has formative and cumulative power enough to increase with the years and to be a vital part in the forces of American civilization that will operate for good as long as that civilization endures. I can therefore call with renewed convictions upon every alumnus and every member of our great constituency to work with us that the College may be made an ever increasing power for good in this and in all generations. W. P. FEW.

JOHN CARLISLE KILGO

Wm. H. Wannamaker, A. M. '01

[Dean Wannamaker was a student of Dr. Kilgo when Dr. Kilgo was teaching at Wofford College, later attended Trinity as a graduate student when Dr. Kilgo was President, and served on the faculty of the College during the Kilgo administration. This tribute is therefore especially fitting.]

Bishop John Carlisle Kilgo died at his home in Charlotte on the morning of August 11, 1922. Death was by no means unexpected; indeed it had been only fought back for weeks by the unyielding spirit that held sway against insuperable odds so long as there was standing ground on the slowly dissolving sands of the physical complex that had often been all too limited a stage for the great stride of that spirit.

When I saw Dr. Kilgo several weeks before his death, after his life had been despaired of for weeks and weeks and after he had suffered both in body and mind for months and even years, I was swept off my feet to behold the old flash of eye, the indescribable light of features, and the gentle smile that sweetly illumined the whole face, all winning their way back through gloom of gathering darkness. The same old radiance of unaffected joy had lit up his well known features as I entered his sick room, just the same welcome he had always in his big way given a friend. All these old-time characteristics made me disbelieve that I was talking with a dying man.

And the Bishop's talk was not of death, but of life and work. He wanted a stenographer to write down some ideas he had evolved and which were to help the work of the church. He still had power, in a more restricted way, he said, to serve his church, and to serve her had become his one great passion. And he talked of his friends, but especially "his boys," meaning of course old Trinity men who knew him and in whose achievements he took great pride and whose message of love and sympathy had brought him great comfort.

Even after I had gone away, it took more power of realization than I could for some time make use of to feel that

the restless spirit would soon give up the hopeless struggle and that Dr. Kilgo, as we Trinity folk speak of him, would have to go the way of all human kind. I still recall the wasted form and ravaged face, but far more vivid in my mind are the friendly, untroubled smile and the inspiring, challenging flash of eye. No common man could possess the two; no ordinary man could exhibit them clean up to the end; no evil man could so bind to himself by means of them hundreds of good men who willingly believed in him and followed him as leader.

My last talk with Dr. Kilgo only strengthened the indelible impression that I got of him far back in the days when he was my young teacher of psychology and logic. In him there was in great measure that indefinable, rare, and mightiest possible of human attributes that we call personality. It was more pronounced in him than in almost any other person I have ever known. In its mysterious power it laid hold irresistibly of most men whose lives he touched, and it kindled in all these a personal relationship to him. Indifference was impossible; it seemed to resent opposition, and challenged and coveted allegiance, which it deserved and got from all who rightly understood it. Whether friendly or unfriendly this personal relationship marked the association of Bishop Kilgo with his fellows throughout life and explains, I feel, to a great degree the lights and shadows of his remarkable career. It was so during his presidency of Trinity College. Most students swore allegiance first to him and then, through him and for him, to the College. And it was only somewhat less so with the faculty. The great fighting spirit that he brought to the institution of learning at a critical period of its history and breathed like the breath of life into its body, while actually ministering too to its spirit, had caught and held all his associates, who watched with admiration how he plunged forward through faith backed by sheer energy and will. Younger men coming later learned the great tradition of believing in the President and therefore in the future of the College, and generally by conviction, possibly by force of example, paid homage to the great "head of the family."

Thus it is that Dr. Kilgo's death has brought to Trinity men and women first of all a deep sense of personal grief and sorrow. He was "ours," and he is dead. Next comes to us the desire to pay to his memory in fitting way the tribute of gratitude for his great service to our college. No fear that this service may be forgotten or undervalued, and, besides, this is not the place to enumerate his accomplishments in behalf of Trinity and of education in general. Furthermore it is difficult to differentiate between what was absolutely his and what was done by others in faithful coöperation with him. Thus the man, who as teacher of English and dean of the College through many years helped to shape the highest ideals of the growing, changing Trinity, and who served unselfishly that it might have life and have it more abundantly, was ever ready to lend to the visioned head of the institution the wealth of his scholarship and the seasoned wisdom of his disciplined mind trained according to the best conceptions of the great tradition. But Dean Few; the energetic, resourceful, faithful Flowers; the great and beloved teacher Mims; the thinking scholar Bassett; the devoted Christian philosopher Cranford;—not to mention other loyal associates of the President whose work I chance not to know so well;—struck me, a younger member of the family, as always willingly giving this service first of all through personal allegiance to a warm, radiant, inspiring personality. And surely beyond peradventure of doubt no man has ever been served more loyally than was Dr. Kilgo when head of Trinity College. He inspired faith in the cause and kept the faith alive; he caught visions of the free and triumphant college, and its proper sphere of service, and he sounded in his great way a ringing challenge to co-workers to do their level best to make out of these visions abiding actualities in the spirit and body of Trinity College.

In younger men Dr. Kilgo appealed to the elemental virtues of courage, self-reliance, and belief in self. Few youths could be so dull and sodden as not to feel the call to the higher heroic life singing from the great dynamo of this unusual man. Today after many years they recall not so much what he said

or did, what he told them to do or not to do; they still see and hear and feel him; he is the force in their lives. We Trinity men and women know him as he was, and we love him with all the complexities of his varied nature. Above all we mean to save for future generations in indestructible urns, as it were, the imperishable ashes of his Trinity years; we rejoice to know that the great faith, manliness, unselfishness, patriotism, self-forgetting love of truth and hatred of falsehood and sham, that so unmistakably characterized those years, are still the dominant characteristics of the College.

* * * * * *

Peace be unto thy spirit, great struggling, battling, but tender, loving man. Thou could'st forget the battle to caress a little child, to protect a tiny violet, or to wonder at a little wild animal that lived in full confidence in the Providence that cares for us all. We remember thee as teacher, friend, brother. In thinking of thy death, we recall thy life in its bigness and manifoldness and are grateful that thou did'st come our way.

TRINITY IN THE LAST YEARS OF THE PAST CENTURY

A Quadragenarian

Last June I revisited the College at commencement time. The impression made upon me was something not unlike that made upon Rip Van Winkle after his prolonged siesta. A new group of buildings, a new type of student, and a new group of instructors appeared before my vision; on the whole the College as compared with the Trinity that I knew presented as great a transformation as did the Trinity of my generation when compared with the old seat in Randolph County. This evening I am persuaded to attempt for the college of my day and generation what a few others have done for Old Trinity,—a reminiscence of the college scene as I knew it in the last century. And if this reminiscence becomes garrulous and didactic, let it be attributed to unconscious literary imitation, for I am not an octogenarian but a quadragenarian, just old enough to have a son in college but not old enough to have a grandson on the campus. The "saws and instances" are not so remote, and if they suggest conditions different from those now existing, this must be attributed to a real transformation, a transformation, I believe, not without parallel in the general life of the State and the region in which we live.

It was on a hot September day in the middle nineties that I arrived in Durham. I was a week late but the doors were not closed. I wonder if that hot week of opening still continues? Or, if the opening of college were deferred to Christmas, would not the hymnological phrase be realized, "December is pleasant as May"? Well do I remember that ride from the little box-like station now replaced by the union depot. As we drifted up Main Street, the odor of tobacco struck my nostrils; it was soon succeeded by that of pigsties; and then there opened before my vision the campus. There first caught my eye a gang of negroes stooping at work. On inquiry I found they were

digging wild onions by the roots, a fact well evidenced by the peculiar flavor of the atmosphere as we swung into the drive. Tobacco, pigs, and onions were my first material welcome to the city. Then came the old Washington Duke Building with its towers like jam pots hanging from brick walls, a solemn, imposing, austere sight to my green and youthful vision. On its third floor I secured a room, and the next morning on looking out I saw an elderly man, with gray hair, directing a group of negroes at labor. On inquiry I found his name to be R. Hibberd and that he was laying out curbing for the driveway for which Mr. Benjamin Duke had advanced the money. Soon after another force went to work at the end of the drive erecting a huge iron gate-way, thus making an entrance, as one wag put it, to a mausoleum of knowledge. Gone is the old driveway, departed is the gate; but the good work of beautifying the campus has gone on until now the Trinity campus is unsurpassed in attractiveness. R. Hibberd started a great work.

Besides the Washington Duke Building there were only two other college edifices. Only one of these remains intact, the Crowell Science Hall. Its perennial power of readjustment to large numbers is a marvel, for even in my day an alumni speaker made a plea for an enlargement of scientific equipment; and then, too, we had only two instructors in all the departments of science. But I presume *multum in parvo* is the real motto of science. As to the third building, it was the Inn, or Epworth Hall. Over half of it has been cut away, and that the most consecrated part, the old chapel. There we had all public exercises of the year except commencement. In my day commencement exercises were conducted in a peculiar manner; the dining room of the Inn was larger than the chapel; so early in June an exchange was made, and the commencement exercises were held in the room dedicated to material wants and the meals were served in the place intended for spiritual and intellectual refreshment. This worked well but for one fact: just below the improvised commencement hall was the kitchen, and it was not unusual that about time the minister was at the

zenith of his sermon the odor of cabbage and other viands arose from below. Somehow this mingling of the sublime and the material at a critical time always aroused my sense of humor. But once the spirit of mirth and frivolity gave way to a profounder sense of joy and thanksgiving. It was at the end of the sermon, and the President of the College, in his inimitable way, arose and told the audience that he was constrained to take them into his confidence. He then read a letter from Mr. Washington Duke to the effect that he was so pleased with the progress of the College that he would donate $100,000 to the endowment. Immediately there arose in front a tall, elderly Methodist minister with beard and countenance not unlike a prophet of old; he raised his arms and began the long meter doxology. The audience joined, many in tears, and all friends present were certain that the future of the College was secure. The hope and faith of ages past was rewarded. A new epoch seemed to unfold. I wonder if a similar spirit of thanksgiving was aroused by the recent gifts, or do we now take things just as they come, as a matter of course?

If mediocrity characterized the material equipment of those days when compared with equipment of today, there were some characteristics that were not mediocre but exceptional. First among these I should class the President. He was then in the prime of his manhood, and a more inspiring person I have never known. I remember the first recitation in Bible I attended, that of the second or third week. He quickly passed over the assignment with a few remarks and then rising to his feet, he took our class into his confidence. The night before he had not slept; a problem had worried him; and that morning he had come to a decision; it was to make a fight, the principles of which he sketched. To my immature mind the issue was somewhat hazy. On leaving the class room I broached a classmate on the matter. He, too, was not clear as to the issue, only this: *We have to have a fight for a better type of manhood in North Carolina.* And I believe this was after all the issue in the struggles of President Kilgo, and

somehow he persuaded many of us that we were destined to bring into the State and region in which we lived a more consecrated and a more independent type of thought and citizenship. I have preserved one of his sermons to Trinity students, and I take the liberty of quoting from it.

"Men in these days warn us against breaking with the teachings of the past. The alarmist sees national ruin ahead only because some political economist long since dead cannot rule new conditions with old ideas. These men build nations in cemeteries, and set dead men on the thrones of power. When any set of men assert that one dead man is stronger to shape an age than all living men, the declaration is the verdict of national death. All parties, all organizations, and all individuals must rest their claims, not upon an avowal of allegiance to the past, but on their competency to handle the present. . . . . The world does not want the echoes of the past but the fresh words and the prophetic notes of a real voice.

"The assurance of Christ's eternal reign is that He was and is always breaking from the past. . . . . It is not what he was in Capernaum, but what He is today in Durham; not what He was at Jacob's well to the Samaritan woman, but what He is today to the wretched outcast in every place; not what He was when He came from His own grave, but what He is when He brings us into a new spiritual life. It is not the Christ of the past, but the Christ of today and the Christ of eternity that lays claim to the loyalty of immortal spirits.

"The spirit of conservatism about which we boast has produced a political tyranny that is worse than feudalism and more intolerant than medieval ecclesiasticism. Traditions have put us in party lines, and partisanship has developed an arrogance that assumes to dictate all politics, while the individual citizen has been robbed of his will, and made the slave of party rule. An attempt to assert personal freedom and express patriotic sincerity of faith has been met by social ostracism, loss of business caste, and a flood of denunciation. . . . . The price of freedom is death, social, business, and political death. . . . . The hope we have is in the fact that there are some men among us who will have it at any price. They are the forerunners of a genuine kingdom. To them freedom and death are better than political slavery.

"I talk today to young men, some of them just entering on their college course, and some who are beginning their last year. To all I wish to emphasize the virtue of strong manhood, and to decry the shame of moral softness in men. God made you to be men, strong men, hard men, tall men, brave men, powerful men, whose grasp on right, truth, and justice will not relent at any task or price. There are stern duties to be performed in the life of this nation, and only men of daring and moral tenacity can undertake them. Evils there are that will

not yield to the soft words of a refined and historical priesthood who seek to conciliate what they fear to attack. In every noble profession there is a need of strong and brave men. The world has a right to look for these men to come from the colleges of the land. I offer an earnest prayer that Trinity men will meet all these expectations. My opening message I leave with you. Deal with it as honest and sincere men."

With such a gospel presented by a powerful personality for a number of years, it is no wonder that he raised up disciples. Whatever of unconventionality and non-conformity I possess in religion, politics, or intellectual life today I must attribute in no small degree to John C. Kilgo. Long as shall live the institution he served so well, shall live his memory.

If unconventionality and genius characterized our President, mediocrity characterized the majority of us students. We were just plain "hay-seeds" for the most part, who hated to study. But we had the advantage of being small in numbers, and the faculty hated to see one leave. So was it that a good classmate of mine never, to my knowledge, ever answered a question except on examination, when his fellows knew not what he wrote. Yet he graduated with the rest of us. Anthons and ponies were freely used, and in our conversation athletics and qualities of manhood surpassed questions of the arts and sciences. This condition had a lasting influence on my temperament. As a lad I took things literally and did not have much sense of humor. But somehow the fact that those loudest in proclamation of manhood and character were usually around "70" in intellectual tests impressed me as downright ludicrous. Manhood and character without brains! What was the old college coming to?

Yet running through the student body there was a feeling that Trinity had a mission to perform and that we were a part of that mission. (I wonder if with the increase in numbers that sense of mission has dimmed?) There were many apparent evidences of this. One was that with a membership of less than twenty-five a certain class put out the best college magazine I have ever known. Another was the rise of a number of clubs, the Historical Society, the Science Club, and the Old

Monthly. To these any one was eligible; but the impression made was that through these organizations history would be rewritten, new discoveries be made, and new contributions to literature produced. What a thrill we had when an X-ray machine arrived and a third man was added in science, when a piece of the flag of Columbus was presented as a symbol for new discoveries to be made, and when Dr. Mims or some student reviewed for a Saturday night audience a new drama or the works of a new poet. Though our student body numbered less than 200, these occasions were always well attended, and from them I believe that more than one received inspiration to make an honest endeavor in the field of science or literature or history.

However, among the students there was a strong sense of class prejudice. Those were the days of the Populist movement, of the rise to power in politics of the man of straw and the neglected voter. The same sense of unrest and class antagonism that characterized the political world characterized the students in their relation to each other. The vast majority had only two suits of clothes, one for Sunday and one for week days. One good friend claimed to have but one shirt, and to make varied appearance for varied occasions he secured a revolving shirt front: by turning this he could put before the public many colors, each spick and span like new, with the same old shirt behind it. Pressing clubs were unknown, and trousers always bagged at the knees except for the most fastidious. We were all scant of worldly goods, and not a few were jealous of the success of their fellows. Here was the basis for college agrarianism. The concrete issue was found in the meek and harmless 9019. When any group of men met in secret conclave, conspiracy against the body politic must be the motive; and when they wore an emblem, even though it resembled in formation a homely brass button, their offense was flaunted to the winds. The remedy was a counter attack. Thus it came to pass that patriotic caucusing against the Philistines was common in affairs of the literary societies, class business, and even athletics. Once schemes and counter

schemes were confounded. A group of juniors undertook to swing the election of the class magazine away from the enemy. They took into their confidence a certain gentleman with flaming hair and a red nose and committed him to the slate. But, alas, the evening before the election he deserted and unfolded the nefarious scheme to the righteous members of the 9019 and the independents who steered clear of both parties. Forewarned was forearmed, and a deadlock resulted, accompanied by many intimations of treachery and bad faith. That class was figuratively shot to pieces by the paramount issue; its ruction was notorious and became one of the traditions of my generation.

If social prejudice revealed the meanness and sordidness of human nature, another characteristic of the times illustrated the opposite extreme; I refer to the honor system. At the first examination I attended I was surprised to notice the professor leave the room after placing the questions on the black board. We were on our honor. Unfortunately for one member of the class the responsibility was too great and somehow or other he got help. Certain fellow students who had knowledge of his offense, took action; they reported him to the instructor; he in turn referred the case to the class; and I shall never forget the humble confession and promises made by the offender; the class then made a statement of the situation to the instructor, and after scholastic penalty the man was allowed to remain in college. There were similar instances in other classes; in each one the offence and the offender were dealt with by the class to which he belonged. How extreme class discipline might become is illustrated by a report that a certain senior class notified the faculty that they would not accept degrees if a certain member was also to be graduated and that therefore the second examinations given the man were so stiff that no mortal could expect to pass. I wonder if the same spirit of honor exists or if it has been sacrificed with the vast increase of numbers? Something of the same spirit of honor existed in matters of discipline, and it was the boast of the President that none of his boys would lie to him about any matter.

The faculty in those days were few in number, some eight or ten. But the type of instruction was superior. There was a certain intellectual unity pervading it. Just as the President was interested in a better spiritual and moral view of life, so a number of the teachers were interested in a new intellectual outlook. Jerome Dowd, for instance, was trying to awaken in us a new social conscience; Edwin Mims labored hard for us to catch the spiritual message of the great poets; John Spencer Bassett tried to make us see the relationship between institutional and cultural changes in the past and the transformation then going on in the South; and William I. Cranford was convinced that there was Truth somewhere and somehow in that dark realm of thought wherein all cows are black. It was an unusual privilege to sit before these men. I regret to note that three of them have been called elsewhere; I trust that soon the College will be able to afford to keep its gifted instructors and that this migration away from Trinity will cease. Nothing oppresses an alumnus more than to visit Alma Mater and find that the men in power in his day have gone to other institutions. Yet the faculty were human, possessed with all the tempers of us students. This was brought home to me once at the tennis courts. There had arrived a short time before a new instructor, a young man with the longing of ages in his eye, the lank, lean, and hungry look of the sand hills, and the swagger that characterized the region near Cape Cod. He too joined in the progressive program to make Trinity worth while; should we not all return to Cape Cod and dig roots of knowledge in that bleak country? But that afternoon on the tennis court he played a bad play; and in excitement he exclaimed, "Par Dieu." That night freshmen and some seniors in vain scanned the Chaucer glossary for the hidden meaning of those mystic words. About midnight one inquisitor exclaimed, "Boys, I reckon it must be a new cuss word."

I suppose that to the present generation no memoir of Trinity would be satisfactory without some mention of athletics. My day marked a splendid interregnum, a gap between the last days of football and the coming of clean sportsmanlike

baseball. The interregnum was not without certain weird, fairy-like incidents. Thus it was that in a certain season we had nothing but a nice bona fide college ball team and were unmercifully beaten by teams of prep schools that were loaded with bush leaguers. In time we decided to beat the devil with his own fire. I well remember when the conviction of duty to be done dawned upon my own mind and that of several others. A certain team from central New York came down and walloped us; its members were everything from printer's devils up. We made but one run, that of Billy Flowers who could outrun an infield play of the opposition; and dear old Joe Separk umpired the game with an umbrella raised to keep the gentle rain off his precious hair. That evening some of us vowed that Trinity must have a winning team. So it was that next year we made one; and another the year after that, and so on for four or five years. How? Well, for instance, one spring morning a young man drifted around to the manager's room and inquired if there were any vacancies on the team. The reply was the affirmative; he then applied for a try-out and on being inquired his present business, told us that he was a fruit tree agent, but that business could be dropped without embarrassment. So it came to pass that a fruit tree agent transformed his business to first base. Some time later the "Wizard from New Orleans" blew in; his name made us famous, and we won the championship series played, not with a neighboring college, but with Horner School. To substantiate these facts and for others more interesting, I refer all readers to that prince of amateur athletics, the man who without cavil or disrespect to others was the most loyal, whole-hearted member of many teams,—the veteran "Cap" Card. For athletics he sacrificed scholarship and also at times his piety; for did he not often confess at the Y. M. C. A. he had "cussed" during a recent ball game and request forgiveness of his brethren? Remember, friends, that that was the day when the Yale-Princeton games often wound up with brick bats; it was the day of rowdyism and professionalism in college sport. And I must say this: that even then Trinity maintained her tradition

that the athlete, whatever his standing, must play clean ball; and that she was the first college in this territory to undertake a house cleaning and join the old S. I. I. A.

And now I must close. The torch of memory does not fade, for I am not a tottering, toothless octogenarian; nor does the candle grow dim, for I have a good electric light. On the other hand the cause of this peroration is a very simple one; —this abominable invention of a metallic age gets my nerves. I can't stand to hear myself write any more than to hear myself talk, yet I must conform to style and use the old typewriter. But if you, Mr. Editor, will send a good stenographer, I will dictate to the wee small hours many other things concerning the days when Trinity was poor materially but rich in hope and ambition. In such years was sown the seed of the present great harvest.

TRINITY ALUMNI IN RALEIGH HONOR DOCTOR MIMS

John A. Livingstone, Ex-'09

[This is a reprint of an article by Livingstone appearing in the Raleigh *News and Observer* of July 27, 1922.]

An unusual tribute to a former teacher was paid Dr. Edwin Mims, professor of English and dean of students at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., when a score of his former students in Raleigh had this distinguished educator as their guest of honor at dinner at the Bland hotel yesterday afternoon.

Dr. Mims, former professor of English at Trinity College and later at the University of North Carolina, is in Raleigh to visit his mother, Mrs. A. J. Mims, and his sister, Mrs. N. L. Walker. He will leave today for New York and later in the summer will deliver a series of lectures at the summer school of the University of Virginia.

Brooks Makes Address

Willis Smith, Raleigh lawyer, presided at the dinner, which was entirely informal, and Dr. E. C. Brooks, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, spoke feelingly of the fine spirit of Dr. Mims as a teacher and told of his work in this State in arousing teachers to a realization of the great opportunity of service they had before them.

It was a surprise to many of those present to learn that Dr. Brooks claimed the honor of being one of Dr. Mims' college students, for the noted English teacher has just turned fifty and the distinguished North Carolina educator has been prominent himself for a long time. Dr. Brooks cited the figures, however, and proved that as a senior in Trinity College, he was given a new realization of the meaning of English literature by Dr. Mims, who was then freshly graduated from Vanderbilt.

Dr. Mims Responds

The declaration by Dr. Brooks that of all the men whom he had met none had so impressed him with the vision of service as had Dr. Mims was a remarkable tribute, and the guest of

honor declared that he was not equal to the task of making a speech or of responding to such encomiums. Dr. Mims took his former students into his confidence and inspired them anew with that fire of enthusiasm that has burned brightly in his heart through the years. He told them of his aspirations and hopes for future years and recalled the past that though gone "still lives in our souls."

It was for Dr. Mims a happy occasion as well as for his former students, and he thrilled them again, as he had done many times before, with his message of hope and courage and determination. They heard again the call that had stirred the lethargy of their freshman souls, though in a new setting, and they joined as one in paying tribute to him who had brought to them a vision that stayed and remains to hearten them through all the years.

The voice of their teacher still rang with the enthusiasm of those days of the long ago, and they were rejoiced to see that the years sit lightly upon his brow and that the fire of youth is still in his eyes.

TOKEN OF APPRECIATION

Sam B. Underwood, superintendent of Raleigh schools, in happy speech paid to his former preceptor the praise of one who still follows the gleam that had been pointed to him, and presented to Dr. Mims a handsome writing pen as a token of appreciation from his former students in Raleigh.

Clarence R. Pugh, of Elizabeth City, bore testimony to the man whose teachings still linger with him as an inspiration and stated that over his desk hangs an autographed photograph of Dr. Mims as visible evidence of that inspiration. He wanted the others present to have also a visible expression of Dr. Mims with them, and asked to be allowed to pay the expense of having similar autographed photographs of Dr. Mims sent to each one of the guests attending the dinner.

Those attending the dinner besides Dr. Mims were: A. J. Templeton, Willis Smith, Prof. and Mrs. J. H. Highsmith, S. W. Marr, Rev. C. K. Proctor, A. S. Brower, Dr. E. C. Brooks, W. B. Duncan, C. C. Cunningham, Mrs. J. Crawford Biggs,

Mrs. C. N. Burgess, Miss Emeth Tuttle, Miss Mary Shotwell, S. B. Underwood, John A. Livingstone, Mrs. N. L. Walker, Leon Jones, J. M. Templeton, Jr., Clarence Douglass, Clarence R. Pugh, Elizabeth City; Rev. F. S. Love, Wilson.

After the dinner, Dr. Mims and the other guests lingered for a while to live over again some of the memories of college days.

PORTRAIT OF WM. R. ALLEN, EX-'80, PRESENTED TO NORTH CAROLINA SUPREME COURT

[These are excerpts from an article appearing in the Raleigh *News and Observer* August 7, 1922.]

Before an assembly that taxed the seating capacity of the North Carolina Supreme Court room, Judge Frank Daniels yesterday morning reviewed the life, character, and achievements of the late W. R. Allen, associate justice of the Court, and for the members of the Allen family, presented to the Court an oil portrait of Judge Allen. Chief Justice Walter Clark accepted the portrait.

Virtually all the members of the bars of Wayne and Duplin counties, besides admirers of Judge Allen from many other counties in the State, attended the ceremonies. The Duplin county court was adjourned for the day in order that attorneys might attend.

The portrait, the work of Mrs. Marshall Williams, of Faison, will hang on the walls of the court room along with a number of other portraits of distinguished North Carolinians painted by Mrs. Williams. Critics give to this latest picture the distinction of being the best example of Mrs. Williams' art.

Judge Daniels, close friend of the late Judge Allen, in an intimate review of the early life, characteristics, and contributions of Judge Allen to the welfare of the State, set forth convincingly the right of the picture to hang beside those of other notable North Carolinians who have graced the bench and maintained the high standard of the State's judiciary.

[Judge Daniels' reference to Judge Allen's connection with Trinity is contained in the following excerpt from his eulogy:]

"He attended the school of Prof. R. W. Millard, where, under that model teacher, who held that the thorough mastery of essential studies, rather than the discursive pursuit of many, was the chief requisite of any wise and effective scheme of education, he was prepared for college, peculiarly fortunate in having acquired habits of intelligent, orderly, and systematic

application. While engaged in this preparation he read extensively the best literature and mingled in the sports and the social life of the town where his quick intelligence, tact, and kindness of heart made him a general favorite.

"Entering Trinity College, he came under the influence of the great intellectual and spiritual head of that institution at a time when colleges were not crowded, and when the contact between the president and the student was close and intimate. Here he pursued the prescribed courses until the completion of his junior year, and formed strong friendships among his fellow students, many of whom have since attained distinction, which he prized most highly and which lasted unbroken until death. He always spoke of the president, Dr. Braxton Craven, in terms of the deepest respect and veneration. The year following his retirement from collg h taught school at Auburn, in Wake County.

"Returning to Kenansville, he began the study of the law with his father and brother and, after careful preparation, passed his examination for license at the spring term, 1881, of this Court, but, being under twenty-one years of age his license was withheld until he reached his majority."

EXCERPTS FROM ADDRESS DELIVERED BY DEAN MORDECAI AT LAW ALUMNI BANQUET

(Reprint from *Durham Morning Herald* of Sunday, October 15, 1922.)

Launching the drive of the Trinity College law school alumni association for $25,000 with which to complete the goal of $100,000 needed for the erection of a law building and establishment of a law library at the College, Dr. S. F. Mordecai, dean of the Law School, outlined the ambitions and aspirations of the law school faculty, at a banquet held by the alumni Thursday night of last week. The short address delivered by the dean of the law school is regarded by members of the alumni as a typical Mordecai gem. In order that it may reach the hundreds of friends and admirers of the widely known chief executive of the Law School, members of the alumni have made public the address in complete form. It reads as follows:

"Howdy-do! I am glad to see you! God bless you, my children-in-law!

[Dean Mordecai opened with pleasing reminiscenses of class incidents and continued thus:]

"My friend Dr. Kilgo told me this story: Among the passengers in a well-filled railroad coach, was a sturdy old farmer with a large frame and a strong face—he was a perfect type of 'one of nature's gentlemen.' About noon, this old farmer pulled from his valise a quart bottle of domestic corn, walked to the water cooler, turned the bottle up to his mouth and took a good long drink. He followed the drink with a swallow of water as a chaser, and then returned to his seat. He had hardly got seated when a gentleman walked up and handed him a card. The old man took his spectacles and began to read aloud, slowly and with some difficulty, what was on the card, thus:

" 'The people of the United States spend annually for clothing $1,594,000,000; for meat they spend $2,675,000,000; for bread $10,784,000,000; and for whiskey $50,354,000,000.'

"After reading this last item a second time, the old man said with a gravity that carried conviction with it 'And it's wuth it every cent!'

"Some day some tabulator of statistics will get up a statement like this: Every A.B. turned out by Trinity College costs the College $500; every A.M. she turns out costs her $1,000; every lawyer she turns out costs her $10,000. When you read that, you can say, with gusto and with truth, 'And it's worth it every cent!'

"There is nothing of greater service to the people, to the nation, and to the State than equipped lawyers—lawyers well grounded in the fundamental principles of law. Both state and national governments are divided into three great departments: (1) The executive; (2) the legislative; and (3) the judicial.

"Let's consider who constitute and control these respective departments.

"1. The chief executive has often been a lawyer. One member of his cabinet is always a lawyer; and not unfrequently there is more than one lawyer in his cabinet.

"2. In the legislative department are always found a number of lawyers; and lawyers, either as actual or 'lobby' members of state and national legislative bodies, have great influence and power in the enactment or defeat of statutes. But even though the lawyers fail in procuring the enactment of a statute, it has been said by a great humorist, 'The judges make the law by saying what it means!' Of this statement it may be said, probably with more truth than poetry, 'there is many a true word spoken in jest.'

"3. The third department of government, the judicial, is entirely and exclusively, as a matter of fact at least, in the hands of the lawyers. Thus lawyers, at the very outset, monopolize one-third of powers of government, and this by the will of the people manifested in constitutions made by them and which they can change whenever any part thereof becomes unsatisfactory.

"Some people hate lawyers because they fear lawyers. 'Conscience makes cowards of us all.' There are persons whose consciences so goad them with their evil deeds as to make them fear lawyers. That fear leads readily to hatred. But even the most fanatical of lawyer-haters must admit that: 'A town may live with lawyers—but the lawyers do the living.'

"Trinity College has reason to be proud of her law alumni, and I believe she is. If she is not, the law teachers, past and present, are—and most assuredly I am; and so are the parents, the wives and the friends of the law alumni, I believe and hope. If they are not, they should be—and would be if they knew a good thing when they saw it.

"I have good reason to believe that others, whose approval amounts to much, are satisfied with the Law School and its output.

"We all feel deeply grateful to the Dukes for their liberality and public spirit in establishing and maintaining the Trinity College Law School; and for the splendid gift by Mr. James B. Duke in aid of the proposed law building and law library, by the want of which building and library the Law School has been so seriously handicapped. The building of this law building is the work which the law alumni initiated, have undertaken, and with the help of the friends of the Law School and of those who appreciate it, will accomplish.

"In one of the presidential campaigns, a presidential elector was addressing an audience of Virginia mountaineers. In the course of his speech, he said of the presidential candidate to whom his party was opposed: 'Mr. ———— has been for years a member of congress, and his record shows that for a long time he has had his eye upon the presidential chair!' At this point there stood up a giant old mountaineer and shouted: 'Yes, by gosh, and he'll have his seat in it when this election is over!' For years the law alumni have had this law building and library in contemplation. They'll have it in existence when this movement ends.

"I have heard that it was said by one whose opportunities for knowing are great, that this manifestation by the law

alumni of their deep interest in the advancement of Trinity College is the first instance of such earnest interest in the College's material progress that any of its alumni has shown. Whether, or not, this be so, it is a pleasant thing to hear and a pleasant thing to relate.

"The action of the law alumni in this effort to procure a law building and a law library shows: more done and less talk —more beef and less bull—more substance and less hot air— than any movement of its kind that has come under my observation.

"The law alumni and its friends and all the friends of the law school feel a deep interest in the proposed law building and law library and have been kind in their expressions of such interest. Just here let me tell you a story. A hard-working man, with a wife and young children, owned a little house in town. On the lower floor he had a shoe shop; in the rooms above the store he and his family lived. One day a fire broke out in his house and destroyed the house, the shoe shop and the shoe-maker's tools, all the furniture of the dwelling rooms, and all the clothes of himself and family 'except what they had on.' The man and his family were standing in the street. They had no shelter to go to and no source of livelihood. A crowd soon collected and many were the words of sympathy poured out by the members of the crowd. At length, a little man elbowed his way through the crowd flourishing a five-dollar bill. He went to the victim of the fire and handed him this five-dollar bill. He then turned to the crowd and shouted: 'I'm sorry five dollars' worth. How sorry are you?' The bearing of that observation depends upon the application thereof, as Capt. Cuttle would say. In this connection do not forget that 'bis dat qui cito dat!'

"Being a priest by inheritence, the grandson of a Methodist, the grandfather of five Methodists, and a Methodist by association, it behooves me to exhort a bit. My exhortation is this:

"1. That you show your appreciation of what the Dukes

have done, by diligence in the endeavor to be good lawyers, useful citizens, and an honor to Trinity College;

"2. Give diligence to make your calling sure;

"3. Be loyal to your God; be loyal to your church; be loyal to your country; be loyal to Trinity College; and be loyal to your clients.

"Therefore, my beloved brethren (in law), be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the law—*law building!!!*"

THE LAW CLASS OF 1907

Leon (Reddy) Williams, Ex-'06

[The editor asked "Reddy" to write some reminiscences of his college generation, forgetting the general invitation in last Register to "send us your poetical contributions." "Reddy" complied with both requests, as will be seen.]

About three years ago, while manager for one of the departments of the Community Motion Picture Bureau of New York, a non-theatrical organization that furnished the motion pictures for the Army and Navy at home and abroad during the war, I was enroute from Dallas, Texas, to New York.

While looking out of the Pullman window at the snow clad fields of Indiana, my mind got in a reminiscent mood and I found myself harking back to days at Trinity and the happy hours that I spent under the shadow of its walls.

As the Pullman rumbled eastward I began to think of my last year at Trinity with the law class of 1907. There were eight in this "bunch." I believe that "Marse" Sam Mordecai will admit that there were never eight more original fellows bunched together. Every one of the crowd had some outstanding characteristic that marked him from his fellows.

There was red-faced Kemp Nixon from Lincoln County. He had graduated from the University of North Carolina and had come over to Trinity to study law. I don't think he did so because he very definitely thought that Trinity had a better law school, but because he thought he could sell a thousand or two suits of clothes and thus make his expenses. I don't think he came near selling quite that many, but in due course of time it seemed to me that every student at Trinity was wearing an "International" measured by Kemp. Kemp had a passion for horses. One day while walking in front of the post office at Durham he stopped, looked at a horse, and said, "I saw that horse in Greensboro three months ago. I wonder what he is doing here." I looked at the horse. To me he looked like thousands of horses that I had seen all my life, but to "Nick" it was like meeting a long lost brother. If Nick had met that horse in China, I doubt not he would have recognized him.

We could never forget John Davenport, from Bertie County. He loved his cigarette. While we were studying for the Supreme Court examination during the summer of 1907, Prof. Mordecai would assist us in reviewing our assignments. On these occasions we would all sit on the porch of the Epworth Hall, as it was too hot to be confined to a class room. Davenport could not keep his cigarette lighted, and time and time again he would scrape a match much to the disgust of Prof. Mordecai who would lay his book down and say, "'We shall now take a few minutes recess until the artillery ceases firing." Davenport would get red in the face and for a while the match scraping would cease. Then at an unguarded moment he would begin all over again.

The rest of the class decided that we would break Davenport of this habit. The next day a great calmness prevailed over the campus. Not a sound could be heard. Every eye (except that of Prof. Mordecai, who was not on to the joke) was on Davenport as the recitation began on the porch. Davenport seemed to grow restless. A cigarette went to his mouth, and he began to fumble around in his pockets looking for a match. We knew what was coming, but we sat there as innocent as children. He located the match and with a pleased expression on his face made a swipe on the bottom of his chair, creating a lot of racket. At the next crack of the match an improvised "bugle" appeared at the lips of Thad Stem, and a most unique bugle call was wafted over the campus. As if by magic a drum (a tin bucket turned upside down) appeared between the feet of "Reddy" Williams, and a roll of drums that would have gladdened the heart of an old war horse throbbed muchly in that vicinity; and to cap the climax Nixon stuck a revolver under Davenport's chair and fired six blank shots in rapid succession. It all happened so quickly and unexpectedly that Davenport fell out of his chair, which was leaning against one of the porch pillars; and he was never known to strike a match on class again.

Neal was the best scholar in the class. I never knew him to fail to answer a question correctly. In all the time I was

associated with him I never knew him to laugh. I have often wondered if he has ever learned to appreciate some of the really funny things of life. Maybe he had a sense of humor; but if he did, he kept it so concealed that it never came to the surface.

And there was our friend Ed. Pegram. He was a shining light in Sunday School circles. I believe he was superintendent of Trinity Church Sunday School while a law student.

All students at Trinity at the time of which I write will remember Paul Webb. Paul certainly could talk to the ladies and "spill" poetry. We all had to hand it to him about his knowledge of poetry, for with possibly the exception of Dr. Mims he could "outquote" any man on the campus. Of course he was best known as a baseball player on the Trinity team. He made an exceptionally fine record as a pitcher and was far above the average when it came to handling the willow. I recall as if it were yesterday that he got four hits in four times up the last game he played for Trinity.

Then there was Thad G. Stem from Granville County. He was very popular with the students, sang in the Glee Club, and was a star on the basket ball team.

Many will remember Hobgood of Durham. It was amusing to watch him when Prof. Mordecai would ask him a question. He hated to give a direct answer. He had a way of "straddling," or qualifying everything that he said. Prof. Mordecai dubbed him "Van Buren," stating that our former President had the same characteristic so manifest in Hobgood.

And finally there was "yours truly," known throughout the campus as "Reddy." I suppose he will be best remembered by his work as reader and impersonator for the Glee Club for four years, and for the manner in which he wielded the "baton" in front of the bleachers as "chief cheerer."

As I sat in the speeding Pullman with these thoughts passing through my mind, I picked up a piece of paper and wrote the following poem about the law class of 1907. It was undoubtedly a crude affair, but I pass it along with the hope that it may be pleasing to students who were at Trinity at the same time we were there.

* THE TRINITY LAW CLASS OF 1907

BY LEON (REDDY) WILLIAMS

What has become of that wonderful eight?
In 1907 their fame was great,
Their legal knowledge was not profound,
But a more "original" bunch could not be found.

From out of Lincoln's hills he came,
With a passion for horses almost insane.
Horse traders admitted that Nick could scare 'em
For he's the [1]reincarnation of old Dave Harum.

I hear he's prospered in his old home town,
For he early learned to [2]stick around.
If some of us had learned that lesson,
Our future would not have us [3]guessin'.

And there was the pride of old Bertie,
With a match and a cigarette—happy was he.
When the cigarette was out, it was scratch, scratch, scratch,
As a pest his noise was hard to [4]match.

As the noise of scratching grew intense,
I made a resolve—with the help of these [2]gents,
We must do something or else we'll [2]flunk,
And become [5]"flotsam" or "jetsam" or a "piece of junk."

Next day we recited "fines upon alienation, escheat,"
Out came a match—my heart ceased to beat,
Then one long scrape,—a rifle was cracking,
And hark, a bugle—not a note was lacking.

---

* "Reddy" and the editor were both English students of Dr. Few and Dr. Mims (See p. 187). We learned from their teaching how to write poetry as well as how to appreciate it. We had to write one parody and one original poem at the close of our sophomore English course. The editor well remembers suffering from a sore arm when the original poem was due and writing an "Ode to Vaccination" that was never appraised at its true value; in fact the poem has not even yet been requested for the forthcoming edition of Trinity College verse. "Reddy's" effort as here printed is better than the poem he wrote in 1904, although distinctly inferior to the "Ode to Vaccination" (1905).

[1] Has the poet become an addict to the doctrine of reincarnation? Probably not. This is perhaps a figurative reference.

[2] Colloquial, suggesting slang; but this is intended no doubt to create the proper literary atmosphere.

[3] Demanded by the exigencies of rhyme.

[4] A play on words.

[5] Quoted from Dr. Mordecai's exhortations; figurative allusions to poorly prepared lawyers.

Then a throb of drums rolled on the air,
And the pride of Bertie fell out of his chair.
As the noise subsided we found our friend seated,
But you can bet the offense was never repeated.

And there was our "Blackstone" with a legal mind,
Who "ate 'em all up," no matter what kind,
The "Shelly Rule" had no terror for him,
He would say it verbatim, just as a whim.

When it came to prescribing in a "que" estate,
His answer was never known to be late,
Here's to you, Neal, may your kind multiply,
But for God's sake smile as the crowd passes by.

And there was our friend of Sunday School fame,
His answers were sometimes a little bit lame,
He was liked by all, he was sound at the heart,
And the last I had heard he had made a good start.

And there was our famous baseball star,
Who could outquote the rest of us all by far,
Tennyson, Browning, Byron, and Burns
Were pals of his; he knew all their turns.

He had a way with a pen that was all his own,
On the campus his equal hardly was known,
In throwing a ball he won renown;
But in [6]"slinging the BULL"—could his equal be found?

From Oxford town in the Old North State,
(As a basket ball player he was no skate)
He was steady as the days were long,
As a glee club man you should have heard his song.

He was Mayor and Captain of infantry,
A Major (because of the Kaiser, you see)
He went to France, I have been told,
For our friend, Stem, was a soldier bold.

[6] A student term of great antiquity, signifying that one has the gift of gab. The late Professor Merritt intimated on one occasion that it might well have arisen as a result of a student confusion of the story of Aeneas' conversations with Dido and the earlier story of how Dido stretched the ox-hide to cover Carthage. At any rate there is sometimes an implication of exaggeration.

From a burg made famous by Blackwell's Bull,
Came a man who would scorn advancement by "pull."
Ask him a question and watch him squirm:
An early bird may catch the worm,

But to catch an answer from our friend "Hobby,"
Would require the power of a Washington lobby:
"Van Buren" he was dubbed by our legal professor,
For on class he was known as our arch "guesser."

And now I write without [7]elation,
Of that [8]strange mixture of syncopation,
Why he studied Blackstone is a mystery yet,
But you can put it down as one safe bet,

If he'd let old "Blacky go to [9]H—
And cracked [10]his heels with an awful yell,
And followed his ambition—as any man should,
And kept right on [11]"sawing wood"

I'm sure today, [7]without any boast,
He'd be living way out on the Pacific coast,
In a burg made famous by many a [11]mug,
Of such folks as "Mary," "Charlie" and "Doug."

I could not close this marvelous rhyme,
Without taking at least enough of time,
To tell of our love for that great legal mind—
To us, "Marse Sam." He was not the kind

[12]That never knew how to ever unbend,
But carried a heart full of love for his men.
Were you sick and blue for those held dear,
Your door would open and a face full of cheer,

Would appear on the threshold with basket on arm,
[13]Full of good things to eat that could do you no harm.
Who can help loving a man like that,
Whose religion is "service," not mere idle chat?

---

[7] Probably a touch of expressed modesty, a literary convention.

[8] Supposed to describe the poet. Compare Lowell's "Fable for Critics."

[9] "Reddy" is a preacher's son and always uses this pronunciation.

[10] Reference obscure, borrowed from "Reddy's" recollection of Browning.

[11] Probably the exigencies of rhyme again.

[12] True verse in its round-a-boutness, somewhat suggestive of Robin Hood's barn.

[13] Dean Mordecai is famous for his sympathy with home-sick boys and with stomaches void of home cooking.

Whose "grasp always exceeded his reach,"
[14]Who'll reach Heaven yet, not because of his "preach,"
But because he loved men, he gave them his best.
Said the Master of such, "Come to me and rest."

My story is ended, why not agree,
[15]To soon get together at old Trinity,
I'll make you all my famous brew,
[16]Cocoa "a la Reddy," and you'll like it too.[17]

---

[14] Is this poetry, philosophy, or theology? Compare Lowell again, as to danger of confusing poetry and preaching.

[15] An excellent suggestion.

[16] At the expense of the poet. Surely a generous offer.

[17] Since all contributions to the REGISTER are voluntary and no compensation is paid the authors, the editor has attempted to annotate "Reddy's" masterpiece as conscientiously as limited time would permit. He trusts that the results justify the literary appreciation his college English teachers attempted to give him, even as "Reddy's" poem shows the effects of their teaching how to write poems. We do not believe any recent graduate of the College can either write or appreciate poetry as well as the boys of 1906 and 1907. The editor's time, however, will not permit him to annotate any other poems until the issue for July, 1923; accordingly no more masterpieces can be published before that date.

ON THE CAMPUS

"The biggest opening ever" is the phrase that becomes trite because of its frequent use with reference to the opening of North Carolina colleges. This phrase usually expresses the truth in the case, however, and its application to the situation at Trinity this year is especially apt. Nearly a hundred more pupils have matriculated this year than in any previous year in the history of the College. The number will easily pass the 900 mark before the year is over.

The class flag was raised on schedule time on September 20th, and then the usual opening exercises were held in Craven Memorial Hall. Drs. Bradshaw, Welch, and Scanlon gave expression to the interest which the various churches of the city had in the student body. Other messages from other denominations than those represented were read. Honorable Joseph G. Brown, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, was present and made a helpful talk. Dean Wannamaker paid tribute to the memory of Bishop Kilgo. Rev. S. A. Stewart, of the class of 1901, president of a girl's college in Japan, was present and delivered a short but interesting speech.

One of the most important events of recent date was the taking over of the Park School plant for the use of the College. The rapid growth of the College made necessary the enlargement of its dormitory facilities, and the Board of Trustees wisely decided to utilize the valuable property of the Park School. The rapid growth of the high schools of the State made it unnecessary to continue the school longer. It has served a splendid service in the past, however, and many will regret to hear of its absorption by the College. The members of its faculty were taken over by the College and are being used in some of the College work. These members were: Professors F. S. Aldridge and I. B. McKay; Messrs. A. C. Jordan and J. W. Hathcock.

Dr. C. A. Krummel comes to the department of modern languages in the place of Professor C. L. Hornaday, who was

last spring elected president of Davenport College. Professor Krummel received his degrees as follows: A.B., Central Wesleyan; A.M., Syracuse; Ph.D., Wisconsin. He has had wide teaching experience.

The usual run of receptions have been held this fall. These have been given by Trinity, Memorial, and the First Presbyterian churches, the Y. W. C. A., and Y. M. C. A. With Professor H. E. Spence as toastmaster the following program was carried out at the last named reception: "Welcome," President W. P. Few; "Religious Organizations," B. B. Harrison; "Athletics," Coach Herman Steiner; "Literary Societies," H. C. Sprinkle; "Student Government," J. L. Jackson; "Co-ed Activities," Miss Herminia Haynes; "Publications," W. W. Turrentine; "Musical Organizations," C. E. Jordan. The occasion was made even more enjoyable by music rendered by the orchestra and selections by the Glee Club. Among the musical features were a piano solo by Mr. Twaddell and a vocal solo by W. R. Brown.

Many of the alumni will be interested in the launching of the movement for student government. The officers of the organization are J. L. Jackson, president; Mike Bradshaw, Jr., vice-president; J. D. Secrest, secretary-treasurer. Council members have been elected, and it is expected that the organization will begin to function immediately.

The usual noise and fun of initiation into such orders as the "Tombs" may be frequently heard around the campus now. The order mentioned recently initiated eighteen members into its mystic circle. Those initiated were: Mike Bradshaw, Jr., J. L. Jackson, Dinty Moore, Ike Taylor, Eugene Brooks, Jr., Fritz Crute, J. B. Harris, Carl Knox, H. D. Ormand, Bob Pinnix, Jimmie Simpson, Fritz Smith, Everett Spikes, T. B. Bradley, Walter Turrentine, Edgar Fisher, J. D. Secrest, and George Allen. The Sigma Upsilon literary fraternity, old Fortnightly Club, has initiated the following new members: Mike Bradshaw, Jr., J. D. Secrest, C. H. King, E. P. Gibson, and H. A. Oliver. John E. Bridgers, of Raleigh, has been

pledged to the A. T. O. fraternity; James Oliver, of Orangeburg, S. C., to the Sigma Phi Epsilon; and William A. Ellison, Jr., of Belhaven, to the Sigma Chi fraternity.

Other organizations on the park of a less exclusive nature have received a large number of new members. The literary societies have taken a hundred or more men, the larger part of them going to the Columbian society. The Ministerial Band now numbers more than sixty with new members constantly being taken in. The Mission Study Band is also larger than usual.

Recent class elections have been held with the following results: Senior class: president, J. L. Jackson; vice-president, T. G. Neal; Junior class: president, Edgar Fisher; vice-president, Everett Spikes; Sophomore class: president, Reid Garrett; vice-president, Ray Shute.

The following alumni have been seen on the campus this fall: L. L. Rose, '22; J. M. Barrett, '22; A. S. Barnes, '20; W. E. Powell, '20; C. B. Houck, '22; "Hip" Martin; "Skin" Ferrell; John Duncan; Willis Smith; R. D. Ware, '22; S. M. Maxwell, '22; M. R. Chambers, '22; S. A. Delap; "Jack" Gibbons; Rev. W. W. Peele, '03; J. C. Wooten; W. H. Brown, '02; Hon. W. R. Odell, '75. Others have come but modestly evaded this reporter's eye. When on the campus be sure to shake hands with B. W. Barnard or H. E. Spence, and either will whisper it to the REGISTER.

THE FOURTH ANNUAL SUMMER SCHOOL

The Trinity College Summer School of 1922 maintained the wholesome and interesting growth of the preceding two years. In 1921 the enrollment consisted of 186 teachers, 42 college students other than teachers, and 25 preparatory students. In 1922 there were 230 teachers and 76 college students, no preparatory work being offered. All teachers took regular college courses.

Among the teachers were alumni of Davidson, the University of North Carolina, Guilford, Wake Forest, Greensboro College for Women, North Carolina College for Women, Elon,

Davenport, Salem, Meredith, East Carolina Teacher Training School, Oxford, Louisburg, Carolina College at Maxton, Weaver, Rutherford, Lenoir, Mitchell College at Statesville, Roanoke College, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Columbia College for Women, Winthrop, and Mississippi College for Women. But the Trinity alumni predominated, showing that the alumni are coöperating in the attempt of the College to build up a summer school in the State for advanced students. Especially gratifying to observe was the number of graduate students who transferred to Alma Mater credits obtained in other summer schools; and the general comment of graduate students was that the limited enrollment of the classes guaranteed an opportunity to do real graduate work.

Another interesting feature of growth was the large increase in the number of men attending summer school and in the number of undergraduate students. Epworth Hall was filled, and Jarvis and Alspaugh cared for the overflow.

An increased attendance upon public lectures and an increased interest in the social life of the summer school were also features of the 1922 session. The following officers were eelcted by the student body to organize and direct student life of the 1923 session:

Chairman: R. E. L. Plummer, principal Virginia-Carolina High School, Grassy Creek, N. C.

Vice-chairman: Miss Mary Bobbitt Powell, Raleigh High School, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary: Miss Kate Goodman Umstead, teacher of Latin in Carolina College, Maxton, N. C.

Members of the executive committee: H. E. Spence, from the college faculty; R. O. Edgerton, principal of the Kenly High School; Miss Maude F. Rogers, teacher in the Durham High School; Miss Louise Seabolt, grammar grade teacher in the Arcadia Consolidated School, Lexington, R. 4; Miss Julia W. Faucette, primary teacher in the West Durham School; and T. B. Bradley, '25, of the college students.

The enrollment of the summer school follows:

Miss Martha F. Adams, Goldsboro, N. C.; B. O. Aiken,

'22; Miss Ella E. Airheart, Durham, N. C.; R. J. Alford, ex-'23; Miss Frances G. Allen, Taylorsville, N. C.; Miss Lillian Allen, Norlina, N. C.; Miss Rena M. Allen, Roxboro, N. C.; Miss Annie Apperson, East Bend, N. C.; R. C. Bailey, Emporia, Va.; W. C. Ball, '25; T. A. Banks, '22; Miss Betty Barbee, Durham, N. C.; Miss Sudie E. Barbee, Durham, R. 7; Miss Mary F. Barbour, Raeford, N. C.; Miss Maude D. Bass, '18; Miss Lina R. Beck, Durham, N. C.; W. H. Beck, '25; Mrs. Maude Crowell Belk, Mebane, N. C.; Miss Jennie M. Belvin, Durham, N. C.; Miss Clara L. Bennett, ex-'23; Miss Lyda J. Bishop, '22; Miss Alberta Boone, Durham, N. C.; Miss Gertrude Bowen, West Durham, N. C.; T. B. Bradley, '23; Miss Fredda Bragg, '26; Miss Pearl Bragg, Durham, N. C.; Wm. T. H. Brantley, ex-'19; L. J. Broadwell, '21; Miss Martha C. Breedlove, Henderson, R. 2; Miss Minnie Brinson, Currie, N. C.; Miss Kiva Broadwell, Wendell, N. C.; R. O. Brogden, '25; E. C. Brooks, Jr., '23; Ernest H. Broome, '17; Mrs. E. H. Broome, Monroe, N. C.; Wm. E. Brown, '01; C. E. Buckner, '21; Miss Lucile M. Bullard, '16; N. W. Bullington, '25; Edgar E. Bundy, '12; Mrs. Kate U. Burch, Bahama, N. C.; S. W. Cashion, '24; Miss Victorine Cheek, ex-'25; H. A. Cherry, ex-'23; D. C. Christian, '19; Miss Nell Clark, Mount Airy, N. C.; W. G. Coltrane, '00; Mrs. Alma Garrett Coltrane, Grifton, N. C.; C. E. Cooke, Graham, N. C.; S. A. Cooper, Graham, N. C.; Miss Gladys V. Cox, '25; Miss Miriam B. Cox, '25; Mrs. R. C. Craven, Durham, N. C.; Miss Mabel R. Crumpler, '18; C. B. Culbreth, '13; Miss Pattie D. Cullom, Durham; Miss Helen M. Daniel, Henderson, N. C.; Miss Mildred E. Daniel, '25; Miss Ethel M. Davis, Durham, N. C.; Miss Sallie L. Davis, ex-'20; W. S. DeLoatch, ex-'08; R. G. Dayton, Green Mountain, N. C.; Miss Bertha Douglas, West Durham, N. C.; Miss Elise Doxey, Poplar Branch, N. C.; Miss Lois B. Draper, Warrenton, N. C.; Miss Lota L. Draughon, '22; H. E. Duke, Durham, N. C.; Miss Lila C. Duke, Blackstock, S. C.; C. H. Dula, '23; Leroy Dulin, '22; L. B. Durham, '21; L. T. Edens, '24; R. O. Edgerton, ex-'15; Miss Alta D. Edwards, Vandemere, N. C.; R. B. Edwards, Belhaven, N. C.;

Miss Mary K. Ellison, '24; W. A. Ellison, '23; K. L. Elmore, '22; Mrs. Letitia Midgett Emory, Manteo, N. C.; Paul F. Evans, A.B. '18, A.M. '19; Miss Elise Ewing, Durham, N. C.; Miss Julia W. Faucette, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. Bertha Hudson Felton, Dunn, N. C.; D. T. Ferrell, '21; M. B. Fowler, Durham, N. C.; W. H. Foy, '24; Miss C. Irvie Frazier, Oxford, N. C.; Miss Rose M. Frazier, Oxford, N. C.; Miss Zilpah R. Frisbie, Marion, N. C.; Miss Onie C. Garrard, West Durham, N. C.; W. C. Gaston, ex-'24; Miss Susan D. Gay, Jackson, N. C.; Mrs. Belle Currin Gholson, Durham, N. C.; Miss Lucy P. Glasson, '26; C. S. Green, West Durham, N. C.; Miss Fannie I. Green, Durham, R. 3; Miss Lida G. Green, '26; Miss Selena K. Greene, '25; Mrs. Bessie Burns Green, ex-'18; Miss Pattie J. Groves, '22; A. E. Hammond, '24; H. H. Hanchey, '23; G. D. Harmon, '21; Miss Arita M. Harper, '19; Miss Marie Harper, Durham, N. C.; Miss Maud L. Harris, Oakboro, N. C.; R. B. Hartsfield, '22; Miss Henrietta L. Harward, Sanford, R. 2; Miss Lessie L. Harward, '18; C. B. Hatch, Jr., '24; P. L. Hatcher, '25; Mrs. Evelyn Jones Hawks, '09; Miss Clara J. Hearne, Pittsboro, N. C.; Miss Blanche E. Hester, Roxboro, N. C.; M. D. Hix, '23; Miss Helen L. Hobbs, Blacksburg, S. C.; Miss Hallie Holeman, West Durham, N. C.; Miss Jean Holeman, ex-'04; Miss Annie L. Holloway, West Durham, N. C.; Miss Marion Holloway, '16; Miss Pauline C. Holloway, West Durham, R.1; Miss Ethel M. Holmes, Youngsville, N.C.; B. R. Holt, '24; Miss Aura Chaffin Holton, '23; Miss Emelyn G. Holton, ex-'21; S. M. Holton, Jr., '21; Mrs. Naomi Cash Honycutt, Oxford, R. 6; T. H. Houck, ex-'25; W. E. Howard, '19; Miss Julia A. Hunt, Mocksville, N. C.; Miss Kopelia T. Hunt, Mocksville, N. C.; Miss Annie James Hutchinson, ex-'24; Miss Lula M. Iseley, '25; E. A. Ivey, '23; W. G. Johnston, Davidson, N. C.; Miss Clara M. Jones, Durham, N. C.; Miss Hulda Jones, ex-'15; J. P. Jones, ex-'23; Mrs. Maud Sorrell Jones, Durham, R. 6; O. B. Jones, China Grove, N. C.; Mrs. Sallie Hunter Jones, China Grove, N. C.; R. L. Jones, '23; D. W. Kanoy, '21; Miss May Belle Kearney, '22; W. R. Kelly, '24; B. F. Kendall, '24; J. W. Kendall, Norwood, N. C.;

J. R. Killian, '25; Miss Lucy King, Statesville, R. 5; Miss Elma V. Kluttz, ex-'23; Miss Pattie Knight, '23; Miss Margaret L. Knox, Mt. Ulla, N. C.; Miss Mary C. Koonce, Kinston, N. C.; S. L. Lane, ex-'22; L. S. Laprade, '26; Miss Mary E. Latta, '19; R. I. Leake, '18; Miss Virgie L. Leathers, West Durham, R. 1; C. H. Lee, '24; J. P. Leeper, '24; C. D. Lindsay, '24; Mrs. Daisy Massey Lindsay, Durham, R. 2; T. R. Litaker, '22; Miss Adalia Lockworth, Hollandale, Miss.; Miss Louise Lucas, White Oak, N. C.; Miss Elizabeth B. Lumpkin, '23; Miss Helen May Lyon, '22; Miss Myra M. McCauley, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. Mary J. McFarland, Mebane, N. C.; Miss Helen K. McGranahan, '25; Mrs. H. H. McKeown, Roxboro, N. C.; W. H. McMahan, '14; C. E. Mabry, '21; Miss Euva Mangum, '26; Miss Mamie Mansfield, ex-'23; Mrs. Josie Byrd Markham, ex-'12; Miss Rebecca Markham, ex-'12; Mrs. Beatrice Woolard Mason, Pinetown, R. 2; Miss Lily Nelson Mason, ex-'22; V. C. Mason, '24; Miss Lucile L. Massey, '23; Mrs. Eva Carlton Matthews, Oxford, N. C.; Mrs. Grace Brown May, East Durham, N. C.; Miss Flora M. Meredith, '23; Miss Lucile Merritt, '23; Miss Marguerite Micol, '24; Miss Grace Milholen, Danville, Va.; Miss Alma C. Moore, ex-'23; S. S. Murray, '22; Miss Genevieve Myers, '25; Miss Sarah Eva Neal, ex-'12; J. W. Neal, '18; Miss Madge T. Nichols, '18; Miss M. Claire Nichols, '20; W. J. Nichols, Durham, R. 8; Miss Sarah G. O'Briant, East Durham, N. C.; Miss Doris Overton, '20; Miss Mamie A. Page, Durham, N. C.; Miss Lillian S. Parham, '22; Raymond Peele, '16; W. L. Pegues, '23; M. V. Pendergrass, '25; Miss Zelma L. Perry, '24; J. Lee Peterson, '21; Mrs. Lavinia Berry Peterson, ex-'23; Miss Mildred L. Peterson, ex-'24; Miss Clara O. Petty, ex-'19; C. E. Phillips, A.B. '07, A.M. '10; R. E. L. Plummer, '12; Miss Hattie V. Poindexter, East Bend, N. C.; Miss Gladys Pollard, ex-'23; Miss Mary Bobbitt Powell, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. Regina Williams Quisenberry, Columbia, S. C.; Miss Lillian Ramsaur, '22; J. E. Ramsey, '20; G. D. Ray, ex-'22; R. B. Reade, '23; Miss Ruby Reeves, ex-'24; Miss Virginia V. Riley, Hillsboro, N. C.; Miss Mabel K. Ripley, ex-'24; Miss Agnes Coline

Rippy, ex-'22; W. C. Ritch, '25; Miss Jewell R. Robbins, Pekin, N. C.; Miss Madge Rogers, Durham, N. C.; Miss Maude F. Rogers, '21; Miss Orpie C. Rogers, ex-'16; Miss Martha Clarisse Rose, Henderson, N. C.; Mrs. Hattie Ritch Ross, Durham, N. C.; Miss Luna E. Satterfield, Durham, N. C.; Miss Hattie Sawyer, Belhaven, N. C.; Calvin J. Scott, Concord, N. C.; Miss Stella Scott, ex-'25; Miss Louise Seabolt, ex-'24; Miss Mary E. Sears, ex-'18; Miss Kay Sellman, Westerville, O.; S. A. Sharpe, Burlington, R. 7; C. K. Sherrill, '24; Miss Ruby L. Sherron, ex-'25; Miss Elsie Shipp, Durham, N. C.; J. R. Shute, Jr., '25; Miss Pauline Sikes, Parkton, N. C.; E. M. Simpson, '24; R. H. Smathers, '24; B. Fritz Smith, '24; Mrs. Nellie Stephenson Smith, '04; C. H. Smith, '23; Miss Ella E. Smith, Winterville, N. C.; Miss Gertie R. Smith, '23; G. L. Smith, Bostic, N. C.; Miss Myrtle L. Smith, ex-'23; T. V. Smith, ex-'24; W. H. Smith, '24; Miss Ethel M. Solloway, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. D. W. Sorrell, Durham, N. C.; Miss Fannie B. Speed, Durham, N. C.; R. W. Spencer, '24; H. C. Sprinkle, Jr., '23; N. L. Stack, '25; Miss Lillie M. Stanford, '23; Miss Elizabeth L. Stone, Durham, N. C.; H. L. Stone, '23; Miss May Strawbridge, ex-'24; Miss Uva Strayhorn, Durham, R. 5; J. E. Suiter, Jr., '25; L. S. Summer, Chapin, S. C.; Mrs. Elise Lloyd Tandy, Durham, N. C.; J. H. Taylor, '16; J. W. Taylor, ex-'22; Miss Minnie M. Taylor, Dunn, N. C.; Miss Lily Mae Tilley, Bahama, N. C.; Miss Earle Timberlake, Timberlake, N. C.; Miss Hazel A. Tisdale, Clarksville, Va.; J. C. Troy, '24; Miss Hattie T. Turner, Rougemont, N. C.; Miss Pattie G. Turner, Durham, N. C.; S. B. Turner, '25; Miss Yasuko Ueno, Shimane, Japan; Miss C. Moyle Umstead, ex-'23; Miss Gladys Umstead, Rougemont, N. C.; Miss Kate G. Umstead, '18; Miss Lucy W. Umstead, '23; Miss Mary C. Umstead, ex-'24; Miss Opie R. Umstead, ex-'23; Mrs. Luna Ellis Vaughan, Rougemont, R. 1; Miss Sallie Vickers, Durham, R. 3; Miss Elizabeth S. Walker, '22; Miss Mamie H. Walker, Rougemont, R. 3; Miss Myrtle L. Walker, Rougemont, R. 3; Miss Margaret E. Wannamaker, Durham, N. C.; Miss Martha S. Ward, '19; Miss Myrtise H.

Washburn, '24; Miss Fawn Watson, Hickory, N. C.; C. W. Weaver, Connelly Springs, N. C.; H. C. West, '17; N. F. Wilkerson, '17; Miss Eunice A. Williams, ex-'25; Miss Dorothy E. Wilson, '24; Miss Minnie S. Wilson, '24; T. I. Wilson, '23; H. H. Winecoff, '09; Miss Nancy E. Wood, Durham, N. C.; L. G. Woodword, '25; L. E. Worsley, Jr., ex-'23; Mrs. Hattie L. Upchurch, Morrisville, N. C.; Miss Mabel R. Young, ex-'20; Miss Helen B. Zimmerman, Lexington, N. C., R. 4; Miss Mildred C. Zimmerman, Lexington, N. C.

EDITORIALS

President Kilgo, a Great Teacher

The first essential of the great teacher is moral force. This means ideals, purpose, firmness. The second essential is individuality. This means among other things personality and self-confidence. A third essential is sympathy. This means personal interest in one's students and ability to understand them. There are other qualities desirable for a teacher to have; but measured by these three, and measured by others subordinate in importance, Bishop John C. Kilgo was a great teacher. He gave the best years of his life to Trinity as its president from 1894 to 1910. He stamped himself not only on the institution but also on the students who attended the College during his presidency, just as President Craven did in the earlier years. In fact we have felt now and then that some of Dr. Craven's students who did not realize the essential similarity in the two men were a bit hurt at the manner in which Dr. Kilgo identified the College with himself. Each president in his time felt that he who assailed the president assailed the College, just as each personally resented a criticism of the institution.

Yet Dr. Kilgo was at times proud to realize that the College was outgrowing the limits of any one man's personality. About two years before he resigned the presidency he expressed in the course of an address to the Durham County alumni the belief that the outstanding achievement of his administration was the fact that the College had outgrown any one man connected with it, that it had no one friend, nor any one administrative officer, nor any one member of the faculty whom it could not do without. He went on to say that if he or anyone else associated with the College should suddenly be taken away the College would go on steadily as before. After he became Bishop he felt, it seemed, a bit wistful, at times to realize anew the truth he had spoken. But the wistfulness may well have been felt: it had not always been true that the Col-

lege could grow without his guiding hand. For the first ten years of his presidency Dr. Kilgo and the College had to stand or fall together. He who attacked the president attacked the College, whether he meant to attack it or not. It was President Kilgo's work that caused Trinity College to grow to the point that no one man has since been indispensable to its welfare.

He came to the College a young man, intense, earnest, passionate in his devotion to his work, to his church, and to his ideals of education, versatile in thought and action, able to grasp the whole of a situation quickly, yet patient in working out details, masterful, self-confident, ambitious, self-willed, possessed of natural grace and dignity and energy accorded to few men, tempered by a sense of humor and a tenderness in personal relations equally rare.

He organized the College as he would. He chose the faculty, he employed and supervised the janitors, he suggested nominations for membership on the Board of Trustees, he planned buildings and grounds and trained the present supervisor of grounds to care for them. He personally awarded scholarships, interfered frequently in matters of discipline even after the office of dean was well-established, and felt free at any time to influence student elections. He made educational speeches from one end of the State to the other advertising the College, he edited press notices, he even visited the parents of prospective students. He took a close personal interest in these students after they came. Had he left the College at any time within five years on either side of 1900, it is doubtful if the College could have held it own.

Yet in the midst of his many activities he developed an organization to take over his self-imposed duties until what he said to the Durham alumni in 1908 was undoubtedly true. This was a work of which any man could be proud, the work of a life-time. It was in fact the work of only sixteen years filled with other activities just as engrossing. Not many preachers in North Carolina prepared more sermons in those sixteen years than did President Kilgo.

Dr. Kilgo left his impress not only on Trinity College but on the State. He came to North Carolina in a time of great political unrest and political bitterness. He fought a winning fight for the right of a college teacher to discuss public questions freely in his classes or in public. He made bitter personal enemies in the fight, but today there is probably not a major institution in the State that would dare surrender to the pressure to which Dr. Kilgo was asked to surrender during his first few years as president.

He left his imprint on the individual students who attended the College. No man who knew President Kilgo can fail to recognize his influence in the preachers who were ministerial students during his presidency. This is true in ideas, it is humorously true sometimes in gestures and delivery. So of the teachers who were trained during the Kilgo administration. To this day Dr. Kilgo is probably the model disciplinarian they unconsciously follow, his chapel-talks are their model chapel-talks, and his ideas of supervision have shaped theirs.

But why multiply instances? President Kilgo was the biggest personality with whom most of us ever came in contact. Now that he is dead we can take stock and realize that he is a permanent part of ourselves and of the College. He is not a memory or a legacy; he is a part of our daily lives.

THE DUKES AND JAMES B. DUKE

It is hard to think of Dr. Kilgo without thinking at once of the family that so loyally gave him necessary financial support in the great task to which he set himself, the family of Washington Duke. Among Mr. Duke's outstanding characteristics were his ability to take care of himself, his admiration for personality, and his loyalty—loyalty to his family, his friends, his community, his political party, his government, his church. Mr. Duke was a Methodist, and he had helped bring Trinity to Durham, partly because it was the Methodist college, partly because he believed in Durham. Trinity in Durham had a double claim upon his loyalty. Then came the brilliant young president, a South Carolina Democrat, fearlessly

advocating the right of every man to vote his political sentiments at a time when membership in the Republican party, to which Mr. Duke belonged, was in the eyes of many good people both a social and a political crime; and Mr. Duke admired his courage and appreciated his fairness. He became interested anew in the College already his by the two-fold claim of church and community; he gave largely and repeatedly to its material equipment and endowment. He gave practical advice in the handling of its affairs. He led it to double its capacity for service by admitting women to its classes, making Trinity the pioneer in North Carolina in equal education for women.

But the biggest thing Washington Duke ever gave Trinity was the loyalty of his sons and grandchildren. Messrs. Benjamin N. and James B.—not to call the names of other members of the family—have continued to this day the great work of their father. The greatest single gift yet made is announced on the first page of this issue of the REGISTER, the gift of James Buchanan Duke to the permanent endowment fund, of one million dollars besides a gift of $25,000 to complete the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium and two conditional gifts of $50,000 each, one for the proposed law building and one for the proposed school of religious training, the largest single gift in the history of the College.

It is of course bad taste to eulogize the living, and this editor has no inclination to do so. But there are three things that especially impress him in Mr. Duke's latest gifts (as well as the gifts of other members of the family):

1. *Mr. Duke's family loyalty.* His father gave to Trinity in the day of small things and holds a peculiar place in the hearts of Trinity men and women. No other man can supplant him in their affections. A little man might realize this and seek new fields for benefaction—new worlds to conquer as Alexander of old—but Mr. Duke and his kindred have concentrated their gifts on Trinity. They have been benefactors of many worthy causes, but their large gifts have come to Trinity, each larger than the one before. They have made

their father's gifts loom larger year after year as they have enlarged his benefaction. They have placed Washington Duke at the head of a line of benefactors, the entire family sharing the glory of each new gift.

2. *Mr. Duke's confidence in the College.* He follows the precedent established by his father in refusing to retain control over a gift after it is made. When he decides that the College administration can wisely use more money he that moment decides that it can be trusted to spent it most wisely. Except in cases where the College or its friends had definitely indicated a need which he frankly sought to meet, as in the case of the library, the proposed law building, and his other specific gifts, he has given to the general fund of the College. His gifts have passed immediately from his control to the control of the Board of Trustees.

3. *Mr. Duke's wide range of interest in the affairs of the College.* His first great gift, in 1902, was the library, and at its dedication he sent Walter H. Page with the message, "Tell them to think for themselves." He, with his brother, Benjamin N., gave in 1904 the endowment for the Law School, the first in the South to use the case system of teaching now used by all progressive schools. His next large gift was for the erection of Jarvis dormitory, and at the same time he united with Mr. B. N. Duke in adding twenty-seven and one-half acres to the campus. He has at various times contributed to the current expenses of the College and once before made a large donation to the permanent endowment of the College when in 1913 he united with Mr. B. N. Duke in giving $800,000 for that purpose. It was he, too, who through Bishop Kilgo in 1914 presented the impressive bronze statue of The Sower which stands in front of Craven Memorial Hall; and in 1916 he made a special donation for landscape work on the campus. Verily, a wide range of gifts showing a wide range of interests. A library—the most important part of the material equipment of any college; a law school; daily running expenses; endowments to help care for the future; a dormitory; a campus and landscape work; and a simple statue conveying a

prophetic moral lesson: these are the gifts of a practical man who remembers his father and the past, is not forgetful of the present, and is idealist enough to plan for the future, intellectually and morally as well as materially.

THE LAW SCHOOL AND SAMUEL FOX MORDECAI

One of the Messrs. Duke's wisest gifts was the joint endowment of the Law School in 1904. They and President Kilgo realized that in a government such as ours the trained lawyer has power out of proportion in many ways to that enjoyed by the member of any other profession. This power is well expressed in the whimsical and characteristic address recently delivered at the law alumni banquet (See page 192, this REGISTER.) by Dean Mordecai, the man chosen by President Kilgo and the founders to organize the school when it was first opened. Dean Mordecai has not builded a large law school, but he has made a more proficient and accurate student of every boy that has come his way. No man has completed his course and failed to know the law or where to find it. And no man who has come into intimate contact with Sam'l Fox Mordecai has failed to respect his rugged honesty, his hatred of sham, his personal interest in his boys, and his ideals of thoroughness. "Reddy" Williams' poem in this issue (See page 200.) probably does not exaggerate the attitude of the law alumni to their dean. He has cause to be proud of the record they have made, and he has their undoubted loyalty. The new law building when erected could not be more happily named than for their chief, the "Mordecai Building."

THAT SCHOOL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

And the coming School of Religious Education should be named for John C. Kilgo, with excerpts from the sermon uotqed by "Quadragenarian" (See page 180, this REGISTER.) engraved on bronze tablets on either side of the entrance. It should be founded on the same basis as the Law School, primarily a graduate school, and cer-

tainly admitting no one as candidate for a degree who has not completed at least two years of college work. It should undertake to train practical religious workers, just as Dean Mordecai undertakes to train practical lawyers. Perhaps the biggest work of the school should be done in the summer session, when ministers and other religious workers in service can spend a vacation in return to student activities.

A CHALLENGE TO THE ALUMNI

The new gifts to the College, the new plans for the future (See page 1, this issue.), the growth of the student body (See page ....., this REGISTER.) making the new endowment still insufficient to meet the immediate needs, the need for expansion of library and other equipment, the need for a much larger faculty and a new dormitory for women as well as another dormitory for men, etc., etc., all ask one question: What are the alumni going to do? M. T. Plyler, '92, makes a suggestion in the editorial that follows.

SOME THINGS SOMETIMES FORGOTTEN

College men and women oftentimes forget. Obligations worthy of the front place in life's demands easily slip away into the region of forgetfulness. Even those contributions that made possible the enrichment of life by the fuller equipment gained in college days fail to magnify themselves in the appreciation of college men and women. All of which results in an ungrateful neglect of the dear old foster-mother. Yes, sharper than serpent's tooth is such ingratitude!

One line of failure will be sufficient to indicate what is implied. How often do the favored sons and daughters forget the obligation conferred upon them in the days of their most dire need. The best estimate of the cost of a college education in this country places the fees of students at one third of the cost of the whole. This means that two thirds of the price paid must come from direct donations and from the income of endowments; the student pays one third. Most fortunate for

the country is it that this is true. But for the help thus gained the college trained men and women would be comparatively few, and the country would be all the poorer for want of a well-trained leadership. Moreover, the many poor boys and girls who are helped and enabled to enjoy the blessings now theirs would not have the courage even to imagine that it would be possible for them to go to college. The door of hope would stand barred.

Does not this consideration alone urge college men and women to give heed to the meeting of an obligation of which they have been unmindful? It goes without saying that these favored men and women should serve in their day and generation; and they should do more. They should make restoration for that which came to them in the days of poverty and struggle. To illustrate: A student whose college fees for his four year's course was $500 should at the earliest possible day pay back to the College the $1000 which made possible the advantages enjoyed during the college course. Most assuredly, the two thirds advanced by the institution to aid in securing college training should be paid by all loyal sons and daughters. The man who pushes this whole consideration aside with a wave of the hand saying that he paid all his fees when in college and, therefore, he is not beholden to any one does violence to the facts.

Several considerations urge all college trained men and women to remember in a most practical way their several institutions. First, it is but the part of gratitude to return a favor done in the hour of need. Second, this makes possible an ever enlarging life on the part of *alma mater*. Third, such conduct enables a man to look the world in the face and say that he is willing to pay some of the debts due the past. Fourth, such a course pursued would so enlarge our institutions of learning that the—oh, well, why say more?

Might not Trinity men and women, in this day of golden opportunity, do well to give careful consideration to the debt due *alma mater? Remember the Revolving Fund.*—M. T. PLYLER, '92.

ATHLETICS

B. W. Barnard, '15, *Graduate Manager*

COACHING STAFF

Two changes of importance have been made in the physical training and coaching staff. Mr. H. G. Steiner, who did good work as assistant last year, has been elected director of athletics to succeed Mr. James Baldwin, who went to Lehigh. In addition to supervising the general program of physical training Mr. Steiner will be head coach of football and will coach baseball. Mr. J. S. Burbage has been named assistant director of athletics. He will assist in the program of physical education, will help Steiner with football, and will coach basketball and track.

Mr. Burbage is a graduate of Alabama Polytechnic Institute (Auburn), class of 1918. While there he made varsity basketball and track four years, and was on the football team. After service in the army as first lieutenant he coached one year at Central High School, Birmingham. From there he went to Georgia Military Academy, where he coached all sports for two years with remarkable success.

FOOTBALL

Camp

Beginning September 3 and continuing for a period of two weeks Coaches Steiner and Burbage put thirty-five men selected from the 1921 squad and the incoming freshman class through a period of intensive preliminary training at Lake Junaluska. This new departure in establishing a camp was deemed necessary primarily because the heaviest part of our schedule comes in October. As a result of these two weeks spent in the mountains the squad arrived at the opening of college in good condition.

TRINITY 43—GUILFORD 0

Three years Trinity has played Guilford and the scores have been: 1920, 20 to 6; 1921, 28 to 0; and this year, 43 to 0. These scores indicate fairly accurately the development of the Trinity teams. Possibly Guilford is weaker this year than last, but unquestionably Trinity started with a team much stronger than at the same period last year.

Four freshmen, Brown, Carter, Boswell, and Bullock started for Trinity. Brown at left half and Carter at right end strengthened these positions over what they were last year. Crute was ineligible because of his failure to pass required work last spring, and his absence at full back was felt. The weak spots seemed to be left tackle, right guard, and full back. Brown and Johnson in the backfield, Captain Neal at end, and Hatcher at tackle starred for Trinity. The greatest weakness of the team was in trying to put across the extra point after touchdowns. Passes, linebucks, and drop kicks were tried, but only one attempt out of seven succeeded.

Score by periods:				Total
Trinity	19	0	6	18—43
Guilford	0	0	0	0— 0

TRINITY 27—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY 0

In Hampden-Sidney Trinity met a new foe; and when the two teams lined up on Hanes field October 7, Hampden-Sidney looked heavier by ten pounds to the man. Last year practically the same team had defeated Wake Forest 39-14, Richmond University 7 to 5, and lost to V. P. I. by only one touch down. This year V. P. I. had defeated them in the opening game of the season 32 to 0.

The adverse odds were held lightly by the Trinity team, and within less than five minutes the first touchdown had been registered by Captain Neal who took a pass and ran thirty yards. Simpson drop-kicked the extra point. Early in the second period a touchdown was made by Smith through center. Trinity had previously been held for downs within the five yard line. Simpson again kicked goal. On the second play

of the last period Smith carried the ball over from the one-yard line for a touchdown. Simpson drop-kicked goal. Hampden-Sidney then opened up a forward passing game which received a severe backset when Brown intercepted a pass and ran sixty yards for a touchdown.

The game was rough. One visiting player was disqualified for slugging. At least one other similar offense escaped the officials. The defensive play of the Trinity team was especially good. During the first half Hampden-Sidney made only one first down and this one as a result of a penalty for off-sides. Three first downs was the best they could show for the afternoon's work, and the Trinity goal line was never in danger.

Score by periods:				Total
Trinity	7	7	0	13—27
Hampden-Sidney	0	0	0	0— 0

TRINITY 0—CAROLINA 20

October 12 marked resumption of football relations with Carolina after a lapse of over a quarter of a century. The defeat of 20 to 0 represents a creditable showing, but the score does not of itself indicate the matchless fighting spirit shown by the team and by the student body, about eight hundred strong, massed on the south side of Emerson field to witness a struggle which would have warmed the heart of any Trinity alumnus.

Weight and experience turned the tide, and further impetus was given by the poor punting of Caldwell, whose boots averaged a bare 20 yards. Captain Neal with a bad ankle was an outstanding star for Trinity. Carolina learned early that the left end of Trinity's line could not be worked for gains. Simpson at center easily outplayed his veteran opponent. Reid Garrett was the only Trinity back to gain consistently, and his deadly tackling featured the defensive play of the Trinity backfield. The right side of the Trinity line between center and end was weak. Carolina soon learned as much and the majority of ground-gaining plays came through that spot. It is

hard to explain the poor kicking of Caldwell. In the first two games of the year he had punted well. One or two of his kicks may have been hurried, but for the most of them he appeared to have ample time. With anything like normal punting the last touchdown could not have been scored, leaving the Carolina score at 13 points. Another great handicap resulting from short punts meant that when Trinity had possession of the ball it was with one exception in her own territory, thereby precluding the use of forward passes and an open game. This factor is largely responsible for the statement in the press that the Trinity offensive was "nil."

Now as to Carolina: There can be no question that Coach Fetzer has turned out this year the strongest team which has represented Carolina since 1916. The team is aggressive, fast, and runs interference beautifully. The first team line is superior to anything seen in this state in years, and the two sets of backfield men are well above the average. Carolina resorted for the most part to off-tackle and a trick center rush starting as an end run or off-tackle play.

Carolina kicked off, and on the second play Trinity punted, the ball being put in play on the Trinity 40-yard line. Carolina made three first downs in rapid succession and put over the first touchdown. McDonald kicked a placement goal for the extra point. Trinity again received, and the process was repeated with little variation. Blount failed at a placement kick, and the score was 13 to 0. The Trinity team then braced and held Carolina scoreless for the second and third periods. Starting the fourth period with the ball on the Trinity 35-yard line Carolina started a march for another touchdown, but Trinity held for downs on her one yard line. A poor punt gave Carolina the ball on Trinity's 25-yard line. This time Carolina gradually drew the Trinity secondary defense in by a series of off-tackle and line plunges, and then shot a forward pass to Sparrow for the final score, made during the last minute of play. A placement kick by Tenny brought the total to 20.

The line-up and summary follows:

CAROLINA	Position	TRINITY
Cochran	L.E.	Neal
Hawfield	L.F.	Hatcher
Pritchard (Capt.)	L.G.	Taylor
Blount	C.	Simpson
Morris, R.	R.G.	Pennington
Fordham	R.T.	Caldwell
Poindexter	R.E.	Carter
McDonald	Q.B.	Smith
Sparrow	L.H.	Garrett
Morris, F.	R.H.	Brown
McGhee	F.B.	Weaver

Score by periods:

Carolina	13	0	0	7—20
Trinity	0	0	0	0— 0

Touchdowns—McDonald, F. Morris, Sparrow. Goals from placement following touchdowns—Blount 1, Tenny 1. First downs—Carolina 18, Trinity 1. Referee—Gooch, Virginia. Umpire—Corboy, Elon. Head linesman—Rowe, Durham. Time of periods—12 minutes. Attendance—3,500.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

The remainder of the football schedule is printed below. Attention is called particularly to the Wake Forest and Davidson games.

October 21—William and Mary at Norfolk.
October 28—Davidson at Greensboro.
November 4—Oglethorpe at Home.
November 11—Wake Forest at Raleigh.
November 17—P. C. of S. C. at Home.
November 25—Randolph-Macon at Home.
Thanksgiving—Wofford at Home.

ALUMNI NOTES

1864

The following clipping from the Raleigh *News and Observer* of October 4 in regard to Joseph Kinsey, ex-'64, will be of interest to all alumni:

Kinston, N. C., Oct. 3.—Prof. Joseph Kinsey is getting ready to celebrate his 80th birthday. There will be no big to-do unless his friends get knowledge of the exact date; if they do there will probably be big doings at the Kinsey residence in the outskirts of LaGrange. The birthday will be some months hence, and Professor Kinsey personally is preparing for it by getting healthier and heartier day by day. Monday on a visit here he issued an invitation to a friend to attend his funeral; but he also failed to mention the date of that, and the friend regarded it as far in the distant future.

Joseph Kinsey, superintendent emeritus of the Lenoir County schools by special act of the Legislature, and drawing a reasonable salary, is the most popular man in Lenoir County. Nobody would deny that. He has given a lifetime to service in the interest of others. It is known that in boyhood he struggled to see through younger brothers and sisters. In the war between the states he gave his youth to the Confederacy as a "little officer boy," and since then he has given his time to thousands of Lenoir countians three generations, most of the time with scanty recompense. Age has broadened Joseph Kinsey, Christian gentleman. His nature knows no such thing as intolerance. His energy has made him famous; his one worry now is that when he starts to do chores about the house and finds the work a little heavy, the neighbors may think him lazy because he has to stop and rest.

1872, 1873

John F. Everett, of Bennettsville, S. C., who entered Trinity in 1868, and R. C. Covington, of Laurinburg, who entered in 1869, spending their vacation together this summer at Lake

Junaluska, pledged themselves to each other and to President Few to attend commencement next June. Let many of the "old boys" make up their minds to do the same thing.

1874

Wm. W. Staley has just completed his fortieth year as pastor of the Suffolk Christian church, Suffolk, Va., perhaps the strongest church of its denomination. At a recent church conference he was elected pastor emeritus at a salary of $2500.00 annually and parsonage for life and was requested to act with a church committee in choosing a suitable successor in the active pastorate.

1882

D. N. Farnell, '82, is district manager of the Private Estate Coffee Co. His address is 1022 National Bank of Commerce Building, Norfolk, Virginia.

1889

Louis L. Burkhead, of Columbus, New Mexico, while on a visit to his sister, Mrs. Joseph G. Brown, of Raleigh, paid a hurried visit to the College in company with his nephew, Frank B. Brown, '15. Mr. Burkhead was especially desirous of seeing Prof. Pegram and any others of the Old Guard.

1891

R. L. Durham, '91, is now associated with Mr. H. Russell Robey in the ownership and management of the Southern Seminary for Young Ladies at Buena Vista, Va.

1892

Ernest I. Bynum, '92, has been visiting in North Carolina. He was a visitor at the College and was greatly impressed with the changes since he was last at the campus. Mr. Bynum has been a conspicuous figure in the recent political life of Oklahoma. He managed the campaign for nomination of the successful candidate for governor in the recent Democratic primary. His address now is 1219 N. Shortel Ave., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

1894

William Z. Gibson, ex-'94, has been nominated by the President for the position of postmaster at Gibson, N. C., in place of Francis D. Gibson, ex-'06, who declined to accept the position.

1896

Unah Benton Blalock, ex-'96, of Wadesboro, N. C., has been elected president of the Coöperative Cotton Growers Association in North Carolina. Mr. Blalock has entered enthusiastically into the work of marketing the cotton crop of the year.

1897

A. J. Bynum, ex-'97, is living in Sumter, S. C., where he is a member of the firm of Rhodes & Bynum, manufacturers and wholesale dealers in lumber, laths, and shingles.

1898

L. W. Crawford, '98, a member of the faculty of Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn., spent the summer at Columbia University. Among other summer duties be managed for the University the presentation of the Coburn Players at Columbia in commemoration of the Moliére tercentenary. The presentation was under the auspices of the departments of English and Comparative Literature and Romance Languages of the University.

1900

S. A. Stewart, '00, is now residing at 919 Montrose Ave., Nashville, Tenn. He contemplates taking a little work in Peabody College this fall if he can arrange it.

Julian Pierce Moorman, ex-'00, with headquarters in Bristol, Va., has been in North Carolina doing work as evangelistic singer.

1902

Fred C. Odell, '02, of Greensboro, N. C., presided over the 25th annual convention of insurance agents which convened at Wrightsville in the summer. Mr. Odell delivered a presidential address and outlined a constructive program for the convention.

1904

Zachariah P. Beachboard, '04, who has been connected with the Central High School in Cleveland, Tenn., has been elected principal of the Moon County High School, Lynchburg, Tenn.

1905

Garland Greever, A.M., '05, spent the past year in literary work in Los Angeles, Calif. He will teach English this year in the Agricultural College of Utah, at Logan, Utah, but will reserve half his time for literary and editorial work.

1906

H. A. Neal, '06, is principal of the White Cross Roads School, Durham, R. 1.

J. Leon Williams, ex-'06, is executive secretary of the Charlotte Associated Charities, 322½ North Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C. The motto on his letter-head reads: "Do more than help the poor in their poverty; help them out of it."

1907

Walter G. Jerome, '07, of Winston-Salem, N. C., has recently been elected president of the North Carolina Real Estate Association.

1908, 1909

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Gilmer Körner a son, J. Gilmer, 3rd, July 22. Körner, A.B. '08, A.M. '10, is now living in Washington, D. C., Apartment 505 Pelham Courts, 2115 P. St., N. W.

John Paul Lucas, ex-'08, and Edgar W. Knight, '09, were on the program of the North Carolina Press Association in its Golden Jubilee convention held at Cleveland Springs, Shelby, N. C., July 26-28, 1922.

1910

Edwin Seagle McIntosh, '10, has been visiting in the State during the summer. He is now night city editor of the *New York Herald.* He has recently attracted attention by a series of articles exposing the bucket shops of New York city.

George Thaxton Jenkins, ex-'10, who has been with the *Baltimore Sun* for a number of years is now with J. M.

Daigler & Co., financial advertisers, Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Md. Jenkins was a member of the senior class when he left Trinity. He took work at Johns Hopkins University and was given the degree of Bachelor of Arts in June, 1921.

1909

John Alexander Livingstone, ex-'09, of Raleigh, N. C., has been appointed secretary of the North Carolina Cotton Growers Coöperative Association. Mr. Livingstone has been a member of the *News and Observer* staff. At the recent examination before the Supreme Court Mr. Livingstone was licensed to practice law in North Carolina, but he does not expect to engage in the practice of law at the present time.

1912

Edgar E. Bundy, '12, is principal of the Heminway School, Wilmington, N. C. His address is 1906 Princess Street. The 1922 annual issued by the school was dedicated to Principal Bundy.

Robert Grandison Lee Edwards, '12, pastor of the Methodist church at Tabor, N. C., is the editor and manager of a paper, the *Methodist Messenger,* issued in the interest of the work of his charge.

David W. Fletcher, ex-'13, is doing an excellent job teaching in his home district, the Redwood district, Durham, R. 8.

Loomis McArthur Goodwin, ex-'12, of Raleigh, N. C., has decided to enter the ministry of the Baptist church, and has entered the Louisville Theological Seminary.

1913

Invitations to the marriage of David L. Hardee, 1st Lieutenant, 28th U. S. Infantry, to Miss Elizabeth N. Harry, of Salisbury, on October 5 have been received on the campus. Hardee's present address is Fort Ontario, New York.

Thomas P. Pace, '13, Purcell, Oklahoma, was in August renominated without opposition as the Democratic candidate for county judge of McClain County.

Caleb Wayland White, '13, is now at Caracas, Venezuela, with the Companie Sociead de Tobaco.

Dr. Newman Ivey White, professor of English, Trinity College, was on August 10 married to Miss Marie A. Updike, of Saint Louis, Mo. White has not been publishing as many poems as he did ten years ago, but we are counting upon Mrs. "Ni" to recall his muse for us.

1914

William I. Bost, '14, is principal of the high school at White Bird, Idaho.

Ernest Creasy Durham, '14, pastor of the Vanceboro circuit, is editing a paper called the *Vanceboro Methodist Program.* Durham recently published a book, *If Evolution Is True,* which has had a gratifying sale.

Ellis B. Gray, '14, who received his M.D. degree from Harvard in 1918, is practicing as a member of the professional association of Drs. Powe and Gray, Professional Building, Greenville, S. C.

Robert Matthews, '14, is with the American Red Cross in Czecho-Slovakia. He is field medical inspector. Dr. Matthews writes: "We are attempting to put over a more or less modern child health and preventive medical program in the countries of Central Europe that suffered most from the Great War. I am having a wonderful experience. I am going to take a short post graduate course in Vienna before I return next winter."

1915

Gilman Floyd Alexander, ex-'15, has been elected professor of music in Greensboro College. His work will be in the voice department.

Dewitt T. Stutts, associate superintendent of the West Durham schools, was married in August to Miss Addie J. Kluttz, of West Durham. Mrs. Stutts is a graduate of the North Carolina College for Women and has been teaching in the West Durham schools. West Durham is the largest unit of the Durham County System, having 25 per cent of the total enrollment outside the Durham city school district. There are thirty-three white teachers in the district besides two negro schools under Stutts' supervision.

1916

Gordon B. Crowell, who was a student at Trinity in 1912-13, has received the M.D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania and has located in Lincolnton, where he will be associated with his father in surgical work at the Lincoln Hospital.

Harry L. Dalton, '16, is head of the Southern sales department of the Gastonia Cotton Yarn Co. and the Carolina Yarn Corporation. His office address is 307 James Building, Chattanooga, Tenn.

W. E. Giles, '16, is enrolled in the U. N. C. Medical School, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Robt. M. Johnston, '16, who for three years was city editor of *The Daily Oklahoman* at Oklahoma City, is now on the copy desk of *The Chicago Herald and Examiner*. His address is 820 Cass St., Chicago.

Braxton B. Jones, '16, is practicing law in Kinston, N. C. He finished the law course in 1921, and was last year principal of the Kinston High School.

J. H. Taylor, '16, is serving his fourth year as principal of the Lowe's Grove Farm Life School, Durham, R. 3. The first October number of *Collier's Weekly* carried a flattering article on this school and community.

1917

Rev. Leon M. Hall, '17, is a student in the Yale Divinity School the present year. His address is Box 1123, Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

P. M. Phillips, '17, is manager of the Carolina Automobile Co., 209 S. Church St., Charlotte, N. C.

1918

Albert Turner Blackwell, ex-'18, was married to Miss Ruth Dayton in Cumberland, Maryland, July 1.

Ralph Lee Fisher, '18, was married June 29 to Miss Margaret Horton, of Chautauqua, New York. Fisher has an appointment as interne in Ford's Hospital, Detroit, Michigan, and will leave in a short time for his new work.

John W. Neal, '18, is serving his fourth year as principal of his home school, Hillandale, Durham, R. 5.

1919

Born to Rev. and Mrs. C. C. Alexander, August 31, Dutch Neck, N. J., a daughter, Rachel Hobbs.

Ralph R. Aiken, ex-'19, is principal of the Mangum school in Durham county. His address is Stem, R. 1.

Wm. T. H. Brantley, ex-'19, is teaching science and allied work in the Parrish Agricultural School, Bahama, N. C.

Hugh Lynn Caveness was married July 5 to Miss Nell Cole, of Durham. He is teaching at Plymouth, N. C.

Edmund Fleetwood Dunston, '19, is in New York city. His address is 16 Wall Street.

Reginald Turner, '19, is principal of the high school at Sherrill's Ford, N. C.

1920

Jesse T. Carpenter, '20, has received an appointment to a graduate scholarship in the University of Iowa. He was last year principal of the high school at Louisburg.

Thomas F. Higgins, '20, has been elected assistant pastor of the Central Methodist Church, Asheville. He graduated from the Yale Divinity School this year and has had remarkable success in his work in Asheville this summer.

The *Charlotte Observer* of September 2 announces the engagement of Miss Lula G. Campbell, of Atlanta, Georgia, to George M. Ivey, '20. Ivey is associated with his father, J. B. Ivey, in the department store business in Charlotte. The wedding is to take place the last of this month.

M. B. Loftin is practicing law in Goldsboro.

Paul W. Townsend, '20, has been elected principal of the Shady Grove High School. His address is Dunn, N. C., R. F. D. 6.

Clay F. Wynn, '20, of Wynnburg, Tenn., was married to Miss Mai Bennett, of Clinton, Ky., on August 7. Mr. Wynn has been elected to a position in the Tiptonville High School, Tiptonville, Tenn.

1921

Chase Howard Benson, '21, is principal of the high school at Derita, N. C.

Caney E. Buckner is again principal of the high school department of the East Durham school. He was married in August to Miss Bess Reap, of Albermarle, Miss. Mrs. Buckner is a sister of C. A. Reap, '17 (A.M. '18), now superintendent of the Stanley County schools.

Chas. W. Bundy, '21, is again teaching at Indian Trail, Union County.

Charles F. Carroll, Jr., '21, is principal of the Bona Vista school, in Vance County.

D. T. Ferrell, '21, is principal of the Bethesda Consolidated School, Durham, R. 6.

George W. Ferrell, '21, is serving his second year as principal of his home district school, Glenn, Durham, R. 8.

Robert T. Giles, '21, is assistant athletic coach in the city public schools of Cincinnati, Ohio.

G. D. Harmon is working under a fellowship in the history department of the University of Pennsylvania. His address is 3612 Walnut St., Philadelphia.

Samuel M. Holton, Jr., is principal of the Jerusalem Township Consolidated School, Cooleemee, Davie County.

Born to Rev. J. O. Long, '21, of Gates, N. C., a son, John Oglesby Long, Jr., on June 14.

M. F. Teeter, '21, is principal of the Redwood school, Durham, R. 8. He succeeded D. W. Fletcher, ex-'13, who resigned the principalship in order to do special work in the grammar grades of the same school.

1922

(*N. B. The* REGISTER *desires to publish in the January number a complete roster of the men of '22 like the list of alumnae of the class Miss Bullard has prepared for this issue. Please send Prof. Flowers your present occupation and address and the occupation and address of any of your classmates.*)

Martin R. Chambers, '22, was married to Miss Lena Thompson, of Bahama, N. C., September 14. Mr. Chambers is pastor of the Murfreesboro and Winton churches. He has taken the place of Robert M. Price, who has been released from work to enter Yale University.

Calvin B. Houck was on August 24 married to Miss Margaret McGuire, of Yanceyville. Mrs. Houck is an alumnae of Elon College and a graduate nurse of Watts Hospital, Durham. Houck is principal of Bailey High School.

Edward M. Knox, ex-'22, has been elected business manager of Chapel Hill. He serves ex-officio as clerk of the board of aldermen and renders engineering services. He will also do part time teaching in the University of North Carolina engineering school. Knox was recently married to Miss Lucretia Davis, of Norfolk, Va.

Exum Rogers, ex-'22, is a dental student at the University of Pennsylvania. His address is 3944 Pine St., Philadelphia.

Benajah Scott, Jr., '22, has been elected to teach science in the Moore County High School, Lynchburg, Tenn.

R. Dwight Ware has been appointed to a teaching fellowship in history at Vanderbilt University, where he is studying for the A.M. degree.

1923

John Armstrong, ex-'23, was married September 10 to Miss Edith Irwin, of New Bern.

1924

T. V. Smith, Jr., ex-'24, was recently married to Miss Caureal Jones, of Durham. He is in the employ of the Durham and Southern Railway, at Dunn.

1925

Percy O. Lee, ex-'25, is at Lake Charles, Louisiana.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16

WHAT THE WOMEN OF '22 ARE DOING

Most of them are teaching, and these are the school-"marms." Elizabeth Anderson is teaching in the high school at Burlington; Carolyn Avera is doing grammar grade work at Nashville; Louise Berry is a high school history teacher in the Grifton school; Lida Bishop teaches Latin and French in the East Durham high school; Mabel Cherry is assistant in the high school of the Children's Home, the Methodist orphanage in Winston-Salem; Lota Leigh Draughon is teaching in the high school at Whitakers; Lucy Dunnagan teaches French at Lowe's Grove Farm Life School in Durham County; Thelma Howell has charge of the science in Sunbury Consolidated School; Helen Lyon has the seventh grade at the Southside School in West Durham; Penelope Nichols is teaching at Clayton; Susienne Parham is principal of a three-teacher school at Stokesdale; Jessie Penny has charge of history in the high school at Smithfield; Elizabeth Phillips is teaching one of the second grades in West Durham; Irene Price is one the faculty of Carolina College at Maxton; Lillian Ramsaur is doing grammar grade work at Dunn; Ethyl Robinson is teaching Latin in the high school at Louisburg; Elizabeth Walker has charge of the sixth grade at West Durham.

Of the girls of the class of 1922 who are not teaching four are spending the year at their homes: Blanche Barringer in Norwood, Edna Beasley in Louisburg, Juanita Cameron in Raeford, and Mary Lucy Jones at South Mills. Rosamond Clark is doing general newspaper work on the Statesville Daily and its associate paper, the Statesville Landmark. Coma Cole is doing graduate work in history at the University of Pennsylvania, where she has a graduate fellowship. Her address is Sargent Hall.

Gertie Smith, Lucile Merritt, and Lucille Massey, who completed the work for the A.B. degree in the Summer School of

1922, are all teaching. Gertie is teaching high school history in Rocky Mount, Lucile Merritt is teaching a class of subnormal children in Cornelius Harnett School in Wilmington, and Lucille Massey is teaching in the West Durham School.

TRINITY WOMEN IN DURHAM CITY AND COUNTY SCHOOLS

There are twenty-nine Trinity women teaching in the schools of the city of Durham and forty-two in Durham County. At the Durham High School are Maude D. Bass, '18; Lessie Lee Harward, '18; Grace Holton, '17; Susie G. Michaels, '07; Maude F. Rogers, '21; Minnie Wilkerson, '18. And May Waller, '21 is librarian at the Durham High School.

Fuller school numbers eight Trinity women among its teachers: Ethel Pridgen, '13; Madeline Knight, '16; Otelia Cunningham, ex-'17; Sudie Whitmore, ex-'06; Mary Knight, '17; Elsie M. Scoggins, ex-'23; Augusta N. Michaels, '05; Nell D. Umstead, '08.

Sallie L. Beavers, '08, who is principal of Morehead school, has two Trinity women as her co-workers: Lafon Royster, '20, and Ella May Beavers, '21.

The Edgemont school numbers among its teachers the following Trinity women: Pearl Beavers, ex-'18; Mary Louise Cole, '21; Ruth Early, '20; Ruby Markham, '12; Lizzie Noell, '19; Mollie Speed, '07.

Lily Nelson Mason, ex-'21; Nell Piper, ex-'08; Elizabeth Gray, '22; and Mrs. O. F. Williams (Mary Newton), '18, teach at Watts Street school.

The largest number of Trinity women teaching at one school is at West Durham school, where there are twenty-one of them as follows: Irene Pegram, '03 and A.M. '22; Nan Maxwell, '20 and A.M. '22; Mary Latta, '19; Vera Carr, '20; Mrs. Evelyn Jones Hawkes, '09; Ethel Murray, '19; Elizabeth Walker, '22; Martha S. Ward, '19; Eunice Jones, ex-'14; Emma Foushee, '06; Irene Hicks, '07; Lucille Massey, to receive the A.B. June, 1923; Myrtle L. Smith, ex-'23; Jean Holeman, ex-'04; Mrs. George Cooper (Carrie Hammett), ex-'09;

Helen Lyon, '22; May Belle Kearney, '22; Clara Petty, ex-'19; Eva Neal, ex-'12; Mamie Mansfield, ex-'22; Elizabeth Phillips, '22.

At East Durham, Lyda Bishop, '22, teaches Latin and French in the high school; Arita Harper, '19, teaches English in the high school; Ila Howerton, '14, has charge of home economics; and Janet Smith, ex-'19, of public school music. Others at East Durham are Hulda Jones, ex-'15, and Mabel Young, ex-'21.

Blanche Duke, '12, teaches at Bragtown; Mrs. Vurtie Leathers Cole, ex-'20, at Hillandale school; Julia Carver, '19, at Rougemont; Elma Kluttz, ex-'23, at Mineral Springs school; Buelah Walton, '21, at Bethesda school; Mae Strawbridge, ex-'25, at Nelson. At Lakewood school Mabel Crumpler, '19, teaches in the high school, and Margaret Heflin, ex-'23, has charge of home economics. At Chambley school Eunice Williams, ex-'25, and Mrs. M. E. Parker (Brooks Strayhorn) ex-'23, are teachers. At Lowe's Grove school Madge T. Nichols, '18, and Lucy Dunnagan, '22, are on the high school faculty. Marguerite Micol, ex-'24, and Moyle Umstead, ex-'23, are at Chandler school.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On June 19 at Memorial Church in Durham Catharine Crayton, '18, and Mr. E. J. Mecum, of Walkertown, were married. Mr. Mecum is a graduate of the University of North Carolina in the class of 1922.

Bera Garrett, ex-'16, of Roxboro, on July 19 became the wife of Mr. Pasco Thaxton. The ceremony was performed at the Brooksdale Methodist Church in Roxboro. Mr. and Mrs. Thaxton are living in Wilson, where Mr. Thaxton is on the tobacco market.

In Asheville, on July 27, Marguerite Russell, '20, and Mr. William H. Hollingsworth, First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps, were married. Lieutenant Hollingsworth's home is in Kosciusko, Miss. He is a graduate of Mississippi A. and M. College, was a captain in the marines during the war, and then

was with the American legation at Managua, Nicaragua. Lieutenant Hollingsworth expected to sail September 2 for two years with the European fleet in and around the Mediterranean. Mrs. Hollingsworth will also go to Europe and will spend most of her time in Cherbourg, France.

At her home on N. Queen Street in Durham, Carrie Hammett, ex-'09, was married on July 6 to Rev. George L. Cooper, pastor of Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church in Durham. Mr. and Mrs. Cooper are at home on N. Mangum Street.

A beautiful wedding was solemnized at the Methodist Church in Denmark, S. C., on August 10 when Vera Wiggins, '19, and Mr. John Kennedy McCown were married. Martha Wiggins, '21, and Gladys Price, '20, were among the attendants. Mr. McCown is superintendent of schools in Cheraw, S. C., where Mr. and Mrs. McCown are making their home.

On August 16 at her home on Shepard Street in Durham Ruth Bailey, ex-'17, and Mr. Eddie Moice were married. Mr. and Mrs. Moice are living in Durham, where Mr. Moice is in the insurance business.

Laura Matthews, '18, and Mr. Erastus J. Stephenson were married on August 21 at the home of the bride in Durham. Mrs. Stephenson has been teaching since her graduation, the past three years in the Benson High School. Mr. Stephenson is with Swift and Company with headquarters in Durham, and Mr. and Mrs. Stephenson are at home at 502 Milton Avenue, Durham.

Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Pridgen, who were married in Greensboro June 3, are at home at 701 N. Mangum Street in Durham. Mrs. Pridgen was before her marriage Lorraine Isley, of Burlington. She has been teaching since leaving college. Mr. Pridgen is associated with the firm of Pridgen and Jones in the shoe business in Durham.

On September 12 at the Southern Seminary, Buena Vista, Virginia, Margaret Durham, '17, and Mr. Harry Russell Robey were married. They are at home in Buena Vista.

ALUMNAE NOTES

1896

Mamie E. Jenkins is spending this year as a student at Columbia University. She has a year's leave of absence from the East Carolina Teachers' College at Greenville, N. C., where she is head of the English department.

1906

Born to Dr. and Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary Reamey Thomas) on September 12 a son.

1913

Mr. and Mrs. B. T. Groome (Fannie Kilgo), of Charlotte, have announced the birth of a son, Bailey T., Jr.

1914

Lucille Hundley sailed on August 30 for Porto Rico. She is teaching in one of the Porto Rican schools.

Ila Howerton is head of the home economics department in the East Durham High School.

Eunice Jones, ex-'14, has returned to teaching after several years in government service in Washington. She is a member of the faculty of the West Durham School.

1915

Hulda Jones, ex-'15, who has also been in government service in Washington, has returned to the teaching profession. She is at the East Durham School this year.

Catharine Thomas arrived in New York September 10 on the Carmania after spending the summer in Europe. She attended the Passion Play at Oberammergau and visited Italy, France, Germany, and England.

1916

Mrs. E. T. Campbell (Carrie Craig) is now living at Richmond Cottage, Ocean View, Virginia. Her husband is principal of one of the schools in Norfolk. She is not teaching this year but is doing library work in one of the public libraries near her home.

A recent press notice about Rose M. Davis will be of interest: "Miss Rose M. Davis, the fifth woman to pass the Virginia state bar examination, and the only one to make a grade of 100 per cent, has begun the practice of law in partnership with her brother, Q. C. Davis, Jr., in South Norfolk."

Before she began the study of law at the University of Virginia Rose was head of the chemistry department of the John Marshall High School in Richmond for two years.

1917

Lucile E. Litaker, who has been in the Girl Reserve department of the City Y. W. C. A. in Ann Arbor, Michigan, began in September similar work with the City Y. W. C. A. in Richmond, Virginia.

1918

Helen Batchelor, ex-'18, is doing advertising work for a newspaper in Clearwater, Florida.

1919

Sally May Tuttle is librarian of the children's department of Olivia Raney Library in Raleigh. She took special courses at the University of Alabama the past summer to prepare for this work.

Rosalie Stepp's present address is 47 Mount Avenue, Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey.

Janet Smith, ex-'19, is teaching public school music in the East Durham school.

Arita Harper is returning this year to the position of teacher of English in the East Durham High School. Last year she was ill during the fall and taught at West Durham in the spring.

1920

Grizzelle P. Hartsell is teaching in the public schools of Magnolia, N. J., and her address is 33 Rogers Avenue, Merchantville, N. J.

Mary Gooch Pitts is principal of the Belfast School near Goldsboro. This is an eight-teacher school.

Doris Overton is teaching English in the high school of her home town, Greenville. For the past two years she has taught at Bethel.

Vera Carr is filling the new position of teacher of public school music at West Durham school.

Pauline Smathers is teaching physical education in the Asheville public schools.

1921

Irene Pitts is in charge of the McDaniel School near Enfield.

Lucile Parker is teaching in the high school at Rockingham. She taught last year at Chowan College at Murfreesboro.

Beulah E. Walton, who taught last year at Park Mountain, is this year teaching English and history at Bethesda School in Durham County.

1923

Mrs. J. L. Peterson (Lavinia Berry), ex-'23, is teaching in the primary grades of the school at Old Trap, of which her husband, J. L. Peterson, '21, is principal.

Margaret Scanlon, ex-'23, who received in August the B.S. degree from Peabody College, Nashville, Tennessee, is teaching at Jacksonville, Ala.

Elsie Scoggins, ex-'23, is instructor in art at Fuller School in Durham.

Mildred Peterson, ex-'23, is teaching at Council.

Elva Norton, ex-'23, is teaching at Cornelius, N. C.

Margaret Heflin, ex-'23, is in charge of home economics at the Lakewood school in Durham.

1924

Louise Seabolt, ex-'24, is teaching in the Arcadia Consolidated School near Lexington.

Montrose Ballard, ex-'24, is teaching the fourth and fifth grades in the public school at Vass.

Mary Hammond, ex-'24, is teaching in the school at Floral College, N. C.

Mary Umstead, ex-'24, is teaching the fourth and fifth grades at Mangum School in Durham County. Her address is Stem, N. C., Route 1.

BOOKS FROM TRINITY COLLEGE PRESS

"POLITICAL IDEAS OF OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION"

AN ARGUMENT FOR THE PRACTIBILITY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Professor Adams' book should be in the hands of every advocate of the League of Nations who desires logical reason for the faith that is in him. He argues that England and America broke on the "rock of sovereignty" in 1776 and separated because political thinkers failed to see how a line could be drawn between the sovereignty of Parliament,—i. e., absolute control by Parliament,—on the one hand, and absolute independence of the colonies on the other. He shows that American thinkers like John Adams, James Wilson, and others came very near to hitting the truth that the charters of the great trading corporations, embryo constitutions as they were, really offered a key to an adequate solution by showing how the rights of minorities could be properly protected; and that these thinkers and certain Englishmen were working rather definitely toward the idea that sovereignty really resides in the "people," not in the government, and therefore (by inference) can be divided in accordance with the terms of written constitutions into as many parts as the "people" may be divided, just as is today recognized in the case of the American states and of the commonwealths of the British Empire. He finally argues that England has in fact developed a working league of nations in the modern British Empire, and concludes that it is entirely feasible to apply the idea of sovereignty developed by this empire to working out a practical league of nations.

This reviewer will not attempt to criticise Prof. Adams' argument. If the reader does not believe a league of nations can be made to work, he should get the book and criticise it for himself. If he does believe in the League as advocated by President Wilson, he will probably find Prof. Adams' book the most logical treatise he has read on the sub-

---

* *Political Ideas of the American Revolution.* By Randolph G. Adams, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History in Trinity College. Trinity College Press, Durham, N. C. Seeman Printery, Inc. $2.00.

ject. The book is written in clear and scholarly style with a wealth of references to sources and an excellent bibliography.

Trinity alumni probably know that Prof. Adams is author of a series of articles on international relations and diplomacy now appearing in the Sunday editions of the leading daily papers of the State. In this series of articles he emphasizes the theory of international relations brought out in *Political Ideas of the American Revolution.*

HOLLAND HOLTON.

---

*"A GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE," A VALUABLE BOOK

This is not another book about the Bible, but a book to aid in the study of the Bible itself. It is a syllabus divided into eighty-five chapters and is intended to cover a year of Bible-study of three hours a week. It is an aid to the study of the contents of the English Bible resulting from the actual use of a syllabus in the class-room with students covering both the Old and the New Testament. Professor Spence knows whereof he speaks.

The first thirty chapters deal with the history of the Hebrews; the next nine chapters have to do with the Prophets; thirteen, with the Poetry and Wisdom Literature; and one treats of the period between the Testaments. Fifteen chapters cover the New Testament. The outlines are clear and comprehensive in dealing with the subject covered in each chapter, with topics for discussion set down at the end of each chapter. Occasional chapters are given for review of the subjects studied in previous "Studies."

The order of the Canon is followed, but the approach is that of the scholar in sympathy with the best scholarship. For example, the prophets are arranged in a tentatively chronological order under the headings of the Assyrian, the Chaldean and Exilic, and the Post-Exilic periods. The Hebrew classics fall under Poetry and Wisdom Literature. The analysis of

---

* *A Guide to the Study of the English Bible.* By Hersey Everett Spence, Professor of Biblical Literature and Religious Education in Trinity College. Trinity College Press, Durham, N. C. Seeman Printery, Incorporated. $1.25.

the Prophets and the Wisdom Literature will prove wonderfully helpful to any one. The New Testament history includes the Gospels and Acts, while the Epistles and The Revelation are classed as New Testament Literature.

Though the book is intended largely for use in the classroom, it will be most useful for Bible classes in Sunday schools and elsewhere. Ministers will find the outlines both interesting and suggestive in their reading of the English Bible. Some would find the Bible a new book with a careful use of this syllabus in going through the sixty-six books contained in the Old and the New Testaments.

The author with undue modesty lays no claims to being critical or scholarly, although others will conclude that he has acquaintance with scholars and will thank him for the work he has done. Due acknowledgment is made of help received, with special stress upon the help received from his colleague, Professor James Cannon. The printers have done a good job, and the Trinity College Press has sustained the standard set. Trinity alumni will be pleased to know of the good account Hersey Everett Spence, '07, is giving of himself.

M. T. Plyler, '92.

TRINITY PARK SCHOOL

ESTABLISHED 1898

Location Excellent. Equipment first-class. Well trained Faculty of successful experience. Special care of health of the students. An instructor in each dormitory to supervise living conditions of boys under his care. Excellent library and gymnasium facilities. Large athletic fields.

For Illustrated Catalogue address

F. S. ALDRIDGE, Headmaster

DURHAM, N. C.

Founded 1838 Chartered 1859

TRINITY COLLEGE

An institution of education intensely devoted to developing men. Its graduates are everywhere successful and fill important positions in all lines of work. They occupy places of honor and dignity in church and state, and ably and prominently represent their state in the national government. A college supplied with ample resources to provide the best education. A wide range of courses.

Necessary expenses of the students moderate. No increase in tuition charges within twenty-five years.

For catalogue and illustrated booklet, address

R. L. FLOWERS
Secretary to the Corporation
Durham, N. C.

Vol. VIII JANUARY, 1923 No. 4

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the
Alumni and the
College

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

A. B. Duke, '05, *President* — W. H. Muse, '12, *Secretary*
S. W. Marr, '13, *Vice-President* — H. E. Spence, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Holland Holton, '07, *Managing Editor*

Robert L. Flowers — Hersey E. Spence, '07
Newman I. White, '13 — Ernest J. Green, '96
Lucile Bullard, '16, *Alumnae Editor*
B. W. Barnard, '15, *Business Manager*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the Register: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The Register is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to Trinity Alumni Register, College Station, Durham, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

The President's Page 247
Some Memories of the College, *Samuel B. Underwood*, '06 249
The Remnants of a College Education, *Rac*, '15 254
A Letter to the Alumni Concerning the Trinity College Library, *Randolph G. Adams* 257
The General Alumni Fund, *R. E. Thigpen*, '22 264
On the Campus 267
Editorial Notes 270
Athletics 271
Alumni Notes 279
Concerning Fraternity Houses 279
Rocky Mount District Alumni 281
Davidson County Alumni 281
Classified Notes 282
Alumnae Department, *Lucile M. Bullard*, '16 292

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VIII JANUARY, 1923 No. 4

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

There has been of late a good deal of discussion concerning a medical school for North Carolina. My interest in such a school has brought an amount of publicity that I did not look for. I have been thinking about a medical school for several years and have for some time had plans in which I have sought to interest others. But before these plans had matured another movement for a medical school was started,—this one by the University of North Carolina.

It then occurred to me that since we need one medical school but not two, it might be well to see if we could assure success for one good medical school by uniting the two movements. I talked with President Chase and Governor Morrison about this possibility, and they both thought well of it; and I have talked with two committees appointed to deal with this whole problem. I have said that I thought to build and found a first-class medical school would require a minimum of eight million dollars, and I have expressed my belief that the goal might be reached if a sound plan could be agreed upon. I still believe this, and I am inclined to think that this sound plan will be found. To this end I will do everything in my power. But unless a plan can be found that will commend itself to the best public opinion of the State, then I will oppose the plan myself.

Needless to say whatever plan may be devised will do no violence to the doctrine of separation of church and state; and needless also to say I have not intentionally contributed

to the atmosphere of floating millions that news stories have created about this proposition. I have mentioned no sums of money that are at my disposal and I have named no probable or possible contributors for whom I could speak.

I should think that it would be needless, too, for me to say that I do not have in mind to draw on the already inadequate resources of Trinity College in my efforts to help even so great a cause as this one. The resources of Trinity are overtaxed with the load we are now carrying.

But I do have this medical school greatly at heart, and I covet for the undertaking the full coöperation of the entire Trinity College constituency and for that matter of every patriotic citizen of the State. W. P. FEW.

SOME MEMORIES OF THE COLLEGE

S B. Underwood, '06

The writer entered Trinity College as a timid freshman in the fall of 1901, but his days in the Trinity Park School seem so closely linked up with his college experiences that the period really goes back to the fall of 1899. Those were the days. It seems only last week that I stepped from the train at the little box-like station, so unlike the present union depot, and under the care of L. B. (Bull) Jones (as portly then as now) took a hack for Trinity Park. I had seen pictures of some of the buildings, and as we rolled through the old gate with its "Eruditio et Religio" I began to point some of them out. Jones squelched me pretty effectively with his "Now, don't be appointive." That put me in awe of him, and I have never got over it.

Of the present buildings, only the gymnasium, Crowell Science Hall, Craven Memorial Hall, and the old Epworth Building were there. The latter has been made over beyond recognition. The library was housed in the old Washington Duke Building. But J. P. Breedlove was there, and was just as watchful over his books then as he is now. As soon as I registered, I made for the library to get a copy of Silas Marner. I had heard a preacher refer to the incident of Silas mistaking the gold of little Elsie's hair for his lost treasure, and I had determined to read that book. As I started out with the book, some one told me I was allowed to take out two books at the time, and I immediately went back and got Uncle Tom's Cabin, another volume that I had vowed a great vow to read at the first opportunity. The first was finished before I slept that night. That old library was a veritable treasure house to me. Somehow the new buildings never meant quite so much.

There were some royal souls in the "prep" school faculty. Joe Bivins, P. V. Anderson, S. W. Sparger, W. K. Boyd, F. S. Aldridge—was ever such a quintet got together anywhere

else? Mr. Bivins was on sick leave for the first of the fall term, and "Little P. V.," as Mr. Anderson was affectionately called, was in charge. He was a prince. We must have tried his soul sorely at times, but I wonder if he has any idea of the tremendous inspiration that he was to some of us. He aroused ambitions that have never died completely. And we loved him, even if we did throw coal scuttles down the long flights of stairs, and troop into his room one by one to see him on trumped-up business when the word went out that he was arrayed in his evening clothes and about to saunter forth among the ladies.

Mr. Sparger taught French and science, and acted as bursar for good measure. We were all a little afraid of him. My room was right under his; and somehow, about the time he got ready to work we were generally ready to play. I am afraid he thought profane thoughts about us on many an occasion.

Mr. Boyd (no "Doctor" then) taught history and Latin. He was not as dandified in appearance then as he is now, but he was a real teacher. I could never understand how "one small head could hold all he knew."

Mr. Aldridge had classes in Greek and mathematics. He had a look that burned, and sometimes a tongue that made one feel very small. I shall never forget one night about eleven o'clock when some of us at Ferrall's store—don't know where it is? How about the Owl Drug Store?—decided to call him on the telephone. The conversation went:

"Well, this is Mr. Aldridge. What is it?

"Oh, Mr. Aldridge, have you time to eat a bale of hay." When we got back, Mr. Aldridge was standing by our door. The rest is silence.

Even at this late day, one can not properly estimate the kingly soul of Joe Bivins. He always has seemed to me a rare blending of the spirits of Thomas Arnold and Phillips Brooks, his two chief ideals. He went into the spirit land trailing with him "clouds of glory," and leaving behind him a host of hearts

touched for time and eternity by his matchless personality To have known him only for a short time was a benediction. I was on the train going up to enter the freshman class at Trinity when the news of his death came. I felt like going back home. I shall never cease to have a feeling of irreparable loss when thinking of his taking off.

Those of us who entered college from the Park School were not approaching an unknown land. We hung around the College a great deal in those days and imbibed something of its spirit before becoming college men. I do not think this hurt us at all. We knew the great and the near great. We thrilled at Wake Forest's defeat on the baseball diamond and even rode the special trains to Raleigh to hear the Thanksgiving debates. We knew exactly which society we were going to join, where we were going to room, and who our heroes should be. We saw Cap. Card knock the ball through the knot hole. Dr. Kilgo honored us with his presence occasionally, and we knew full well that he was the greatest man in the whole world.

Dr. Kilgo was away on his European trip when I became a full-fledged freshman, and Prof. Pegram, as chairman of the faculty, was in charge. His quiet dignity and his kindly interest made a wonderful impression on me. I looked upon him as a big man, then and now. His heart had a place for every Trinity student, and there was not one of them who did not love and respect him. He was always ready to help. He was at his best and happiest when training students for public speaking. There was a tradition that a man was never known to fail who put himself absolutely into Prof. Pegram's hands. More than one Wiley Grey orator has this man to thank for his laurels.

Prof. Pegram had a fine vein of humor, as anyone who has taken chemistry under him knows. I do not know whether he tried this on every class or not, but I recall one day on "lab" when he had concocted some fearful mixture and asked if any one had a piece of silver in his pocket. Of course a member of the class offered a dime, which was tossed

into the vessel and was immediately dissolved. Prof. Pegram looked up with an air of surprise, rubbed his hands together, and said, "Well, young gentlemen, it seems to have disappeared. Do you grasp the idea?"

Dr. Kilgo came back late in the fall and talked to the students in the old Inn chapel the first morning after his return. This hall would hold the whole body of students in those days. Dr. Kilgo was genuinely glad to get back, and the boys gave him a roaring welcome. I have forgotten much of what he said that morning, but one sentence has lingered through the years: "Young gentlemen, I found out that everywhere I went God had hung out a star."

And those chapel talks; how they thrilled us! My own opinion is that this great orator never reached the heights in any of his studied utterances that he did in these informal and impromptu chapel talks. We owe Mr. Newsom a lasting debt for preserving some of them.

In those talks he opened his heart and let us look in. One morning he stepped quietly out and in a low tone said: "One of the professors in coming across the campus this morning picked up this"; and then, reaching into his pocket he pulled out a small bottle of whiskey and held it in a trembling hand, while he invited the owner to come and claim his property. His words fairly blistered. Needless to say, the property was not claimed. Sometimes in his tenderness he fairly crooned over the boys. He loved them, and they knew it. He did his best preaching in that same little chapel. In a memorable series of revival services which he conducted, I heard him preach ten sermons from the text; "And he came to himself and said, 'I will arise and go to my father.'" Who that attended will ever forget the old-time Methodist class meetings that he conducted in the chapel on Sunday afternoons?

The student body was not so large in those days, but it was a homogeneous crowd. Everybody in college knew everybody else. Politics was a fine art. The small size of the student body made it all the more intense. There were leaders

and would-be leaders, in the societies and everywhere else. We took our contests seriously and sometimes the sting of bitterness was left for a season. I suspect that we were rather ugly about it at times. There was a small group of us that good Dr. Mims gathered in a room on the top floor of the Inn once during one of Dr. Kilgo's revivals and prayed over us until we were thoroughly ashamed of ourselves and buried a sharp hatchet for all time to come. I wish space permitted to tell of the wonderfully fine and saving influence that this truly great teacher and Christian gentleman exerted over us.

Oh, yes; we studied some—at times. But I thoroughly agree with President Eliot that a college training is worth while not for what it teaches a man to know but for what it teaches him to love. Most of us came out of the Trinity of those days loving the things that are lovely and of good report.

THE REMNANTS OF A COLLEGE EDUCATION

RAC, '15

This is a personal article mainly about other folks. The people of whom I write and the incidents which I recall have become such a part of myself that in writing of them I am writing about myself. I have a mind for humorous happenings and a memory for queer folks. As I let my stream of consciousness flow back over my four years at Trinity, it rushes over the sparse and scattered ruins of mathematics, psychology, or economics; but it comes to dead stop whenever it encounters a queer personality or a funny incident. Here the stream of thought forms pools of memory to which my mind loves to turn. Such bayous form most of what remains of my college education. Come and explore with me some of these back-waters of my mind.

I remember the queer French professors. First there was Gink F———; then we had Gertrude. Gink came into the college store one day at the beginning of my sophomore year. He wore a pair of light colored trousers, a loud shirt, a straw hat with a red-spotted band; a meerschaum pipe was in one corner of his mouth. One of the sophomores present walked up to him, introduced himself and said: "Well, I suppose you are just entering as a freshman this year?"

Why did everyone call him Gertrude, the next French prof? I don't know, but he was never called anything else except in his own presence. If I remember correctly, it was because he was thought to resemble a hen belonging to Mutt as depicted at that time in the comic cartoons by Bud Fisher. At any rate both the pullet and the "prof." had a rather near-sighted manner of cocking their heads to one side, and they were both christened Gertrude. He was surely a queer bird. He deserved to be classed with the rest of the "freak faculty," which entered a few years before he did. Most of the "freak faculty" are still with us, but Gertrude has flown to parts unknown.

Every incoming class back in my day had some kind of a freak in it—except of course my own class. I make this exception for personal reasons—some of my friends have hinted that I was qualified to represent my class in the museum of freaks. There were several besides myself who would make a good race for the nomination. Let me suggest a few. There was B. W. B. who walked around the campus with his head down and paid scant attention to anyone. He turned out to be the valedictorian of the class, you know; then there was D. T. S. who could chew more tobacco than anybody else in college. When a tobacco chewer's association was formed, he was elected High Lord Cuspidoria. You will perhaps recall that organization. Its motto was. "Bite off, chew, and spit, for to-morrow we die." Then there was Blondie. Let us not forget the lad with the strawberry complexion. He was a born humorist, and he looked the part. I have heard that he is a member of the board of county commissioners for some county down east and that he needs his sense of humor more than ever.

It was the class of sixteen, I think which produced the choice freak of the era. One day he was in Prof. Flowers' "math" class when "Bobby" gave an unusually brilliant demonstration of a proposition in geometry. S——— was very much impressed; he walked to the front of the room after the class, patted Prof. Flowers on the shoulder, and said: "I'll have to hand it to you, Bobby; you certainly know that stuff."

Not long after this Professor Wannamaker had occasion to upbraid the young man for some delinquency in his work or attendance. S——— said: "Oh, that's all right, Wannie, old boy, you can talk to the other fellows rough like that, and they get scared; but you and I—we understand one another." This incident evidently preyed upon Professor Wannamaker's mind, as was revealed a few weeks later when he gave a lecture on the works of Charles Dickens before the student body. Prof. Wannamaker was speaking about the various characters whom Dickens had created, and he came to describe Smike (Ask the English Department what book he's in; I have for-

gotten.) At the climax of his heartrending description of this pitiable personage, Prof. Wannamaker said, "Ah, poor S——!" A plausable slip of the tongue to say S—— for Smike, but since all the student body knew what was on the speaker's mind, it came very near to breaking up the lecture.

Not all the unusual folks whom I remember from my college days can be classed as cranks. There were some who had real genius for leadership. Of course they had their faults, and they were frequently "in Dutch" with the dean; but no leader can always be in harmony with the powers that be. I am thinking now of men like Sexton, "Buster" Brown, and Beal Siler. Do you remember the agitation they had in favor of football for Trinity? Those were warm times: there were mass meetings and resolutions; circulars demanding "Why can't Trinity have Football?" were distributed over the campus; and impromptu football practice was started on the old Hanes Field. The whole agitation culminated in threats of a student strike. Then the rumor became current that a certain college official had stated that the trustees would welcome a strike. It was reported that this official had said: "Go ahead and strike! we can close down the whole plant at Trinity and make $50,000 per year. We pay out that much more than we take in anyhow. If you strike we can save the interest on the endowment." When we heard that, we thought it would be best to call off the proposed strike. However, whenever we go out to see varsity games, we feel that *we did it* back in 1915.

Such memories as these form the remants of my college education. Most of all I remember the men with whom I was associated, the vital incidents that revealed their character. The pedagogue assures us that education is life, that experience is after all the only real teacher. If this be true, our college education is not wasted so long as it affords memories of real men and real life.

A LETTER TO THE ALUMNI CONCERNING THE TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY

[The following interesting letter is rendered even more interesting because of Professor Adams' active interest in collecting material for the Library.—Ed.]

The Alumni of every college are frequently asked to contribute funds for the support of their alma mater. This is perfectly right, when we consider that what a man pays out in going to college does not amount to more than about one-third of what it costs the college to educate him. But there are many of the younger alumni of Trinity eager to do something, whose income will not justify more than a very modest contribution. After they have made this, they should remember that there is something else they can do for the College, which will cost them nothing, yet will be the equivalent of giving the College a sum of money.

There are few departments of the College whose cost of maintenance has increased more disproportionately in the last ten years than the cost of maintaining the library. Yet in very truth the library can be said to be the very heart of the College. Books are its life blood. The reason we send our bright students out of the South and away to Northern universities to continue their studies is because the life blood of the Southern colleges is so anaemic. When a man has anaemia, it is because he has not enough blood, or his blood is not rich enough to keep him alive. When the anaemia becomes what the doctors call "pernicious," the patient dies. There are many ways in which the alumni can prevent the College from being afflicted with pernicious anaemia.

But before we begin to prescribe a remedy, we fear that there are some alumni of the College who will not take us seriously when we say that the blood of the Southern colleges is anaemic. Let us produce some facts. Our work here at Trinity depends altogether on books. The history department is one in which we have constantly to keep in touch with

those book dealers who handle second-hand books, as well as those who deal in new books. We are on fairly intimate terms with the greater book sellers in our country, and for ten years we spent most of our week-ends in the private library of a bibliophile whose collection and whose name is known throughout the length and breadth of the book-lovers' world. From this experience we have gleaned a few things about where books are and who gets them. Our opinion of where the books are is best put in the mouth of one of our book-seller friends who remarked to us last summer that he never could sell anything to Southern colleges. He said he had all the big colleges in the country on his list, and he regularly supplied them with rare second-hand books which they needed, but the South did not seem interested. Then with a wink he remarked, "But I go to the South all the same!" We asked why. He replied, "Because I get their old stuff away from them for a song, and sell it to the big Northern colleges."

Now that set us to thinking. It might well set anyone to thinking. What then can be done about this shortage of books? Without money we can do very, very little, simply because the cost of production of books has now reached an almost prohibitive figure. You fathers, who have sons and daughters at Trinity, know that well enough when you come to paying the book bill. You tax-payers, who are growling at the extent of school costs ought to know that a large part of your trouble is the cost of text-books. And what you probably don't know is that that condition is going to get worse, instead of better, because the war has naturally rendered obsolete the text-books of a decade ago. Putting a history text-book of the year 1914 into the hands of a student is like requiring him to wear a plug hat or come to college in a stage coach.

So the College simply can't afford to keep up its library without spending more and more money on books. But all available money should go into these new books. There are, however, certain other books which every college library should have which are not new. Some of them are very old. Some-

times the older the better. These are the great files of periodicals, the source of collections, the great standard sets of material from which solid work is done. Before the terrible increase in the cost of books, we could keep up with both needs. Now it is hard to keep up with the new books, spending all our money thereon, and we simply can't get the old books at all. There is no money. Yet, and mark this statement well, the academic standing of this and every other college depends not so much on its getting new publications as on its maintaining the great collections from which the college student must work. Your libraries must and can buy current fiction and up-to-date books of the hour and best sellers. But it is the function of the college library to maintain the great collection of technical works in which the scientific workers of the future are to be nurtured.

You, Alumni, can do something about this. You can get for us the contents of your grandmother's attic, or your father's old office, or the unused volumes from your own book shelf. We can use them at Trinity. How? Well, we probably haven't got those old books of your grandmother's which you are just about to throw out. We want them. More than that, we need them. Please don't throw them away, but send them to us.

Now there are several "don'ts" to be observed. Don't say "This is of no value." How do you know it is of no value? Some of our greatest finds are books which people who ought to know better insist are of no value. Don't say "I don't think there is anything in the attic." Some of our most valuuable volumes have come from the junk rooms of good people who insist that said junk room is absolutely empty. Don't say "Trinity certainly does not want that stuff." Write to Mr. Breedlove and find out whether Trinity wants it, and we will wager that in nine cases out of ten he will reply, "Please send it right along!" Don't think that because a book is old it has no value. Remember that a Gutenburg Bible recently sold for $75,000 for one volume. Remember that the first folio edition of Shakespeare is almost priceless. Have

you an 1853 edition of John C. Calhoun's works? Well, let us have it, if you don't want it, for our set is almost worn out. Have you a set of McRee's "Life of James Iredell?" Well please let us have it, as we have only one copy, and we use it constantly. Have you any old phamphlets on how to grow tobacco, published before the Civil War? Well, for the love of Trinity, don't throw them in the fire, let us have them. Have you any old political pamphlets, broadsides, propaganda, literature, corresondence, or books, which seem to you old and useless? Don't, please don't, let the youngsters paste pictures across their pages, and don't let the cook light the fire with them. Have you any old Southern newspapers, antedating 1870, particularly old North Carolina newspapers? Then don't throw them away or use them for packing. Have you a file of the "South Atlantic Quarterly" or any of the older publications of the College? If you don't want them, let us have them.

Now perhaps you think we will soon get loaded up with books and papers we don't want. Don't think that because we have one copy of a book that we don't want more. If we have no money to buy books, at least we can trade duplicates. Nearly the whole of our Latin American collection has been built up by trading with the New York Public Library the very things that you are throwing away or with which you are building your furnace fire. We want at least two copies of every North Carolina item and we have all the big libraries of the West crying out for our duplicate lists, if we only had duplicates to send them in exchange for publications which we have not the funds to buy.

Maybe you think that a dozen modern detective stories are of no value. Well, hear this. We had a dozen such books left over from reviews. You never read such a story more than once. We found a ten volume set of John Locke's Works, London edition of an early date. The man who had it would not give it to us. But he would trade it to us for that dozen of detective stories. Send us your old novels and fiction. We can use every volume of it. You may think we have the

standard works on English literature. Well, we have not. Moreover, such as we do have are in tatters from constant use. There is no money to bind them, much less to buy new ones.

Have you any old North Carolina Laws, legislative documents, Reports of the Commissioners of Education, Reports of the Bureau of Labor and Printing, Minutes of the Conferences, copies of Southern agricultural journals, copies of the "Southern Literary Messenger", or DeBow's "Review?" Let us have them. We can either use them ourselves, or trade them for modern works which we badly need and are unable to buy.

Do you know where there are any old libraries, or other collection of books? Does an old man down the street have such a collection for which he has no use? Drop in and see him some evening and get that collection and send it to us. Do you know an old lady who has a lot of old copies of the "North Carolina Booklet," the publication of the Daughters of the Revolution? Well, we have never even completed volume one of our file of the "North Carolina Booklet." Get that file for us. Do you know of some young man who has inherited his father's library and does not know where to store the junk? Go and see whether you can pick up a copy of Moore's, of Williamson's, or Lawson's, or Wheeler's or Hawk's, or any other history of North Carolina. See whether he has a file of pre-Civil-War newpsapers to which he no longer wants to give house room.

Do you know of any politician or former legislator in your county who ought to have a whole room full of old public documents and papers which his wife is probably begging him to throw away. Get there before his wife finally persuades him to give the whole thing to the trash-collector. Do you know any retired preacher, or young preacher for that matter, who is moving into a new parsonage and finds there the cast off books of his predecessor. Remind him that the stone which

the builders rejected might become a corner of the temple of learning in the Methodist Church in the South.

But above all, never take "No" for an answer. Most people in this world are busy, and they will put you off. Most people in this world do not know anything about the value of books, and they will tell you they have nothing of any value. Most people in this world are procrastinators, and they will promise to look into their attic "sometime." Don't you leave their house till you have been in their attic yourself and satisfied yourself that there is nothing there. Look in your own book cases. Are there not some volumes there which you have not used for many years? Let us have them, we can use them, by either adding them to our collection or by trading them to people who will give us in exchange something we do not have.

All this you can do for Trinity without it costing a cent on your part. All this will give Trinity internal strength, the power to attract to itself the best students and the best teachers and to keep them here after we have them. Instead of sending our students away to the North we could keep them here where there is so much more work to be done. We could attract to Trinity other students from other Southern institutions who now are making tracks for the great Northern universities because they have discovered that the Southern colleges and universities simply do not have the material with which they must work in preparing themselves for a career in this new world which demands above all else trained men and women. When we first thought of coming to Trinity, we were advised by one of the biggest men in one of the biggest Northern universities to come to Trinity, "because it was a good place to come away from." That is the reputation Trinity College has in more than one Northern institution. "A good place to come away from," a good place to get a start! Why should we not make Trinity a good good place to stay in?

We believe that Trinity can be made in larger and larger degrees a good place for a man to stay, but we know from the

history of the colleges the world over that no college is a good place for a live man to stay in unless it has good laboratories and a good library. We hope our colleagues will get their new science building and get it at once. We hope the Alumni Revolving Fund will make it possible for those new laboratories to be equipped with every possible new and modern apparatus and that it will be manned with ever more and more professors who know how to use and to teach the use of that apparatus. But we are trying to put before you something that won't cost so much money. We are trying to set before your eyes something which will build up Trinity College to have more than a merely local reputation.

You know it is not numbers that make a college. It is a faculty which makes a great college, and we can neither get nor keep the first rate men unless we have something here with which to attract them. We can neither attract nor keep first rate students here unless we have the reputation of giving the very finest article that is sold on the educational market. These things you, Alumni, can help us realize by pondering on some of the things we have mentioned above.

Randolph G. Adams.

THE GENERAL ALUMNI FUND

R. E. Thigpen, '22

In November, 1912, the campaign for a $60,000 revolving fund from the alumni was launched at a meeting of representative alumni held in Durham. At this time the general plan of the campaign was discussed and various district directors appointed. Since then the alumni have pushed the movement more or less vigorously. With the recent developments in the expansion of the College, it has been found necessary to organize and push the campaign more effectively in order to obtain the desired annuity. The writer has been appointed assistant alumni secretary and will devote his entire time to the development of the General Alumni Fund.

James H. Warburton, '11, of Marietta, Ohio, met with the alumni secretaries, Prof. Flowers, and the alumni committee of the Faculty recently and outlined the program he had used so effectively in the recent Eighty-fifth Anniversary Campaign in Marietta College, in which over $500,000 was raised. Many of his suggestions have been embodied in our plan.

The campaign will be under the supervision of the Alumni Secretary and the immediate direction of the Assistant Alumni Secretary. The state has been divided into nine districts, and four districts have been designated outside of North Carolina. Alumni who are not located in either of these districts will be solicited from the central office.

	District	*Director*
I.	Elizabeth City	C. B. Culbreth
	Territory—Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Gates, Perquimans, Chowan, Washington, Tyrrell, Dare.	
II.	Rocky Mount	J. H. Westbrook
	Territory—Vance, Warren, Halifax, Northampton, Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Nash, Wilson, Edgecombe, Pitt, Beaufort, Hyde.	

III. GOLDSBORO.....J. D. LANGSTON
Territory—Cartaret, Craven, Pamlico, Jones, Lenoir, Greene, Wayne, Onslow, Duplin, Sampson, Pender, New Hanover, Brunswick, Columbus, Bladen, Cumberland, Harnett, Lee, Chatham.

IV. RALEIGH.....BANKS ARENDELL
Territory—Granville, Franklin, Wake, Johnston, Montgomery, Moore, Richmond, Scotland, Hoke, Robeson.

V. DURHAM.....M. E. NEWSOM
Territory—Person, Caswell, Alamance, Orange, Durham.

VI. GASTONIA.....R. G. CHERRY
Territory—Rowan, Cabarrus, Stanly, Anson, Union, Mecklenburg, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln.

VII. GREENSBORO.....C. F. LAMBETH
(Thomasville)
Territory—Rockingham, Guilford, Randolph, Forsyth, Davie, Davidson.

VIII. MOUNT AIRY.....G. A. WARLICK
(Newton)
Territory—Stokes, Surry, Yadkin, Iredell, Catawba, Alexander, Caldwell, Watauga, Ashe, Wilkes, Alleghany.

IX. ASHEVILLE.....DONALD S. ELIAS
Territory—Madison, Buncombe, Henderson, Polk, Transylvania, Haywood, Jackson, Swain, Macon, Cherokee, Graham, McDowell, Rutherford, Burke, Yancey, Avery, Clay.

X. SOUTH CAROLINA.....C. D. GRAY
(Gray Court)

XI. TENNESSEE.....W. G. PURYEAR
(McKenzie)

XII. VIRGINIA.....A. B. BRADSHER
(Box 183, Petersburg, Va.)

XIII. NEW YORK.....J. A. MORGAN
(142 Liberty St., New York City)
Territory—New Jersey and New York.

XIV. OTHER STATES.....CENTRAL OFFICE

Several districts have already held their district meetings and many are beginning to organize the county and local

units, from which we hope to perfect permanent alumni associations.

A series of publicity matter will be mailed to each alumnus and alumna within the next few weeks in order that the campaign may be properly presented and that they may be familiar with the movement. This will prepare the way for the local meetings and for the actual canvassing. The district meetings will be held prior to February 1, and the local or county meetings should begin immediately thereafter. The College will send representatives to speak at these meetings, when desired, and the Assistant Alumni Secretary will assist in arranging for the following local meetings. The campaign will begin locally at the time of the county and town meetings, and will close as soon thereafter as every alumnus and alumna in the community has been solicited. The campaign (as a whole) will close on May 1st, at which time we hope to have the desired amount pledged.

The campaign has hardly got underway, but already a large number of subscriptions have been received. The alumni have subscribed $2,000 annually for five years; Mr. R. T. Vann of Franklintown, has sent his check for $10,000; and members of the Duke family have contributed $40,000; thereby giving the campaign a start which should enable us to procure the remainder within the required time.

Large or small your annual contribution to this fund is needed. It is true that the College has recently been the recipient of large benefactions, but these do not and cannot fill the needs of the proposed Alumni Revolving Fund. At present certain improvements and additions are badly needed and can only be obtained by use of money made available by the generosity of the alumni and alumnae. If you have not been solicited, get in touch with your district or local leader, or write the central office.

We can and will have an annuity of $60,000 from the Alumni!

ON THE CAMPUS

As the Register goes to press, there will be given a test to one of the most significant organizations that has ever been established at Trinity College, the student council. Examinations are about to begin and for the first time in recent years the so-called honor system will be in full sway. The council was organized last spring but has hardly had time to be thoroughly tested. It has already given a good account of itself, however, especially in the maintenance of proper relationships between the usually hostile factions in college. Its friends are expecting entirely satisfactory results.

Initiations were continued during the present quarter and the following list of initiates into various orders will doubtless be read with interest:

Sigma Upsilon (Old Fortnightly Club): Mike Bradshaw, Jr., Durham; E. P. Gibson, Laurel Hill; Carl King, Charlotte; H. A. Oliver, Marietta; J. D. Secrest, Canton.

Chi Delta Phi. See Alumnae Department, this REGISTER.

Phi Beta Kappa: Aura Holton, Durham; Herminia Haynes, Lakeview; L. R. Maness, Eagle Springs; John E. Bridgers, Raleigh; Elodia Yancey, Durham; Sophia Ryman, Bridgeton; D. H. Conley, Lenoir; B. B. Harrison, Littleton; H. C. Sprinkle, Greensboro; Lucile Merritt, Wilmington; Bailey Reade, Durham; J. L. Jackson, South Bend, Indiana.

"9019": C. B. Hatch, Mt. Olive; H. A. Oliver, Marietta; W. B. Leake, Durham; J. M. Keech, Tarboro; R. A. Crabtree, East Durham; J. D. Secrest, Canton

Echo-L: See Alumnae Department, this REGISTER.

Delta Phi Rho Alpha: See Alumnae Department, this REGISTER.

Kappa Delta: See Alumnae Department, this REGISTER.

Zeta Tau Alpha: See Alumnae Department, this REGISTER.

A delightful entertainment was furnished a select audience recently when the college dramatic club presented Booth Tarkington's play, "Beauty and the Jacobin." The cast was

composed of the following students: Hunter Holloway, Herminia Haynes, M. S. Rose, John Bridgers, M. T. Hipps. The play was very creditably rendered.

A banquet of significance was given recently by the order of Tombs to the Durham High School football team. The banquet was given at the Goody Shop with Dean Wannamaker acting as toastmaster. Those responding to toasts were: George Allen, Captain Tom Neal, Bun Hackney, Coaches Steiner and Burbage, and the principal, C. E. Phillips. The banquet was an enjoyable expression of the coöperation and fellowship that exists between the College and the town school.

The college community was delighted with the presentation of three plays given by the Devereaux players recently. The plays given were: Shaw's "Arms and the Man," Shakespeare's "Romeo and Juliet," and Echgary's "The Great Galeoto." Clifford Devereaux and Zinita Graf, ably seconded by several other good actors and actresses, greatly pleased the entire community.

The annual revival was held this year the week following Thanksgiving and was conducted by Dr. George Stoves of Nashville, Tennessee. Dr. Stoves made a profound impression upon the college community by his unique presentation of masterly truths. He is a preacher of deep insight, humor, rare common sense, and fearlessness. His appeals were for a more meaningful Christianity. Quite a large number of reconsecrations were the result of his meeting. Perhaps a hundred announced themselves as candidates for religious work as a life service.

During the holidays and immediately following several alumni meetings have been held in the state. One of these was held at Gastonia where Mr. J. H. Separk, Grady Gaston, and others have worked up a great Trinity spirit. Quite an elaborate affair was staged with a half hundred Trinity alumni and a large part of the senior class of the Gastonia high school present. A splendid and attractive menu was

served, and toasts galore were responded to. Speeches were made by Mayor Gregg Cherry, Charlie Jordan, Stonewall Durham, Grady Gaston, Mrs. Jessie Shelton Fink, W. H. Smith W. A. Lambeth, and others. Professor H. E. Spence represented the College and spoke on the subject, The Church School in the Service of Humanity. Mr. J. A. Separk was toastmaster. The following officers were elected for the coming year: President, Grady Gaston; Vice-President, Mrs. Fink; Secretary-Treasurer, C. D. Gray.

EDITORIAL NOTES

Grow

Help the Alumni Revolving Fund. Every individual is as big as the biggest institution of which he is an active part. The Revolving Fund is your best chance to grow to the full stature of the College.

Come Back

Begin to plan your class re-union for June 5. The classes of '73, '83, '93, '98, '03, '08, '13, '18, '20, and '22 should make special effort to come.

Attention, Preachers

The sixth annual summer school for preachers opens June 6 and continues ten days. Every session surpasses its predecessors.

Boost

The regular summer term for teachers and academic students opens June 15. Boost it. This is the fifth annual session, and we are growing every year. Write for catalogue.

Next

This editor resigns April 20. Write the Business Manager or some other member of the editorial staff (See inside front cover.) suggesting a new managing editor. We took the job temporarily when Homandy left and find we can't handle it. The summer school has grown until it takes all our spare time. We had six or seven good subjects for editorials this time and not a moment to put them on paper. This business of proofreading the other fellow's stuff and then not having time to have your own say is wearing on the nerves. We might add that there is no graft whatever in the job, and no gentleman will be insulted to have his name mentioned.

ATHLETICS

For the second time in two years William and Mary defeated Trinity. Last year the score was 12 to 0, and this year in a game played at Norfolk October 20, before over 3,000 people, the result was different only as to the score, which this time was 13 to 7.

During the first half the Trinity team played listless football, showing little offensive strength and fumbling too often. The advantage during the second half was clearly with Trinity, but the handicap was too great. The great work of Levy in the William and Mary backfield could not be matched. Trinity's only touchdown came on a forward pass from Smith to Moore, who was substituting for Neal. The redeeming feature for Trinity, if there was one, was the discovery of possibilities in Lagerstadt, a backfield man who had not previously appeared in the lineup.

TRINITY 12—DAVIDSON 0

The Trinity football teams are noted for doing the unexpected, and the performance is usually a pleasant surprise. Last year the dope gave Wake Forest a victory by three touchdowns. You know the result. This year Davidson was favored to win, not easily but to win. The Trinity team backed by a large number of students led by the college band appeared at Cone Park in Greensboro October 27, and the result was a 12 to 0 victory for the smooth working Trinity team. It was a good game and a splendid victory. Trinity established herself in Greensboro.

From the kick-off Trinity demonstrated her superiority. Receiving, the team started a march down the field using line bucks and off-tackle plays which stopped only a few yards short of a touchdown. We were not long to be denied. In the last play of the first quarter Lagerstadt broke away for a nineteen yard run around Davidson's left end. At the opening of the second period it was Trinity's ball on the Davidson four yard line. Smith in a play through center put

the ball across. Simpson failed at the try for extra point. The second Trinity touchdown came in the last minute of play. Simpson dropped back to Davidson's twenty yard line as if to drop-kick. Instead he passed to Neal who was unguarded. Simpson failed in the attempt to score the extra point. Davidson threatened only once, and the threat served merely to show the unquestioned superiority of Trinity. At the close of the second period by virtue of some splendid passing by Hendrix it was Davidson's first down on Trinity's five yard line. Four downs netted three yards and the ball went over.

Lagerstadt, Carter, and Neal starred for Trinity. Carter played a hard aggressive game which was beautiful to look at and effective. Neal was covered closely but was in on every play.

Line-up

DAVIDSON	Position	TRINITY
Faison	L. E.	Neal (Capt)
McMaster	L. T.	Hatcher
Summers	L. G.	Taylor
Brice	Center	Simpson
Davis, S. N.	R.G.	Caldwell
Clarke	R .T.	Boling
Davis, C. M.	R. E.	Carter
Moore, (Capt)	Q. B.	Smith
Shepherd	L. H.	Boswell
Hunt	R. H.	Lagerstadt
Martin	F. B.	Johnson

Score by periods:

Trinity	0	6	0	6—12
Davidson	0	0	0	0— 0

Summary:

Scoring, Trinity touchdowns. Smith, Neal; Trials for point, Simpson. Substitutions: Trinity—Weaver for Cald-

well, Caldwell for Weaver, Brown for Lagerstadt. Davidson—Hendrix for Shepherd, Laird for Martin, Shepherd for Hunt, Martin for Laird.

Officials: Major (Clemson), referee; Simpson (S. Albans), umpire; Whitaker (State), headlinesman. Time of periods, 15 minutes.

TRINITY 7—OGLETHORPE 6

At home October 4 Trinity played Oglethorpe and won by the margin of the extra point, 7 to 6. Had football been been played Oglethorpe might have won; for in slugging, official baiting and poor sportsmanship the visitors were clearly superior. It might be generous to cover over these facts, but justice demands that they be mentioned. The fact that the Trinity athletic authorities cancelled all pending engagements with Oglethorpe is best evidence of the conduct of the team. Trinity scored a touchdown in the first few minutes of play on a pass from Simpson to Carter, but it was not allowed because a Trinity man was off-side. Trinity's touchdown came in the second period when Taylor fell on a blocked punt behind the visitors' goal. Simpson drop-kicked for the extra point. The Oglethorpe touchdown came early in the second half. Trinity fumbled on the second play after the kick-off and on a series of well executed line plays Oglethorpe put the ball across for six points but was not able to score the extra point.

TRINITY 3—WAKE FOREST 0

The Wake Forest game in Raleigh November 11 was the most disappointing of the year. Six times Trinity carried the ball to Wake Forest's ten yard line, and only once did a score result, three points from a well executed drop-kick by Simpson. The closer the Baptists were pushed to their own goal the closer their line play and the nearer in came the secondary defense. With discouraging regularity the backs were wasted against the double wall. Within the ten yard line not an end run, not a pass was tried.

The only reasons we won are that Simpson is a very

superior player and that Wake Forest had no offensive. They registered only two first downs, and one of these as a result of a penalty. The high lights were Simpson's drop-kick and the playing of all four ends. Neal was everywhere, and Carter played a brilliant game. The victory was expected and welcomed, but the offensive play of the team was disappointing.

TRINITY 6—PRESBYTERIAN 6

In the best played game of the season Presbyterian College of South Carolina played Trinity to a 6 to 6 tie on Hanes Field November 17. The Presbyterians had previously defeated Davidson; so an easy game was not expected. Lagerstadt was the hero for Trinity. He broke through the line early in the second half, side stepped the secondary defense, and by sheer speed out-distanced two pursuers, making a seventy yard run for a touchdown. Simpson failed to kick goal for the extra point. The Presbyterians score came after a long forward pass had put the ball on Trinity's five yard line. Carter and Neal smothered the attempt to score the extra point.

TRINITY 26—RANDOLPH-MACON 12

Trinity was surprised when our Methodist neighbors from Virginia came down for a game November 25. In a business like way they scored a touchdown. Trinity was aroused and tied the score. Randolph-Macon forged ahead with another touchdown. By this time the game was in the second half. Apparently Coach Steiner told his men between halves what to do. After this second touchdown Trinity got under way. and three touchdowns were made. A pleasing feature of the play for Trinity was the work of Meehan at quarter. Meehan had shown promise in the Presbyterian game, but against Randolph-Macon his generalship and running back of punts was a distinct asset to the team.

TRINITY 26—WOFFORD 0

Trinity closed a long season with the Thanksgiving game on Hanes Field against Wofford. The score, 26 to 0, does

not show the relative strength of the two teams. Trinity missed two other touchdowns by the narrowest of margins. Coach Steiner sent in an endless string of substitutes during the second half, which was rather listless. Lagerstadt and Bullock did most of the ground gaining for Trinity.

REVIEW OF THE SEASON

The third in the new series of football seasons for Trinity was a distinct success. Ten games were played, seven won, two lost, and one tied. In points Trinity scored 156 to opponents 57. The team for the most part was composed of an experienced line and green backfield. Even at that it was the superior playing of the backs that gave Trinity the edge in most of the games. Lagerstadt, Meehan, Brown, and Johnson were all new men of unusual promise. The first three named starred in the late games. Bullock started indifferently but finished as one of the best ground gainers on the team. Winters is another freshman who shows unusual promise. Smith did not show well at quarter as he did in 1921. Garrett was handicapped by injuries, but played well whenever he was in the line-up. Taylor at guard was a pretty general selection for all-state. He is not brilliant, but is a steady and reliable, and knows football. He is perhaps the keenest follower of the ball on the team, Neal excepted. Simpson at center (Captain-elect for 1923) and Neal (Captain of this year's team) received mention on all-state teams. Hatcher at tackle played the best game of his career. Carter at right end was a sensation. This freshman was under Burbage two years at Georgia Military Academy and he lived up to his reputation as all-state prep end in Georgia. Boling, Moore, L. D. Pennington, Caldwell, and Weaver, C., were the other men most called upon to hold the line for Trinity.

The most persistent adverse criticism of the season is that the team lacked a varied offense. Line bucks and off-tackle seemed to be the high lights of the menu. End runs were not successful until near the end of the season, when employed in connection with a trick play. Passes almost

always went to the ends thus making it easy to cover our passing game. The kicking was not up to Crute's work of last year. Caldwell Simpson, and C. Weaver were all used. Defensively the team was strong. The slowness of the secondary defense to back up the line was remedied as the season went by. These observations are boosts not knocks. Coaches Steiner and Burbage and the team are to be congratulated.

TENNIS

The fall season in tennis is utilized as training for the more important tournaments of the spring. Two meets were held, one with Guilford and the second with the Greensboro Country Club team. In the doubles against Guilford Turrentine and Whisnant lost 4-6, 4-6. Summers and Brooks won 6-3, 6-1. In the singles Turrentine won 6-2, 6-4; Mayer won 6-2, 6-2; Whisnant won 6-1, 6-3; Summers lost 6-8, 6-2, 1-6, and Brooks lost 1-6, 0-6. In the Greensboro meet all matches were lost except Summer's singles which he won 6-4, 8-6.

CROSS COUNTRY

The season just closed in cross country running was the most successful Trinity has had in recent years. Coach Burbage deserves much credit for the enthusiasm aroused in this sport. Trinity, Carolina, Elon, and Guilford were represented in the cross country run over a 3.6 mile course ending at the football field. The race was run during the Trinity-Presbyterian College game. Trinity finished first with a team score of 16, Carolina 30, Elon 41, and Guilford 49. The victorious Trinity team was composed of Blackney (Captain), Mabray, Hargrove, and Withrow. In the Southern Methodist Inter-collegiate Road Race held at Emory University December 9, Blackney of Trinity took first place. In team scoring Trinity with 24 points was second to Emory with 15 points. Last year the first Trinity runner finished tenth and this year the entire team finished among the first ten.

WRESTLING

The wrestling team started out for a good season by

giving Carolina a good licking in the first meet of the year held December 12 in the University gymnasium. The result was 23 to 8, Trinity winning five out of seven matches. The feature was the work of Midgett for Trinity. He threw the man in his own weight in 23 seconds. Without a rest he took an opponent in the next heavier class and threw him in 15 minutes. Immediately following he tackled Poindexter, the varsity football man who outweighed him 25 pounds, and lost to him on points only, no fall being registered. In the other matches Hardaway won by a fall, Daniels won on points, Mays won by a fall, and Harrell lost by a fall.

BASKETBALL SCHEDULE—SEASON 1923

January 6—Newberry, here.
January 11—Durham Y, here.
January 24—Lenoir, here.
January 27—Wake Forest, there.
February 3—Carolina, here.
February 6—Davidson, Charlotte.
February 7—V. M. I., there.
February 8—Lynchburg, there.
February 9—Open, there.
February 10—Virginia, there.
February 12—Open.
February 13—V. P. I., there.
February 15—Durham Y, there.
February 17—Carolina, there.
February 20—Elon, here.
February 23—Virginia, here.
February 28—Wake Forest, here.
March 12—Guilford, here.

BASEBALL SCHEDULE—SEASON 1923

March 27—Catawba, here.
March 19—New York U., here.
April 2—Elon, Burlington.
April 7—Davidson, Charlotte.

April 9—U. of S. C., there.
April 10—U. of Ga., there.
April 11—Mercer, there.
April 12—Clemson, there.
April 13—Furman, there.
April 18—Carolina, there.
April 21—Wake Forest, here.
April 25—Elon, here.
April 28—Lenoir, here.
May 4—Wake Forest there.
June 5—Carolina, here.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE—SEASON 1923

September 29—Guilford, here.
October 6—Randolph-Macon, here.
October 12—Carolina, here.
October 20—William and Mary, Norfolk or Rocky Mount.
October 27—U. of Virginia, Charlottesville.
November 3—Elon, Greensboro.
November 10—Wake Forest, Raleigh or here.
November 17—Open, Greensboro.
November 29—Davidson, Charlotte.

ALUMNI NOTES

CONCERNING FRATERNITY HOUSES

To the Editor of the Alumni Register:

We have seen in the *Chronicle* an account of the action taken by the Board of Trustees at its recent meeting with regard to the movement launched by the Pan-Hellenic Council for permission to the several Greek-letter fraternity chapters at Trinity to rent or erect fraternity houses. Inasmuch as the postponement of the matter, by reference to a committee, opens the question for discussion pro and con, we, as alumni and fraternity men, avail ourselves of the recognized alumni organ to express to the Trinity constituency some of our views on the matter in its broader aspect.

In view of the fact that the enrollment of the college is increasing at an unprecedented rate, it is, we take it, admitted that fraternity houses would offer an immediate and welcome solution to the present crying need for dormitory facilities. But we conceive that there are other and broader questions involved which deserve the careful consideration of the Board of Trustees. Trinity College is passing through a transition period, and is even now upon the threshold of a broader sphere of activity in the collegiate world. We believe that Trinity is now ready for an extension of her traditional "open-door" policy toward fraternities.

It cannot be denied that the Greek-letter fraternities have played a large and important part in the development of the College. They have more than justified their existence; as a feature of American college life they are now indispensible. Trinity College was one of the first in the State to recognize this fact. All the leading colleges in North Carolina have now placed the stamp of approval on them. Wake Forest College, the doors of which were long closed to fraternities, has recently admitted them. But although Trinity early recognized the

merits of fraternities, it is one of the few institutions that has restricted their activities.

An era of expansion has dawned at Trinity. Student government is a reality. Specialized courses of study are being emphasized. A re-adjustment of student life is imminent. The down of the chick must be replaced by the feathers of the growing Chanticleer. Fraternities at Trinity must be allowed to function normally, as they do at other leading colleges and universities over the nation. They cannot realize their worth to themselves or to the institutions they serve without houses. This statement is borne out by the fact that more than ninety per cent of the colleges which permit fraternities allow them to have houses, as will appear from statistics in Baird's Manual of College Fraternities and other Greek-letter society publications. Many leading institutions are following the example of Northwestern University and providing the fraternities with houses from college funds. Emory and Vanderbilt Universities permit the use of fraternity houses, and encourage fraternities in scholarship, athletic, and social activities.

We have voiced our sentiments on this matter in the hope that other alumni of the College will consider the question. A general consideration and discussion of the situation by an expression of opinion from the alumni constitute the means by which the present needs of the college will be seen and provided for. If prompt action is to be had, the Pan-Hellenic Council must be ready to prove its case before the meeting of the Board of Trustees next June. To that end we urge the Pan-Hellenic Council to redouble its efforts, and we take this means of asking Trinity alumni to consider the advisability of fraternity houses, so that if called upon, they may be ready to give an opinion based on a knowledge of the facts.

Very sincerely yours,

M. A. BRASWELL, '20, ALPHA TAU OMEGA

W. M. EVANS, JR. '20, SIGMA CHI

Cambridge, November 24, 1922.

ROCKY MOUNT DISTRICT ALUMNI

A meeting of the Trinity College Alumni was held in Rocky Mount, Friday evening, January 5. The meeting was arranged by J. H. Westbrook, who is one of the District Chairmen for the Revolving Fund.

J. L. Horne, Jr., was toast master. Professor R. L. Flowers represented the College. Speeches were made by E. C. Few of Nashville, B. B. Slaughter and L. M. Epps of Tarboro, W. H. Anderson and C. A. Woodard of Wilson, and H. M. North of Rocky Mount. For the ensuing year the officers were elected as follows: T. B. Suiter, president; E. R. Hines, vice-president; H. K. Kendall, secretary; Lota Leigh Draughan, assistant secretary.

DAVIDSON COUNTY ALUMNI

The Alumni Register
Holland Holton, Editor
Durham, N. C.

DEAR SIR:

The Davidson County Trinity men got together on the evening of January 1st, at the Hotel March in Lexington, N. C. and formed a permanent alumni association in the county. The meeting was in the form of a banquet which was presided over by J. R. McCrary of the class of '88, in a most pleasing manner. Dr. W. K. Boyd, professor of history at the College, was the guest of honor and the speaker of the evening. There was a goodly number of Trinity men present including students at home for the holidays. The following officers were elected: President, E. B. Craven, Lexington; Vice Presidents, Brown Finch, Thomasville, and S. A. Delap, Lexington; Secretary and Treasurer, O. B. Carr, Lexington, N. C.

Toast-master McCrary had a very pleasing program arranged and interspersed the events with bits of wit and wisdom which kept everyone in a good humor. The main event of course was the talk from Dr. Boyd. The history

professor reviewed the progress made by Trinity since the removal from "Old" Trinity and in a masterly manner contrasted the opportunities of the present Trinity with the old. He also spoke of how Trinity has kept up with the trend of progress by keeping in touch with the needs of the outside world. After hearing Dr. Boyd every man present was convinced that the future of his Alma Mater could indeed be mirrored by the phenomenal progress shown in the past twenty years.

It was decided that January 1st be adopted as the regular annual meeting date.

Yours very truly,
O. B. Carr, Secy. and Treas.
Box 278, Lexington

The following alumni are attending Yale Divinity School: L. M. Hall, '17; S. A. Maxwell, '22; Robert M. Price, '18; I. S. Richmond, '18, and Isawo Tanaka, '20.

1873

At a recent meeting of the Rotary Club in Durham, William Howell Pegram, '73, was the guest of honor. Dean W. H. Wannamaker was chairman of the committee in charge of the program. Tributes were paid Dr. Pegram by Gen. J. S. Carr and Professor R. L. Flowers. Dr. Pegram responded very feelingly to the tributes which had been paid to him.

1884

Paul Jones, '84, of Tarboro, N. C., represents the fourth district in the Senate.

1885

Arch Cheatham, ex-'85, died at his home in Durham in December. Dr. Cheatham had been in ill health for some time. Several months ago he was compelled to give up his work as health officer for the city and county of Durham. Dr. Cheatham was a loyal and devoted son of Trinity. For many years he was a member of the executive committee of

the Alumni Association, and was always actively interested in arranging for the annual alumni dinners.

1894

Eugene Clyde Brooks, '94, has recently published through B. F. Johnson Publishing Co., of Richmond, a grammar-grade reader, *Stories of South America,* which has received an unusual amount of favorable comment from the reviewers.

1892

Frank Armfield, '92, attorney-at-law, Concord, N. C., represents the twentieth senatorial district in the General Assembly.

1896

Dr. Edwin M. Harrison, ex-'96, was recently made a 33° Mason at a Masonic meeting in Cleveland, Ohio. The honor was bestowed it seems largely because of the large amount of charity work done by Dr. Harrison, especially that done in the Illinois Masonic Home. His address is 25 E. Washington Street, Marshall Field Annex, Chicago, Illinois.

1897

Charles B. Deaver, ex-'97, attorney at Brevard, N. C., was a candidate for the General Assembly on the Republican ticket at the recent election.

Eli Walter Hill, ex-'97, of Beaufort, N. C., was the nominee of the Republican party for the position of representative in the General Assembly from Carteret County.

1900

The Greensboro *Daily News* recently carried a story copied from the Atlanta *Sunday American* of December 10 regarding Clarence O. Sherrill, ex-'00. The article as quoted reads in part as follows:

"If Lieutenant-Colonel Clarence O. Sherrill, engineer corps, U. S. A., hadn't become sick and tired of a 24-hour day and seven-days-a-week job meeting trains down in the Tar Heel state he wouldn't have made the break that led to his becoming personal escort for President Harding on all official occasions.

"And yet it was that 168 hours a week demand upon him that trained the youth so that today he fits in as Uncle Sam's jack-of-all trades, who is in charge of more different jobs than any other man in the capital.

"Besides being the President's right-hand man, he has charge of the upkeep of the White House and grounds; is in charge of all parks about the capital; is commandent of the White House police force; is a member of many commissions, including the fine arts; Lincoln memorial, memorial to women of the Civil War, Arlington Memorial bridge, Grant memorial, Meade memorial, and John Errickson memorial.

"He is in charge of the Washington monument and is superintendent of the state, war and navy buildings, besides being a member of the public buildings commission and the Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway commission. That's just a rough sketch of some of the work he does.

"Well just about 25 years ago he had his first experience in the government service as transfer clerk in the railway postal service at Greensboro, N. C. In this connection he had to meet all the trains during the 24 hours of every day. 'For a growing boy this no-sleep program was not conducive of peace of mind,' he recalls.

"Accordingly, when an examination for West Point was announced in the near-by-town of Salisbury he decided to try his luck against some 20 rival aspirants for military honors. Young Sherrill stood first in this competition—principally because he was determined to get away from his irksome job under Uncle Sam.

"He entered West Point in 1897 and was graduated four years later, second in his class of 142 starters. He got out just in time to take part in the last stages of the fighting against the insurrection of the Philippinos in the island of Luzon."

1902

Jesse Marvin Ormond, '02, has been elected a member of the faculty of the Department of Bibical Literature in Trinity College. Mr. Ormond is now a member of the faculty in

the Southern Methodist University at Dallas, Texas. He will take up his work as soon as he can be released from his work at Dallas.

Edward Herbert, ex-'02, attorney-at-law, Laurinburg, N. C., is a member of the House of Representatives from Scotland County.

1903

Bruce Craven, ex-'03, whose headquarters are at Trinity, N. C., where he is head of an organization engaged in public financing and public improvements, has recently established a new department and has increased his executive force.

John D. Langston, President of the Goldsboro News Company and attorney-at-law was honored January 4 by receiving a Distinguished Service Medal for meritorious service during the World War. The citation presented with the medal follows:

"John D. Langston, lieutenant-colonel, Judge Advocate General's Officers' Reserve Corps, then lieutenant-colonel, Judge Advocate General's Department, United States Army. For exceptionally meritorious and distinguished service as executive officer in charge of the selective draft in North Carolina from December, 1917, until September, 1918. By his unusual executive ability, rare tact and skill, great initiative and resourcefulness, exercised at times under most trying and novel conditions which arose in connection with the administration of the selective draft act, he achieved a pronounced and conspicuous success in the performance of difficult and highly responsible duties, thereby rendering service of great value to the government.

"Presented at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, this 4th day of January, 1923. Signed,

A. J. BOWLEY,
Brigader General U. S. Army."

Denison Foy Giles, ex-'03, Marion, N. C., represents the twenty-seventh senatorial district in the General Assembly.

1904

Gilbert Harmer Smith, '04, who is professor of English in the University of Oklahoma, at Norman, Oklahoma, is spending the academic year 1922-23 at Harvard University. He is on leave of absence.

1909

John David Norwood, ex-'09, Salisbury, N. C., who is Chairman of the Democratic Executive Committee of North Carolina, has demonstrated splendid executive ability. He carried into political activities the same methods which have made him a successful banker and manufacturer.

Alfred Jones Templeton, '09, and a graduate of the School of Law, attorney-at-law, Raleigh, N. C., was a candidate for the legislature on the Republican ticket in the November election.

1910

Homer Lee Scott, '10, is now secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Norfolk, Va. After leaving college Mr. Scott attended Yale University, where he received the A. M. and B. D. degrees. For several years he has been engaged in Y. M. C. A. work.

1911

Russell DeLessopp Körner, '11, of Charlotte was married to Miss Gertrude Mandenhall Hobbs, of Guilford College, N. C., November 4. Mr. and Mrs. Körner are at home at the Blanwood Apartments, Charlotte, N. C.

1912

Ernest J. Harbson, '12, who has been engaged in educational work since his graduation, is now pastor of the East End Methodist Church at High Point, N. C. Last year Mr. Harbison was superintendent of the graded schools at Ramseur, N. C.

William Lee Scott, '12, who has been in charge of the Jefferson Institute at Jefferson, N. C., since its establishment, has given up his school work and is now pastor of the Methodist Church at Ramseur, N. C.

1913

Sidney S. Alderman, who is now practicing law in Greensboro, recently made his first appearance before the United States Supreme Court as counsel for the State in the railway tax cases. Through former Secretary of the Navy Daniels he received a high personal compliment from Justice McReynolds, according to an account published November 23 in the RALEIGH NEWS AND OBSERVER. It is interesting to note further that the State won the decision in the tax cases as announced this week in the press dispatches.

Arnold Wesley Byrd, '13, and a graduate of the School of Law, is a member of the House of Representatives. He represented Wayne County in the last legislature.

Phil B. Trigg, '13, is now in charge of the boys' work at Broad Street Methodist Church in Richmond, Va. Mr. Trigg has been engaged in Y. M. C. A. work for some time, his latest work having been at the University of Georgia.

W. B. Duncan is now postmaster at Raleigh.

N. I. White, of the English Department at the College since 1919 has within the past two years published the following articles:

1. The Historical and Personal Background of Shelley's *Hellas,* read before the Philological Society of the University of North Carolina in 1920 and published in the South Atlantic Quarterly for January, 1921; 2. Shelley's *Swell-foot the Tyrant* in Relation to Contemporary Political Satires, published in the Publications of the Modern Language Association for September, 1921; 3. American Negro Poetry, published in South Atlantic Quarterly for October, 1921; 4. The English Romantic Writers as Dramatists, published in the Sewanee Review, April, 1922; 5. Shelley's *Charles the First,* published in Journal of English Germanic Philology, July, 1922; 6. Racial Feeling in the Negro Poets, published in The South Atlantic Quarterly for November, 1922; 7. An Italian "Imitation" of Shelley's *The Cenci,* published in The Publications of the Modern Language Association for December, 1922.

1914

Robert Matthews, '14, has returned from the Near East, where he has been connected with the American Red Cross. He anounces the opening of his offices for the practice of general medicine and children's diseases, Suite 509, Taylor Building, Norfolk, Virginia.

Harley Black Gaston, '14, is again a member of the House of Representatives from Gaston County. Mr. Gaston is a lawyer at Belmont, N. C.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Frank W. Elliott (ex-'14,) Catawba, N. C., a child, Marion, October 16, 1922.

1915

N. W. Patton has recently been appointed postmaster at Morganton, N. C.

1916

Bennett Cannon, '16, is superintendent of the American Hospital in Torrecon, Mexico. Before going to Mexico he was connected with the health department of the city of Birmingham.

Luther Ferrell, '16, who is also an alumnus of the Trinity College Law School, is a member of the House of Representatives from Forsythe County. Mr. Ferrell is a lawyer of Winston-Salem, N. C.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. B. L. Smith, November 30, a son, Benjamen Lee, Jr. Smith is superintendent of the Forest City school.

Beverly Carradine Snow, '16, who is a lieutenant in the United States Army, was married October 4, to Miss Elizabeth Boughton, in Manila, Philippine Islands, where Mr. Snow is stationed.

Jack Whitlock Wallace, '16, is city editor of the Statesville Daily, Statesville, N. C.

Robert M. Johnston, '16, is now in the editorial department of the Chicago Daily News.

1917

Ernest L. Culbreth, ex-'17, is a civil engineer and is at present located at Roseboro. He is a member of the American Association of Engineers and gives special attenton to water and sewerage plants and agricultural drainage.

1918

B. O. Merritt and Miss Ethel F. Goodyear, of Chadbourn, N. C., were married Novemer 11, 1922. Merritt is preaching at Chadbourn.

M. S. Lewis and Miss Nancy W. McLawhom were married January 1, 1923. Lewis is head of the school of commerce in the College of Charleston.

John H. Small, Jr., '17, who completed his law course in 1922, has established law offices at 105 Law Building Charlotte, as a partner of F. M. Redd.

Floyd C. Caveness was married November 28 to Miss Clara A. Pugh of Charlotte, N. C. Caveness is working at Coleridge, N. C.

1919

Richard Cannon, ex-'19, is principal of the high school at Edwardsville, Va.

N. C. Teague, '19, is a second-year student in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky. He was recently honored by his fellow students by being elected director of the mission group, which works in the settlement houses and foreign districts of the city.

Fred C. Aldridge, '19, is a senior in the Medical School of the University of Pennsylvania. His address is 3611 Locust St., Philadelphia.

1921

Hugh Talmadge Lefler, A. B. '21, A. M. '22, is teaching history in the Greensboro High School.

William E. Powell, '21, who was a graduate student last year, is now teaching at Randleman, N. C.

1922

Richard Cox Leach, '22, is assistant football coach at

Lehigh University. He was captain of the team at Trinity in his Senior year.

Kelly Lee Elmore, '22, is teaching science in the Roanoke Rapids High School.

Ernest David Harward, '22, is with the State Highway Commission.

William Allen Tyree, '22, is a member of the faculty of the high school at Monticello, Arkansas.

Dewey Harrison Noland, '22, is with the State Highway Commission.

John Edwin Rose, '22, is connected with the high school at Gastonia, North Carolina.

Louis Langford Rose, '22, is a member of the faculty of the Raleigh high school.

Byrd Isaac Satterfield, '22, is principal of the high school at Timberlake, North Carolina.

Thomas Allen Banks, '22, is teaching in the Cary High School, Cary, North Carolina.

Edmund Macaulay Bruton, '22, is with the British American Tobacco Company, Richmond, Va.

U. O. Hines, ex-'22, of Harlem, Ga., was married to Miss Thelma Cates of Durham in December. Mr. and Mrs. Hines are at home at Harlem, Ga.

Sidney Sharp Farabow, '22, is with the Virginia-Pilot, Norfolk, Va.

Rufus Melvin Hauss, '22, is teaching at Rutherford College.

Herbert James Herring, '22, is with the Winston-Salem Schools. He has charge of debating and public speaking and teaches English in the high school.

Thomas Reuben Waggoner, '22, is teaching in the Boys' High School, Atlanta, Georgia.

Leroy Dulin, '22, is teaching school in Charlotte. His address is R. F. D. 8, Charlotte, N. C.

John D. Sink, '22, is principal of the high school at Council, N. C.

William Reid Harris, '22, is now pastor of the Methodist Church at Peachland, N. C. While a Senior in college and after his graduation he served as pastor of the Milbrook Circuit until the session of the Annual Conference at Monroe.

Sam Maxwell, '22, is a student in the Yale Divinity School. His address is Box 1157, Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

1924

S. D. Wilkerson, ex-'24, is teaching in Granville County. His address is Box 56, Oxford, N. C.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16, EDITOR

1905

Mrs. C. L. Read (Nan Goodson Howard) now lives in Goldsboro. Her husband, Rev. C. L. Read, ex-'01, was transferred by the North Carolina Conference from Queen Street Church, Kinston, to St. Paul Church, Goldsboro.

1911

Grace Cockerham, ex-'11, who for the past two years has been teaching at Black Creek, in Wilson County, is this year teaching in her home town, Elkin.

On November 19 a son, Thomas Camden, was born to Mr. and Mrs. Arthur M. Harris (Katie Lee Hundley) ex-'11, of Durham.

1913

Mrs. B. T. Hurley (Ruth Franklin), ex-'13, has moved from Richlands to Roxboro, where her husband, Reverend B. T. Hurley, '11, is pastor of the Brooksdale Circuit..

1914

A note in the October REGISTER gave the information that Lucile Hundley is teaching in Porto Rico. Her address, which was not available at that time, is Victoria Hotel, Yanco, Porto Rico.

Mrs. A. S. Parker (Etta Thompson) and her husband, Rev. A. S. Parker, '14, have changed their residence from Biscoe to Richlands. Mr. Parker is pastor of the Jacksonville and Richland charge.

1917

A son, Guy Hudson, was born on December 2 to Mr. and Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), of East Durham.

Mrs. J. W. Hoyle, Jr., (Lucille Womble), is now living at Leicester, N. C. Her husband, Rev. J. W. Hoyle, Jr., '16, asked to be transferred from the North Carolina Confrence

to the Western North Carolina Conference, and so went from Epworth Church, Wilmington, to Leicester.

1918

Mrs. E. J. Mecum (Catherin Crayton) is teaching in Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania. Mr. and Mrs. Mecum live at 425 Rebecca Street, Wilkinsburg.

1919

Inez Allen, who taught last year in the Durham city schools, is this year a graduate student at Randolph-Macon College for Women in Lynchburg, Virginia.

Minnie Brady is in the law offices of Medina and Sherpick, 34 Nassau Street, New York City.

Sallie May Tuttle, who had expected to be in the Olivia Raney Library in Raleigh this year, is on the account of the death of her mother staying at her home in Smithfield with her father. She is conducting a kindergarten in Smithfield.

1920

Florence Shuman, who did bacteriological work in Lake City, Florida, last year is now doing the same kind of work in U. S. Veterans' Hospital Number 37, Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Mrs Fred C. Patterson (Susie Kelly), ex-'20, and her husband have recently moved from Sanford to Greensboro, where her husband is with the Atlantic Coast Line Railway.

1922

Lelia Humble, who taught last year at New Bern, is this year teaching the fourth grade in the Haymount School in Fayetteville.

The address of Mrs. D. A. Petty (Pearl Griffin), ex-'21, is now Rockingham. Mr. and Mrs. Petty moved from Elon College to Rockingham. Mr. Petty is pastor of the Piedmont Circuit.

1921

Mary Outlaw, ex-'22, is principal of Lamm's School, a six-

teacher in Wilson County. Her address is R. F. D. 3, Wilson N. C.

1923

Gertrude Ferrell, ex-'23, of Bailey, is teaching for the second year at Hope Mills. She has charge of the fifth grade in the school there.

Susie Turner, ex-'23, of Greenville, N. C., is teaching English, French, and civics in the Mt. Pleasant High School, near Bailey.

1924

Ida May Cheatham, ex-'24, of Durham, is teaching at Brinkleyville, N. C.

Vera Burnette, ex-'24, is teaching at Spring Hope.

Claudia McDonald, ex-24, of Lillington, is a member of the high school faculty at Millows Creek, N. C.

ENGAGEMENTS AND MARRIAGES

On October 25 at her home in Durham Mrs. Ethel Lambe Strowd, ex-'12, and Mr. Leander Parrish were married. Mr. Parrish is traveling salesman for Tower-Binford Electrical Manufacturing Company of Richmond. Mr. and Mrs. Parrish live at 705 Shepherd Street, Durham.

At the Temple Baptist Church in Durham, on the evening of November 18, Ruth Christian, '20, was married to Mr. Leon W. Upchurch. Mrs. Upchurch has been teaching since her graduation, and last year taught in the Durham City Schools. Mr. and Mrs. Upchurch are at home at 704 Shepherd Street in Durham, and Mr. Upchurch is a member of the Southern Feed and Grocery Company in Durham.

Mary Exum Snow, ex-'18, was married to Mr. Charles William Hallenbeck on the afternoon of November 30. The wedding was solemnized in Memorial Methodist Church, Durham. Mr. and Mrs. Hallenbeck live in the L'Higlon Apartments, 161 Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. Hallenbeck is a student in the Georgia School of Technology.

On Tuesday, December 26, at the Memorial Methodist Church parsonage in Durham, Helen McGranahan, ex-'25, and

Mr. Clarence Andrews, who is engaged in the lumber business in Durham, were married. After a trip to Florida Mr. and Mrs. Andrews will be at home on Duke Street in Durham.

Mrs. G. W. Flowers has announced the engagement of her daughter, Estelle, '14, to Mr. Marshall Turner Spears, a graduate of the University of North Carolina who is practicing law in Lillington. The marriage will take place February 24.

Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Boone, of Durham, have announced the engagement of their daughter, Alberta, ex-'21, to Reverend Stanley C. Harrell, pastor of the Main Street Christian Church in Durham. The marriage will take place in February.

ON THE CAMPUS WITH THE WOMEN STUDENTS

Delta Phi Rho Alpha, the organization of the women students corresponding to the "Tombs" for the men, at its fall initiation extended its membership to include the following: Aura Holton, '23, Durham; Nancy Kirkman, '25, High Point; Ethel Merritt, '24, Rowland; Elizabeth Aldridge, '24, Durham; Jeannette Strause, '25, Henderson; Margaret Barber, '25, Goldston; Elizabeth Furguson, '25, Louisburg; Mabel Westcott, '25, Waynesville; Ida Green, '25, Roaring River.

There are 238 women students at Trinity not counting the women teachers who are enrolled for one, two, or three courses.

On Tuesday night, October 31, Eko-L gave a banquet at the R. and M. Cafe in honor of its initiates, who were as follows: Lessie Hunt, '23, Raleigh; Hazel Thompson, '23, Roxboro; Allene Parrish, '23, Durham; Nora Chaffin, '24, South Mills; Agnes Judd, '24, Varina; Elizabeth Newcomb, '24, Henderson; Marie Couch, '24, Durham; Margaret Frank, '24, Mt. Airy. At least a dozen local alumnae members of the Eko-L were present.

Chi Delta Phi, the national literary fraternity for women, at its fall initiation on November 6 admitted to its ranks Nora Chaffin, '24, South Mills; Margaret Frank, '24, Mt. Airy; and Esther Evans, '24, Tyner. Alumnae members present for the initiation were Nancy Maxwell, '20, and Elizabeth Walker,

'22, both of whom teach in Durham, and Rosamond Clark, '22, of Statesville.

The girls pledged to the three sororities on October 19 were as follows: To Alpha Delta Pi,—Virginia Cooper, Brookhaven, Miss.; Iva Janette, Manteo; Virginia Gibbons, Hamlet; Nancy Kirkman, High Point; Elizabeth Roberts, New Bern; Louise McAnnally, Richmond, Va; Rowena Adams, Linden; Frances Gray, Durham; Frances Few, Greer, S. C.; to Kappa Delta—Sara Mason, Louise Bullington, Virginia Green, Olive Faucette, all of Durham; Lucille Holden and Ella Sherrod, of Louisburg; to Zeta Tau Alpha,—Evelyn Milner, Morganton, and Annie Blair Anders, Taylorsville; Margaret Frank of Mt. Airy; Cora Garland, and Dorothy Diggs.

The following girls of this year's Senior Class were elected members of the Phi Beta Kappa at the October business meeting of that organization: Aura Holton, Durham; Herminia Haynes, Lakeview; Elodia Yancey, Durham; Sophia Ryman, Bridgetown; Lucile Merritt, Wilmington.

Two of the cast of "Beauty and the Jacobin," the play given by the Trinity College Dramatic Club on the night of December 15, were women students,—Hunter Holloway as Eloise Danville and Herminia Haynes as Annie de Leysene. The other three members of the cast were men students. This is the first play presented by the Trinity College Dramatic Club as it is now constituted, with men and women members. For the past two years the Women's Dramatic Club has produced plays, but not until this year had the men students entered the field of dramatics.

Date Due

May 20'32K			
Jul 20'35G			
Apr 27'36 H			
Mar 18'37			
Aug 13 '4			

L. B. Cat. No. 1137

Duke University Libraries
D02604761Q

T.R. 378.756 T833T 64663
V.8. Cop.1

T.R. 378.756 T833T 64663
Cop.1

Trinity Alumni Register
vol.8 1922

DATE DUE	ISSUED TO
R. ROOM	R. Ketring
Jan 5 '30 B	S D Wilkinson
Oct 2 '31 B	[illegible]
May 20 '32 K	[illegible]
	S. E. Nail
Jul 20 '35 G	W Blackburn
Apr 27 '36 H	Garber
Mar 18 '37 H	"
Aug 13 '4[illegible]	Garber

Duke University Libraries
D02604761Q